

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #51  
December 21, 2013**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, December 21, 2013



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Andrew J. Ginther on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, December 16, 2013*; by Acting Mayor, Tracie R. Davies on *Wednesday, December 18, 2013*; and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin** **Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY  
PRIOR TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, December 16, 2013

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 63 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, MONDAY, DECEMBER 16, 2013 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Present:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson,  
and Andrew Ginther

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, to Dispense with the reading  
of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson,  
and Andrew Ginther

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1 C0041-2013** THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING  
COMMUNICATIONS AS OF, WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 11, 2013:

New Type: D5  
To: Daniel L Pizzurro  
DBA Rich St Pub  
1st FI Only  
1109 W Rich St  
Columbus OH 43223  
Permit #69524490140

Transfer Type: D1, D3, D3A, D6  
To: New Wakawaka Inc  
2895 Olentangy River Rd  
Columbus OH 43202  
From: Wakawaka Entertainment LLC

2895 Olentangy River Rd  
Columbus OH 43202  
Permit # 6381222

Advertise Date: 12/21/13  
Agenda Date: 12/16/13  
Return Date: 12/26/13

Read and Filed

**THE FOLLOWING LETTER WAS READ INTO THE RECORD BY THE CITY CLERK:**

**December 16, 2013**

**Andrea Blevins, City Clerk  
Columbus City Council  
90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, OH 43215**

**Ms. Blevins,**

**On behalf of the Franklin County Board of Elections, I hereby certify that the board has examined the part petitions for initiated ordinance received by our office from you on December 5, 2013. The numbers of valid and invalid signatures on the part petitions for the prospective initiative are as follows:**

**Total Signatures: 17,711  
Valid Signatures: 6,903  
Percentage of valid signatures submitted relative to the number of total raw signatures: 39%**

**The total number of voters/electors that participated in the 2013 general municipal election was 89,571. The number of electors who represent five percent of the total electors is 4,478.**

**Please let us know if we may be of further assistance.**

**Sincerely,**

**Jeff Mackey, Operations Director  
Franklin County Board of Elections**

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**PALEY**

**2      0288X-2013**      To recognize Resource International, Inc., for receiving the 2013 Global Road Achievement Award

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCE WAS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT PORTION OF THE AGENDA AND VOTED ON LATER IN THE MEETING**

**Public Service & Transportation Committee: Ordinance #2716-2013**

**FR      FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER CRAIG, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 6 NEGATIVE: 0**

**DEVELOPMENT: KLEIN, CHR. TYSON CRAIG GINTHER**

**FR-1      2959-2013**      To accept the application (AN13-004) of Bishop Frederick F. Campbell for the annexation of certain territory and right-of-way containing 1.206 ± acres in Franklin Township.

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: PALEY, CHR. CRAIG MILLER GINTHER**

**FR-2      2658-2013**      To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service on behalf of the City of Columbus, Ohio, to execute the documents prepared and approved by the Columbus City Attorney, Real Estate Division, necessary vacate, transfer, and quit-claim grant certain portions of Alum Creek Drive public right-of-way to Congregation Ahavas Shalom

(0.007 Acres), The First Hungarian Hebrew Congregation (0.015 Acres), Trustees of the Congregation Agudas Achim (0.017 Acres), and The Trustees of the Congregation of the House of Jacob (0.007 Acres); and to waive the Land Review Commission requirements of Columbus City Code, Chapter 328. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: PALEY, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN GINTHER**

- FR-3 2774-2013** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order for the purchase of a TV Step Van with related camera equipment in accordance with a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule with Best Equipment Company for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$242,983.77 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$242,983.77)

**Read for the First Time**

**RULES & REFERENCE: GINTHER, CHR. PALEY KLEIN MILLS**

- FR-4 2830-2013** To authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer \$100,000.00 from the Water Works Enlargement Bonds Fund into the Water Grants Fund to provide sufficient grant match for the Clean Ohio Green Space Conservation Grant; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00. (\$100,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-5 2859-2013** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contracts with Consolidated Electrical Distributors in the amount of \$180,525.00, The Loeb Electric Company in the amount of \$137,203.15 and Power Line Supply Company in the amount of \$78,932.00 for the purchase of Luminaires and Related Components for the Division of Power and to authorize the expenditure of \$396,660.15 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$396,660.15)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-6 2876-2013** To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities on behalf of the City of Columbus, Ohio, to execute those documents approved by the Columbus City Attorney, Real Estate Division, necessary to release a certain portion of the City's platted utility easement rights described and recorded in Plat Cabinet 2, Slide 20, Recorder's Office, Fairfield County, Ohio. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-7 2882-2013** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into

contracts with Professional Electric Product Company (PEPCO) for the purchase of Transformers for the Electrical Distribution System for the Division of Power and to authorize the expenditure of \$527,068.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$527,068.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-8 2885-2013** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Agilent Technologies, Inc. for the purchase of a Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectrometer System for the Division of Water and to authorize the expenditure of \$98,070.70 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$98,070.70)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-9 3042-2013** To enact the ordinance proposed by Initiative Petition entitled "Arena Bailouts Demand a Vote" to amend Section 2 of Ordinance #1596-2011, passed October 5, 2011, to prohibit appropriations for the purpose of financing Nationwide Arena effective January 1, 2016, absent a prior electoral vote in favor of such appropriations, and to repeal the existing Section 2 being amended.

**Read for the First Time**

## **CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

### **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

#### **CRAIG**

**CA-1 0289X-2013** To urge the United States Congress to issue the Congressional Gold Medal to the 65th Infantry Regiment of Puerto Rico.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **KLEIN**

**CA-2 0270X-2013** To recognize and honor the Scioto Boat Club in its 85th year for its many successes and contributions in the City of Columbus.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. MILLER PALEY GINTHER**

**CA-3 2910-2013** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into contract for the sale of City-owned surplus property known as 1551 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211 to Nicholas S. Wolak and to execute those

documents necessary to grant fee simple title; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER**

- CA-4 2723-2013** To authorize and direct the Board of Health to modify and increase an existing contract for HIV-related somatic medical care services with Briggs Road Medical Center; to authorize the expenditure of \$5,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **DEVELOPMENT: KLEIN, CHR. TYSON CRAIG GINTHER**

- CA-5 2879-2013** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify and increase the contract with B & B Wrecking for the provision of asbestos abatement services and demolition services on vacant structures within the municipal boundaries of the City of Columbus; to authorize the expenditure of \$44,742.90 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$44,742.90)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-6 2906-2013** To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Development to apply for \$300,000.00 in grant assistance from the Ohio Development Services Agency and \$250,000.00 in grant assistance from the Ohio Department of Transportation for public roadway improvements near West Schrock Road to benefit the construction of a new global corporate headquarters for SEA, Ltd.; and to declare an emergency. (\$0)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-7 2916-2013** To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-8 2920-2013** To assess certain properties for the cost for demolishing structures found to be public nuisances; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-9 2938-2013** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1718 Cleveland Ave.) held in the Land

Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-10 2948-2013**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify the Chores Program contract with Rebuilding Together Central Ohio to extend the termination date to December 31, 2013; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**RECREATION & PARKS: KLEIN, CHR. TYSON MILLS GINTHER****CA-11 2863-2013**

To authorize an increase within the imprest petty cash fund for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging of the Recreation and Parks Department; and to expend \$500.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund. (\$500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-12 2903-2013**

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant and enter into an agreement with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources for the Stockbridge Park Improvements; to authorize an appropriation of \$82,500.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$82,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-13 2945-2013**

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to execute a lease agreement permitting Summit Vision, Inc., an Ohio corporation, to use and operate the Walnut Bluff High Ropes Course at City-owned real property located at 8111 Schott Road, Westerville, Ohio 43081; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT: MILLER, CHR. CRAIG TYSON GINTHER****CA-14 2918-2013**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to contract with the Small Business Development Center of Columbus State Community College for the purpose of providing services to the small business community; to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$120,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: MILLER, CHR. KLEIN MILLS GINTHER**

- CA-15 2526-2013** To appropriate \$585,750.00 within the Special Income Tax Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a blanket purchase order, for the Department of Technology, on behalf of general and other fund agencies, for the purchase of replacement desktop computers, and other computer related products and equipment from a pre-established universal term contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$585,750.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary from the Special Income Tax Fund and \$14,257.05 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$600,007.05)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-16 2660-2013** To authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Computer Aid, Inc., utilizing a State of Ohio Multiple Award Contract for the purchase of technology staff augmentation services, web development services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$49,922.27 from the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund and to authorize and provide payment for the Department of Technology personnel/staff that will assist in implementing the Police Infrastructure Project in the amount of \$80,850.00 from the Information Services Bond Fund, and to declare an emergency (\$130,772.27).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-17 2690-2013** To amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget and appropriate \$12,800.00 within the Information Services Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Network Dynamics Incorporated, for Cisco unified communications phone systems associated with the Telephones Upgrades project through the Universal Term Contract (UTC) established with Network Dynamics Incorporated for the Department of Technology; to authorize the expenditure of \$24,380.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$24,380.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-18 2691-2013** To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), for the Department of Public Utilities (DPU), to establish a purchase order with OnX USA LLC, from a pre-existing Universal Term Contract (UTC), for the purchase of HP equipment (hardware and software) and support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$47,241.41 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$47,241.41)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-19 2694-2013** To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish purchase orders for the acquisition of equipment and services with Network Dynamics Inc., for Cisco engineering services, hardware and maintenance associated with the Metronet's wireless expansion project and for CiscoVoIP telephone support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$424,877.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund, and \$30,000.00 from the Internal Service Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$454,877.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-20 2862-2013** To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with T & M Associates for implementation of a geodatabase in support of the City's fiber asset management; to authorize the expenditure of \$176,520.00 from the Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$176,520.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

#### **PUBLIC SAFETY & JUDICIARY: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN CRAIG GINTHER**

- CA-21 2772-2013** To authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Feeney Wireless, LLC for the purchase of CIRA X2 devices for the Division of Police in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement, to authorize the expenditure of \$27,978.85 from the Law Enforcement Drug Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$27,978.85)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-22 2870-2013** To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a subgrantee award through the FY13 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program from the Bureau of Justice Assistance via the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security and Justice Programs; to authorize Police Commander Kelly Weiner as the official City representative to act in connection with this subgrant award; to authorize an appropriation of \$200,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police to cover the costs associated with the 3D Laser Scanner Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-23 2895-2013** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into

contract with Leeds Precision Instruments Inc. for the purchase of a Leeds LCF3 Comparison Microscope System with camera and accessories for the Division of Police in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement, to transfer funds within the Grant appropriations, to authorize the expenditure of \$66,383.52 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$66,383.52)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-24 2905-2013**

To authorize and direct the Administrating and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with Abacus for temporary data entry clerks and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$36,500 for employment services; and to declare an emergency. (\$36,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-25 2911-2013**

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Galls RT II, LLC for the purchase of uniforms for the Division of Police from an existing Universal Term Contract, to authorize the expenditure of \$299,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$299,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: PALEY, CHR. CRAIG MILLER  
GINTHER****CA-27 2749-2013**

To authorize the Director of Public Service to write off, as uncollectible, an unpaid property damage account due the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Planning and Operations, in the amount of Twenty-six thousand, Seven Hundred, Forty-three dollars and Forty-two cents. (\$26,743.42)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28 2769-2013**

To amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to establish an encumbrance of up to \$300,000.00 to pay bridge inspection, construction inspection, and pre-engineering expenses in connection with the Division of Design and Construction Capital Improvement Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29 2793-2013**

To amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and

Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with ms consultants, inc. for engineering, technical, and surveying services in connection with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (250,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30 2842-2013**

To amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Regional Sidewalk Inventory project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$50,000.00 from the Street and Highway Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31 2846-2013**

To authorize the Director of Public Service to accept assignment of a professional services engineering agreement from Village Communities Corporation for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project, agreement is between Village Communities Corporation and Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton and Tilton Inc. (EMH&T), and to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Section 329 and enter into a contract modification with EMH&T for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project; to authorize the appropriation of \$40,000.00 from the unappropriated balance in the Albany Crossing TIF Fund to the Albany Crossing TIF Fund; to expend \$40,000.00 from the Albany Crossing TIF Fund for costs in connection with the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-32 2853-2013**

To request that the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation raise the prima-facie speed limit on Seventh Avenue from Stelzer Road to James Road from 25 miles per hour to 40 miles per hour and to repeal any and all speed limit ordinances and resolutions on said roadway.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33 2854-2013**

To request that the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation establish the prima-facie speed limit on Norton Road from Alkire Road to Hall Road as 40 miles per hour since the speed limit for this section of roadway is not posted, and to repeal any and all speed limit ordinances and resolutions on said roadway

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-34 2857-2013** To authorize the Columbus City Attorney to file complaints for the appropriation of fee simple title and lesser real property interests necessary for the City's Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, Operation Safewalks - Joyce Avenue Phase 2 [590955-100008/2765 Dr E] Project; authorizes the expenditure of Twenty-six Thousand, Seventy-six, and 00/100 U.S. Dollars from the Department of Public Service, Streets & Highways GO Bonds Fund, Fund № 704; and to declare an emergency. (\$26,076.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-35 2858-2013** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Rotational Molding, Inc. for the purchase of 300 gallon mechanized collection containers and container parts for the Division of Refuse Collection per the terms and conditions of a pending universal term contract with Rotational Molding, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$686,063.00 or so much thereof as may be needed from the Refuse Collection G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$686,063.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-36 2875-2013** To amend the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Refuse Bonds Fund; to authorize the Finance & Management Director to enter into one (1) contract for the purchase of two (2) Roll Off Hoist Refuse Trucks with the Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Option from Columbus Peterbilt and to establish funding for Division of Refuse Collection personnel to inspect the vehicles during the manufacturing; to authorize the expenditure of \$425,422.00 within the Refuse Bonds Fund; and declare an emergency. (\$425,422.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-37 2877-2013** To amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Refuse Collection Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contracts for the purchase of equipment for the Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection; to authorize the expenditure of \$54,980.00 from the Refuse Bonds Fund; to establish an Auditor's Certificate in the amount of \$54,980.00 for the purchases listed within this legislation; and to declare an emergency. (\$54,980.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-38 2881-2013** To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to

execute those documents required to transfer a 0.230 acre portion of unimproved right-of-way north of Fornoff Road and south of State Route 104 to Hansen Properties, LLC.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-39 2941-2013**

To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation for the FRA-US23-0.00, PID 80108 construction project and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-40 2958-2013**

To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation for the DEL-SR750-7.06, PID 96854 construction project and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: PALEY, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN GINTHER****CA-41 2406-2013**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to establish an encumbrance for a subscription to the Water Research Foundation program, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$88,220.88 from Water Operating Fund. (\$88,220.88)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-42 2480-2013**

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Moyno, Inc. for the purchase of four (4) Moyno Pumps for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$81,635.13 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$81,635.13)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-43 2544-2013**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional services with T&M Associates; for Blueprint Columbus Workforce Development Program Design & Services Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the transfer of \$390,000.00 within the Storm Recovery Zone - Super B.A.B.'s Bonds Fund; to amend the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget and to authorize the expenditure of \$390,000.00 within the Storm Recovery Zone - Super B.A.B.'s Bonds Fund. (\$390,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-44 2572-2013**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned

contract modification with Brown and Caldwell Ohio, LLC for community outreach and education to support the Department of Public Utilities' Blueprint Columbus Plan, to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of \$517,421.47 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$517,421.47).

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**CA-45 2636-2013**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Dering Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$247,212.10 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget; for the Division of Water. (\$247,212.10)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**CA-46 2650-2013**

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order for the purchase of Global Navigation Satellite System Equipment in accordance with a State of Ohio contract with Trimble Navigation Limited for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$28,929.83)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-47 2667-2013**

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a Blanket Purchase Order for Water Meters and Appurtenances from an established Universal Term Contract with Badger Meter, Inc. for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from Water Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-48 2698-2013**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the Security System Maintenance, Monitoring and Inspection contract with SimplexGrinnell LP, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the

Columbus City Code, and to authorize the expenditure of \$4,006.86 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$4,006.86)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-49 2712-2013**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with GEA Mechanical Equipment US, Inc. to provide for the Service and Maintenance of Westfalia Separator Centrifuges and Subcomponents for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the Columbus City Code, and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-50 2726-2013**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Tokay Software, Inc. for software services and to authorize the expenditure of \$19,850.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$19,850.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-51 2737-2013**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with ms consultants, inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Bulk Chemical Building Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$665,500.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$665,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-52 2785-2013**

To authorize the Columbus City Attorney's Office to modify and extend the contract with McNees Wallace & Nurick LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company, for legal services regarding a Respond for Proposal and contract negotiation for power supply for the City for June 1st, 2014 through December 31st, 2016; contract issues relating to existing power purchase agreements; legal issues relating to demand response contracting for department facilities; and legal issues relating to interconnection and power purchase arrangements with renewable energy projects, to authorize the expenditure of Seventy-five Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars from the Division of Electricity Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-53 2909-2013**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with Total Compliance LLC for the EMS Hazardous Materials Training Program for the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$8,524.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund, \$1,818.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$8,974.00 from the Water

Operating Fund and \$684.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund, to authorize the City Auditor to make the necessary expenditure corrections to reimburse the grant fund purchase order and pay the cost of the non-reimbursable training development materials for said program, and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-54 2931-2013**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those documents approved by the Columbus City Attorney, Real Estate Division, necessary to release a certain portion of the City's sewer utility easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Number 199904090089345, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and Deed Book 589, Page 611, Recorder's Office, Delaware County, Ohio; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**APPOINTMENTS****CA-55 A0233-2013**

Reappointment of Ethan Hansen, 117 King Avenue, Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the University Area Commission with a new term beginning date of January 15, 2014 and a term expiration date of January 14, 2017 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-56 A0234-2013**

Reappointment of James Bach, 1475 Summit Street, Columbus, OH 43201, to serve on the University Area Commission with a new term beginning date of January 15, 2014 and a term expiration date of January 14, 2017 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-57 A0235-2013**

Reappointment of Gena M. Shelton, 25 W. Ramlow Aly., Columbus, OH 43202, to serve on the University Area Commission with a new term beginning date of January 15, 2014, and a term expiration date of January 14, 2017 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-58 A0249-2013**

Reappointment of Connie Boykin, 1331 E. Gates Avenue, Columbus, OH 43207, to serve on the Columbus South Side Area Commission with a new term beginning date of January 1, 2014, and a term expiration date of December 31, 2015 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-59 A0250-2013**

Reappointment of Cassaundra Patterson, 1799 Eldorn Drive East, Columbus, OH 43207, to serve on the Columbus South Side Area

Commission with a new term beginning date of January 1, 2014, and a term expiration date of December 31, 2015 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-60 A0251-2013** To appoint Jennifer Brunner to the Board of Trustees of the Central Ohio Transit Authority for a term expiring on March 31, 2016 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-61 A0253-2013** Reappointment of Louis Eros, 22 E. Woodrow Avenue, Columbus, OH 43207, to serve on the Columbus South Side Area Commission with a new term beginning date of January 1, 2014, and a term expiration date of December 31, 2015 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-62 A0254-2013** Reappointment of Robert Dickerscheid, 22 E. Woodrow Avenue, Columbus, OH 43207, to serve on the Columbus South Side Area Commission with a new term beginning date of January 1, 2014, and a term expiration date of December 31, 2016 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-63 A0255-2013** Appointment of Chris Macisco, 219 Frebis Avenue, Columbus, OH 43206, to serve on the Columbus South Side Area Commission replacing Amy Rosenthal, with a new term beginning date of January 1, 2014, and a term expiration date of December 31, 2015 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-64 A0256-2013** Appointment of Charles Loutzenhiser, 581 Reinhard, Columbus, OH 43206, to serve on the Columbus South Side Area Commission replacing Craig Clay, with a new term beginning date of January 1, 2014, and a term expiration date of December 31, 2015 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-65 A0257-2013** Appointment of William Bibb, 752 Stambaugh Avenue, Columbus, OH 43207, to serve on the Columbus South Side Area Commission replacing Ola Mae Bibb, with a new term beginning date of January 1, 2014, and a term expiration date of December 31, 2015 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **Approval of the Consent Agenda**

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, including all the preceding**

---

items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

### **FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. MILLER PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-1 2933-2013** To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$63,995,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$63,995,000). Section 55(b) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-2 2934-2013** To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds (federally taxable) in an amount not to exceed \$40,660,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$40,660,000). Section 55(b) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-3 2935-2013** To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$47,545,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$47,545,000).

Section 55(b) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading.  
The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson,  
and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be  
Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson,  
and Andrew Ginther

**SR-4 2936-2013** To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds (federally taxable) in an amount not to exceed \$15,510,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$15,510,000). Section 55(b) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading.  
The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson,  
and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be  
Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson,  
and Andrew Ginther

**SR-5 2972-2013** To amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be  
Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson,  
and Andrew Ginther

## **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. MILLS PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-6 2856-2013** To authorize and direct the Board of Health to modify and increase a contract for translation/interpretation services with Access 2 Interpreters, LLC., to authorize the expenditure of \$6,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund, and to declare an emergency.

(\$6,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-7 2922-2013**

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to modify and increase an existing contract for the provision of housing services with AIDS Resource Center Ohio; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund.; and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Amended to 30 day. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Paley, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-8 2965-2013**

To authorize and direct the appropriation of \$40,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund; to authorize and direct the transfer of \$40,000.00 from the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund to the Health Special Revenue Fund; to authorize and direct the expenditure of up to \$40,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; to authorize the Director of Columbus Public Health to enter into contract with Nationwide Children’s Hospital for the implementation of the Columbus Infant Mortality Reduction Task Force. ; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Amended to 30 day. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Abstained:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading.  
The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Abstained:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be  
Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Abstained:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **ADMINISTRATION: CRAIG, CHR. MILLER PALEY GINTHER**

**SR-9 2713-2013** To accept Ordinance No. 2713-2013, the Management Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 2014; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be  
Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-10 2805-2013** To accept Memorandum of Understanding #2013-01 executed between representatives of the City of Columbus and American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME), Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, which amends the Collective Bargaining Contract, April 1, 2011 through March 31, 2014; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be  
Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-11 2874-2013** To accept the Letter of Agreement between the City and the Columbus Municipal Association of Government Employees (CMAGE)/CWA

Local 4502 regarding health benefits plan enhancements effective January 1, 2014, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-12 2890-2013**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Human Resources to modify an existing contract with Policy Works, LLC for the purpose of providing planning and consulting services for the City of Columbus 2014 Black History Month Celebration; to authorize the expenditure of an additional \$5,000.00 for a total of \$24,500.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-13 2917-2013**

To accept the Letter of Agreement between the City and the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME), Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 regarding health benefits plan enhancements effective January 1, 2014, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-14 2924-2013**

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$324,500.00 of appropriation authority within the General Fund; to authorize the Community Relations Commission to modify the contract with Centripetal Strategies and MurphyEpson, Inc., for the continued development of a comprehensive community input and initiative implementation plan; to authorize an expenditure of \$324,500.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$324,500.00)

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**DEVELOPMENT: KLEIN, CHR. TYSON CRAIG GINTHER**

- SR-15 2552-2013** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Wonderland Columbus to assist in offsetting costs needed for the site reviews, assessment, testing and due diligence for the property located at 500 W. Broad Street; to authorize the appropriation, transfer and expenditure of \$50,000 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)
- A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller
- Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther
- SR-16 2884-2013** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Program Agreement with OhioHealth Group, Ltd. as provided in Columbus City Council Resolution 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007.
- A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller
- Abstained:** 1 - Michelle Mills
- Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther
- SR-17 2953-2013** To renew and expand the Jeffrey Residential Community Reinvestment Area; to authorize real property tax exemptions as established in Section 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.
- A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller
- Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther
- SR-18 2971-2013** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development, or his designee, to acquire and maintain properties within the East Franklinton planning area; to execute any and all documents necessary for conveyance of title to the Columbus Next Generation Corporation; to amend the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget; to transfer cash between projects within the same fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Development Taxable Bonds

Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-19 2975-2013**

To dissolve seven (7) separate community redevelopment areas which are all presently located within the boundary of the Columbus Downtown Community Reinvestment Area, repealing the authorizing legislation and any related amendments to that legislation; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**RECREATION & PARKS: KLEIN, CHR. TYSON MILLS GINTHER**

**SR-20 2688-2013**

To authorize the Director of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department to execute those documents prepared and approved by the Columbus City Attorney, Real Estate Division, to quit claim grant an access and construction easement to the Homewood Corporation, an Ohio corporation, upon portions of the City's real property located at Franklin County Tax Parcels 540-283138 and 010-283137. (\$0.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-21 2828-2013**

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to amend a grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT); to increase the amount by \$478,000.00 for a total of \$3,912,787.00 for the Goodale Street Bike Improvements Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$478,000.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Taken**

from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-22 2883-2013**

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into a revenue-generating contract with American Healthways Services, LLC for the implementation of the “Silver Sneakers” program; and to declare an emergency. (\$0)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-23 2913-2013**

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into separate contracts with EZLinks Golf, Inc. for each of the city’s golf courses to provide an online reservation system, a mobile application, the design of a new website, and a point of sale system; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-24 2915-2013**

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into ten (10) contracts for the provision of services to older adults in

Central Ohio in connection with the MyCare Ohio Enrollment Assistance Program administered by the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging; to authorize the expenditure of \$350,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund. ; and to declare an emergency. (\$350,000.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Amended to 30 day. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Absent@vote:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Paley, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Absent@vote:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Absent@vote:** 1 - Michelle Mills

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-25 2950-2013**

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with X-cel Engineering, LLC for professional services related to HVAC Improvements 2014 - Design; to authorize the expenditure of \$225,100.00 and a contingency of \$22,000.00 for a total of \$247,100.00 from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$247,100.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**TECHNOLOGY: MILLER, CHR. KLEIN MILLS GINTHER**

**SR-26 2422-2013**

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer appropriation of \$113,800.00 between Object Levels within the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund, direct charge budget for DPU in order to provide the funding necessary to cover expenditures for the

remainder of the year; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for purchase and installation of an electronic key management system at \$174,085.00; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes and to declare an emergency. (\$174,085.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-27 2653-2013**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract agreement with Information Builders, Inc., to purchase additional professional services to assist in implementing a business intelligence (BI) system for the Department of Public Utilities; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$456,800.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund and \$120,320.00 from the Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$577,120.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-28 2791-2013**

To amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a contract with Palmetto Construction for the renovation of the CTV Columbus Government Television Studio, 90 West Broad Street; and to authorize the expenditure of \$33,847.13 from the Gov'l Super B.A.B.S. (Build America Bonds) Fund, \$158,917.89 from the Gov'l B.A.B.S. (Build America Bonds) Fund, \$247,234.98 from the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management Improvement Fund, and \$726,677.00 from the Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$1,166,677.00)

**A motion was made by Klein, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **PUBLIC SAFETY & JUDICIARY: MILLS, CHR. KLEIN CRAIG GINTHER**

**SR-29 0272X-2013** To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 6292073 held by NAHEEL INC, doing business as BEES FOOD MART, located at 2516 W. Broad St., 1st Floor Only, Columbus, Ohio 43204, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-30 0273X-2013** To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 0084368 held by AJ II LLC, doing business as BIBO, located at 5925 Karl Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43229, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-31 0274X-2013** To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 4403823 held by JS LLC, doing business as HAPPY PLACE, located at 5935 Karl Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43229, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-32 0275X-2013** To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 1401100 held by CHARLIE BEAR LAND OF DANCE LLC, doing business as CHARLIE BEAR LAND OF DANCE PARTIAL 1ST & 2ND FLS & PATIO, located at 1562 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43201, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

- SR-33 0276X-2013** To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 11774950005 held by CADILLAC BOOS LLC, doing business as CHARLIE BEAR LAND OF DANCE, located at 2885 Olentangy River Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43202, and to declare an emergency.
- A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller
- Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther
- SR-34 0277X-2013** To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 0090549 held by AL WEHDAT LLC, doing business as EUREKA MARKET, located at 192 S. Eureka Ave., 1st Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43204, and to declare an emergency.
- A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller
- Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther
- SR-35 0278X-2013** To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 8060146 held by SHEHZAD MART INC, doing business as FOOD MAX, located at 1776 Parsons Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43207, and to declare an emergency.
- A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller
- Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther
- SR-36 0279X-2013** To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 3953304 held by HOME MARKET LLC, doing business as HOME MARKET, located at 2386 Groveport Pk., 1st Floor Only, Columbus, Ohio 43207, and to declare an emergency.
- A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller
- Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther
- SR-37 0280X-2013** To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 8199927 held by 1650 PARSONS INC, doing business as PARSONS MARKET, located at 1650 Parsons Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43207, and to declare an emergency.
- A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Resolution be**

**Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-38 0281X-2013** To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 7246969 held by RED ZONE 12 LLC, doing business as RED ZONE, located at 303 S. Front St., Columbus, Ohio 43215, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-39 0282X-2013** To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 7878296 held by SCHROCK RD DRIVE THRU INC, doing business as SCHROCK ROAD DRIVE THRU, located at 1457 Schrock Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43229, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-40 0283X-2013** To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 9922689 held by ZERYAS INC, doing business as SMOKE & SHOP, located at 2421 Sullivant Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-41 0284X-2013** To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 2850638 held by 1493 WEST BROAD INC, doing business as WEST BROAD CARRY OUT, located at 1493 W. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43222, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-42 0285X-2013** To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 2405495 held by

---

EASTSIDE FISH & PRODUCE INC, doing business as SOUTHEAST FISH & PRODUCE, located at 981 E. Livingston Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43205, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-43 2714-2013**

To accept Ordinance No. 2714-2013, the Fire Management Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 2014; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-44 2715-2013**

To accept Ordinance No. 2715-2013, the Police Management Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 2014; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-45 2725-2013**

To authorize an appropriation of funds in the Photo Red Light Fund , to authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Upstate Wholesale Supply dba Brite Computers for the purchase of Fujitsu laptops, warranties, and mounting parts for the Division of Police from an existing Universal Term Contract, to authorize the expenditure of \$287,857.75 from the Photo Red Light Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$287,857.75)

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-46 2778-2013**

To authorize the acceptance of an extension and supplemental grant award from the Franklin County Board of Commissions, Offices of Homeland Security and Justice Programs, for the 2013 VAWA Stalking Investigator Grant program in the amount of Four Thousand Nine

Hundred Thirty-eight and 15/100 Dollars; to authorize the transfer of matching funds in the amount of Two Thousand Three Hundred Twelve and 38/100 Dollars from the general fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of funds in the total amount of Seven Thousand Two Hundred Fifty and 53/100 Dollars; to authorize the City Attorney to modify a contract with Secure Investigative Solutions LLC for services under the grant; to waive the competitive procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,250.53)

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-47 2868-2013**

To authorize the acceptance of a grant award from the Franklin County Board of Commissions, Offices of Homeland Security and Justice Programs, for the 2014 VAWA Stalking Investigator Grant program in the amount of Forty-nine Thousand Twenty-two and 42/100 Dollars; to authorize the transfer of matching funds in the amount of Sixteen Thousand Three Hundred Forty and 67/100 Dollars from the General fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of grant funds in the total amount of Sixty-five Thousand Three Hundred Sixty-three and 09/100 Dollars; to authorize the City Attorney to enter into a contract with Secure Investigative Services LLC for services under the grant; to waive the competitive procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency. (\$65,363.09)

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-48 2899-2013**

To authorize and direct the City of Columbus Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order to Agilent Technologies for Agilent ChemStation software upgrades for the Division of Police Crime Lab in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement, to authorize the expenditure of \$4,012.40 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,012.40)

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-49 2914-2013** To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$250,000.00 from the Columbus City Council Jobs Growth Fund (Fund 15) to the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges; to authorize the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges, through the Administrative and Presiding Judge, to contract with Alvis House to continue providing a work release program as an alternative for incarceration consistent with public safety; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Paley, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-50 2919-2013** To accept the Letter of Agreement between the City and the Fraternal Order of Police, Capital City Lodge No. 9 (FOP Lodge No. 9) regarding health benefits plan enhancements effective January 1, 2014, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-51 2940-2013** To accept the Letter of Agreement between the City and the Columbus Fire Fighters Union Local 67 (IAFF Local 67) regarding health benefits plan enhancements effective January 1, 2014, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-52 2942-2013** To accept the Letter of Agreement between the City and the Fraternal Order of Police/Ohio Labor Council, Inc. (FOP/OLC) regarding health benefits plan enhancements effective January 1, 2014, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-53 2943-2013** To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into contract with the Community Crime Patrol, Inc. to expand citizen patrollers to assist the Division of Police in the control and prevention of crime in select neighborhoods; to require Council approval of such plan for expanded services; to authorize and direct the appropriation and expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Columbus City Council Jobs Growth Fund (Fund 15); and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: PALEY, CHR. CRAIG MILLER GINTHER**

**SR-54 2430-2013** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order for the purchase of one (1) spray lining truck from M-B Companies, Inc.; to waive competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$482,914.00 from the Street and Highway Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$482,914.00)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-55 2462-2013** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract for the purchase of speed indication equipment from Intuitive Control Systems LLC; to waive competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; authorize the expenditure of \$125,900.00 for the Street and Highways Fund and declare an emergency; to authorize the expenditure of \$125,900.00 from the Street and Highway Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,900.00)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-56 2897-2013** To authorize the Director of Public Service to execute a three year

agreement with the Short North Special Improvement District (SID) of Columbus, Inc. for the design, production, and distribution of communications materials such as flyers, signs, and various services to inform the public about public parking availability, locations, and policies in the Short North; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,825.00 from the General Fund for the Division of Mobility Options; parking permit surcharge collected will be deposited into the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,825.00)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-57 2930-2013**

To amend Ordinance 1909-2013 and to authorize the Director of Public Service to establish permit parking along the west side Kerr Street from Hull Alley to Hubbard Avenue, and along both sides of Hubbard Avenue from Pearl Street to Kerr Street; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Taken from the Table. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**CA-26 2716-2013**

To amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a Design Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with Nationwide Realty Investors, Ltd.; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$429,199.15 from Streets and Highways Bond Fund. ; and to declare an emergency. (\$429,199.15)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Amended to 30 day. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Abstained:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Abstained:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Abstained:** 1 - Zachary Klein

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: PALEY, CHR. CRAIG KLEIN GINTHER**

**SR-58 2589-2013**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Darby Creek Excavating, Inc. for the Johnstown Road Area Water Line Improvements Project in an amount up to \$2,296,930.08; for the Division of Water; to provide for payment of inspection, material testing and related services to the Design and Construction Division in an amount up to \$300,000.00; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,596,930.08 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, the Water Build America Bonds Fund, and the Water Super Build America Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,596,930.08)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Absent@vote:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-59 2644-2013**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification for the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant Treatment Capacity Increase Project - Detailed Design Phase; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$8,000,000.00 from the

Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. (\$8,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Absent@vote:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 5 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-60 2679-2013**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage for the East Franklinton Improvements Project; to authorize the total project funding of up to \$2,042,434.54 as follows: \$1,464,378.58 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund ; \$50,396.40 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; \$73,727.81 from the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund; and \$453,931.75 from the Department of Public Service Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund; to amend the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,042,434.54)

**A motion was made by Paley, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**RULES & REFERENCE: GINTHER, CHR. PALEY KLEIN MILLS**

**SR-61 2808-2013**

To make various amendments to Ordinance 2813-2012 to modernize City procurement of goods and services through the enactment of new Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes; to repeal prior existing Ordinance 2813-2012; to approve the scoring matrix for responsibility prequalification; to repeal existing Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Ginther, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

**SR-62 2929-2013**

To amend various sections in Chapters 585, 587, 591, 592, 593 and 594 of the Columbus City Code and to enact new Section 593.06 of the Columbus City Code in order to allow for the operation of mobile application-based transportation services relating to livery vehicles.

**A motion was made by Mills, seconded by Craig, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

## **ADJOURNMENT**

*ADJOURNED AT 7:17 PM*

**A motion was made by Craig, seconded by Tyson, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Absent:** 1 - A. Troy Miller

**Affirmative:** 6 - Hearcel Craig, Zachary Klein, Michelle Mills, Eileen Paley, Priscilla Tyson, and Andrew Ginther

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0270X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize and honor the Scioto Boat Club in its 85th year for its many successes and contributions in the City of Columbus.

**WHEREAS**, The Scioto Boat Club was founded in 1928 to promote better and safer boating on the Scioto River and has been in continuous operation for the past 85 years; and

**WHEREAS**, the club has occupied several locations over the years but has been in its present location on the west side of the river since 1950; and

**WHEREAS**, since its founding, the Scioto Boat Club has sponsored sanctioned regattas, races, and water sports events on the Scioto River; and

**WHEREAS**, many local civic and charitable organizations have benefitted over the years from these fundraising events, such as Columbus Firefighters, the Columbus Jaycees, the American Power Boat Association (A.P.B.A), and the Columbus Power Squadron; and

**WHEREAS**, various members of the Scioto Boat Club have won several water sport titles in recent years, including Matt Vermillion, nine-time winner of the World Wakeboard Association National Championships; Jody Vermillion, winner of the International Waterski and Wakeboard Federation Championships in 2010 and 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, Scioto Boat Club members Curt Bernstein and Aaron Lecklider were also both winners at the International Waterski and Wakeboard Federation Championships in 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, through the values and work of its dedicated membership, the Scioto Boat Club has contributed not only to the outdoor life of the City of Columbus but to its national reputation, as well; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council recognizes and honors the Scioto Boat Club, now in its 85th year, for its many successes and contributions to the City of Columbus, and wishes it further success in the future.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0272X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 6292073 held by NAHEEL INC, doing business as BEES FOOD MART, located at 2516 W. Broad St., 1st Floor Only, Columbus, Ohio 43204, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292, Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 6292073 held by NAHEEL INC, doing business as BEES FOOD MART, located at 2516 W. Broad St., 1st Floor Only, Columbus, Ohio 43204; and

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter - Naheel Inc-Bees Food Mart") was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 6292073; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council, in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 6292073 held by NAHEEL INC, doing business as BEES FOOD MART, located at 2516 W. Broad St., 1st Floor Only, Columbus, Ohio 43204.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292(A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0273X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 0084368 held by AJ II LLC, doing business as BIBO, located at 5925 Karl Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43229, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292, Ohio Revised Code to the

renewal of liquor permit number 0084368 held by AJ II LLC, doing business as BIBO, located at 5925 Karl Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43229; and

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter - AJ II LLC-Buzz In Buzz Out") was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 0084368; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council, in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 0084368 held by AJ II LLC, doing business as BIBO, located at 5925 Karl Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43229.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292(A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0274X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 4403823 held by JS LLC, doing business as HAPPY PLACE, located at 5935 Karl Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43229, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292, Ohio Revised Code to the

renewal of liquor permit number 4403823 held by JS LLC, doing business as HAPPY PLACE, located at 5935 Karl Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43229; and

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter - JS LLC-Happy Place") was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 4403823; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council, in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 4403823 held by JS LLC, doing business as HAPPY PLACE, located at 5935 Karl Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43229.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292(A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0275X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 1401100 held by CHARLIE BEAR LAND OF DANCE LLC, doing business as CHARLIE BEAR LAND OF DANCE PARTIAL 1ST & 2ND FLS & PATIO, located at 1562 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43201, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292, Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 1401100 held by CHARLIE BEAR LAND OF DANCE LLC, doing business

as CHARLIE BEAR LAND OF DANCE PARTIAL 1ST & 2ND FLS & PATIO, located at 1562 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43201; and

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter - Charlie Bear Land of Dance LLC-Charlie Bear Land of Dance") was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 1401100; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council, in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 1401100 held by CHARLIE BEAR LAND OF DANCE LLC, doing business as CHARLIE BEAR LAND OF DANCE PARTIAL 1ST & 2ND FLS & PATIO, located at 1562 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43201.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292(A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0276X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 11774950005 held by CADILLAC BOOS LLC, doing business as CHARLIE BEAR LAND OF DANCE, located at 2885 Olentangy River Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43202, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292, Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 11774950005 held by CADILLAC BOOS LLC, doing business as CHARLIE BEAR LAND OF DANCE, located at 2885 Olentangy River Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43202; and

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter - Cadillac Boos LLC-Charlie Bear Land of Dance") was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 11774950005; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council, in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 11774950005 held by CADILLAC BOOS LLC, doing business as CHARLIE BEAR LAND OF DANCE, located at 2885 Olentangy River Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43202.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292(A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0277X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 0090549 held by AL WEHDAT LLC, doing business as EUREKA MARKET, located at 192 S. Eureka Ave., 1st Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43204, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292, Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 0090549 held by AL WEHDAT LLC, doing business as EUREKA MARKET, located at 192 S. Eureka Ave., 1st Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43204; and

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter - Al Wehdatt LLC-Eureka Market") was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 0090549; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council, in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 0090549 held by AL WEHDAT LLC, doing business as EUREKA MARKET, located at 192 S. Eureka Ave., 1st Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43204.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292(A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0278X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 8060146 held by SHEHZAD MART INC, doing business as FOOD MAX, located at 1776 Parsons Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43207, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292, Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 8060146 held by SHEHZAD MART INC, doing business as FOOD MAX, located at 1776 Parsons Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43207; and

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter - Shehzad Mart Inc-Food Max") was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 8060146; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council, in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 8060146 held by SHEHZAD MART INC, doing business as FOOD MAX, located at 1776 Parsons Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43207.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292(A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0279X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 3953304 held by HOME MARKET LLC, doing business as HOME MARKET, located at 2386 Groveport Pk., 1st Floor Only, Columbus, Ohio 43207, and to declare an

emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292, Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 3953304 held by HOME MARKET LLC, doing business as HOME MARKET, located at 2386 Groveport Pk., 1st Floor Only, Columbus, Ohio 43207; and

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter - Home Market LLC-Home Market") was provided to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 3953304; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council, in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 3953304 held by HOME MARKET LLC, doing business as HOME MARKET, located at 2386 Groveport Pk., 1st Floor Only, Columbus, Ohio 43207.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292(A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0280X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 8199927 held by 1650 PARSONS INC, doing business as

PARSONS MARKET, located at 1650 Parsons Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43207, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292, Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 8199927 held by 1650 PARSONS INC, doing business as PARSONS MARKET, located at 1650 Parsons Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43207; and

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter - 1650 Parsons Inc-Parsons Market") was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 8199927; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council, in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 8199927 held by 1650 PARSONS INC, doing business as PARSONS MARKET, located at 1650 Parsons Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43207.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292(A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0281X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 7246969 held by RED ZONE 12 LLC, doing business as

RED ZONE, located at 303 S. Front St., Columbus, Ohio 43215, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292, Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 7246969 held by RED ZONE 12 LLC, doing business as RED ZONE, located at 303 S. Front St., Columbus, Ohio 43215; and

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter - Red Zone 12 LLC-Red Zone") was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 7246969; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council, in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 7246969 held by RED ZONE 12 LLC, doing business as RED ZONE, located at 303 S. Front St., Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292(A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0282X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 7878296 held by SCHROCK RD DRIVE THRU INC, doing

business as SCHROCK ROAD DRIVE THRU, located at 1457 Schrock Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43229, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292, Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 7878296 held by SCHROCK RD DRIVE THRU INC, doing business as SCHROCK ROAD DRIVE THRU, located at 1457 Schrock Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43229; and

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter - Schrock Road Drive Thru Inc-Schrock Road Drive Thru") was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 7878296; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council, in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 7878296 held by SCHROCK RD DRIVE THRU INC, doing business as SCHROCK ROAD DRIVE THRU, located at 1457 Schrock Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43229.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292(A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0283X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 9922689 held by ZERYAS INC, doing business as SMOKE

& SHOP, located at 2421 Sullivant Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292, Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 9922689 held by ZERYAS INC, doing business as SMOKE & SHOP, located at 2421 Sullivant Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204; and

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter - Zeryas Inc-Smoke & Shop") was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 9922689; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council, in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 9922689 held by ZERYAS INC, doing business as SMOKE & SHOP, located at 2421 Sullivant Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292(A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0284X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 2850638 held by 1493 WEST BROAD INC, doing business as WEST BROAD CARRY OUT, located at 1493 W. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43222, and to declare an

emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292, Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 2850638 held by 1493 WEST BROAD INC, doing business as WEST BROAD CARRY OUT, located at 1493 W. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43222; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 17, 2012, City Council passed resolution 0225X-2012 to object to the renewal of permit number 2850638. At the December 17th City Council meeting, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter - 1493 West Broad Inc-West Broad Carry Out") was presented to City Council as to the suitability of the permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 2850638; and

**WHEREAS**, a hearing was held by the Division of Liquor Control on April 8, 2013 to hear the objection to permit number 2850638, however a Division Order has not been issued; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to restate its objection to the renewal of permit number 2850638; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council, in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 2850638 held by 1493 WEST BROAD INC, doing business as WEST BROAD CARRY OUT, located at 1493 W. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43222.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292(A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 0285X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 2405495 held by EASTSIDE FISH & PRODUCE INC, doing business as SOUTHEAST FISH & PRODUCE, located at 981 E. Livingston Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43205, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to 4303.271 and 4303.292, Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 2405495 held by EASTSIDE FISH & PRODUCE INC, doing business as SOUTHEAST FISH & PRODUCE, located at 981 E. Livingston Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43205; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 17, 2012, City Council passed resolution 0221X-2012 to object to the renewal of permit number 2405495. At the December 17th City Council meeting, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter - Eastside Fish & Produce Inc-Southeast Fish & Produce") was presented to City Council as to the suitability of the permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 2405495; and

**WHEREAS**, a hearing was held by the Division of Liquor Control on September 12, 2013 to hear the objection to permit number 2405495, however a Division Order has not been issued; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to restate its objection to the renewal of permit number 2405495; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council, in that it is immediately necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 2405495 held by EASTSIDE FISH & PRODUCE INC, doing business as SOUTHEAST FISH & PRODUCE, located at 981 E. Livingston Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43205.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under 4303.292(A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by 4303.271(B), Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0288X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/13/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

*To recognize Resource International, Inc., for receiving the 2013 Global Road Achievement Award*

**WHEREAS**, ProjectGrid.com's iiCollectorTM, a division of local and female-owned business Resource International, Inc., had the honor of receiving the Global Road Achievement Award at the International Road Federation World Meeting in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia, this past month; and

**WHEREAS**, the GRAA Program is a competition to honor and recognize road-industry projects that demonstrate excellence and innovation in road development worldwide. The competition is open to all organizations involved in the road industry and is represented by more than 110 countries across six continents; and

**WHEREAS**, the IRF awarded ProjectGrid.com's iiCollector the top honor in the Technology, Equipment and Manufacturing Award category, which recognizes inventors and manufacturers who integrate, develop and market new products and/or equipment that advance the road construction industry; and

**WHEREAS**, powered by Google Maps, the iiCollector is a flexible, customizable asset management system used to rate both pavement and non-pavement elements using a handheld device. The software has the capability to flag roadway deficiencies in the field in a matter of seconds, making the roadways safer for motorists; and

**WHEREAS**, in addition to their recognition this past week at the 17th IRF World Meeting and Exhibition in Saudi Arabia, representatives from ProjectGrid.com and Resource International will also be honored at the GRAA Awards Luncheon during the TRB Annual Meeting in Washington, DC, in January; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this council hereby recognizes and honors Resource International for receiving the 2013 Global Road Achievement Award.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0289X-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/13/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To urge the United States Congress to issue the Congressional Gold Medal to the 65th Infantry Regiment of Puerto Rico.

**WHEREAS**, the Puerto Rican community has a special place in the history of the United States military; and

**WHEREAS**, this noble history is exemplified by the brave and steadfast service of the "Borinqueneers" of the

65th Infantry Regiment; and

**WHEREAS**, when called to the front in the First and Second World Wars, and again in the Korean Conflict, the men of the 65th fought courageously, and many sacrificed their lives in the cause of freedom; and

**WHEREAS**, the Borinqueneers were reportedly the largest bayonet battalion in the history of the U.S. military, and they made their final bayonet charge in Korea in 1951; and

**WHEREAS**, of all the honors that Congress can vest, the Gold Medal is the most distinguished of all, and the 65th Infantry have contributed the utmost service and dedication to their nation; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby urge the United States Congress to issue the Congressional Gold Medal to the 65th Infantry Regiment of Puerto Rico.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2406-2013

**Drafting Date:** 10/7/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Division of Water is an active subscription participant in the Water Research Foundation. This subscription gives access to a global network of experts and early information about utility-based research, saving substantial costs in treatment, distribution, monitoring, resources, and management by applying the foundation research findings. All subscribers are members of the Water Research Foundation and share in the responsibility of establishing an independent water industry research program. For these reasons, the Division of Water would like to participate in the Water Research Foundation based on sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code.

**SUPPLIER:** Water Research Foundation: 13-6211384

The Water Research Foundation is a non-profit organization and does not require a contract compliance number.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$88,220.88 is needed and budgeted to pay this subscription.

\$84,180.00 was expended for this purpose during 2012.

\$80,621.00 was expended for this purpose during 2011.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to establish an encumbrance for a subscription to the Water Research Foundation program, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$88,220.88 from Water Operating Fund. (\$88,220.88)

**WHEREAS**, the primary function of the Water Research Foundation is to address operational problems of

utilities, using expertise of utilities, universities, consultants, etc., in order to find more advanced and cost effective solutions to perennial concerns, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to establish an encumbrance for a subscription to the Water Research Foundation program for 2014, in order to receive the benefit of an independent water industry research effort, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to establish an encumbrance with Water Research Foundation, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code, for the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$88,220.88 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Water Operating Fund 600, Department 60-09, OCA Code 601849, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3332, to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2422-2013

**Drafting Date:** 10/8/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes and directs the City Auditor to transfer appropriation between Object Levels within the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund, direct charge budget for DPU in order to provide the funding necessary to cover expenditures for the remainder of the year.

(\*PLEASE SEE ATTACHMENT A ORD. NO. 2422-2013)

This ordinance also authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU), to enter into an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for purchase and installation of an electronic key management system. DPU requires a key management system to automate management of vehicle assignments through its automated vehicle location (AVL) system. Benefits of the system include: increased security and control over vehicles, preventing unauthorized key access; increased productivity and reduced liability; and reduction in the number of lost or misplaced keys. The term of this agreement is for one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified by the City Auditor. This agreement includes two (2) annual options to renew, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities. The cost for the first year of this agreement is \$174,085.00.

To procure these services, a Request for Proposals (SA005016) was published June 12, 2013. The

solicitation received six (6) proposals, which were scored by an evaluation committee of seven (7) representatives from the Department of Technology, Department of Public Utilities, and Fleet Management Division. The committee scored the proposals using the following criteria: competence of the offeror (up to 20 points), quality and feasibility of proposed system (20 points), ability of the offeror (20 points), past performance of the offeror (20 points), and the cost of the proposed system (20 points).

Based on a first round of scoring, the committee invited the three highest scoring offerors for further discussions and presentations. Incorporating the additional information provided, the committee rescored the finalist proposals using the same criteria described above. The final ranking of all proposals is in the award recommendation letter attachment. The committee recommended an award to Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) the highest scoring offeror to the Director of the Department of Technology. The Director concurred with the committee's recommendation.

Because the RFP process was used to purchase the hardware associated with the key management system, instead of the Invitation to Bid (ITB) process, this ordinance requests waiver of competitive bidding provisions, in accordance with section 329.27 of Columbus City Code.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The funding associated with this ordinance is \$174,085.00. This ordinance authorizes a transfer of appropriation totaling \$113,800.00 between Object Levels within the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund, direct charge budget for DPU to provide funding for expenditures accordingly.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to initiate services from the supplier at the prices proposed.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) CC #: 98 0620985  
Expiration Date: 07/05/2015

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer appropriation of \$113,800.00 between Object Levels within the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund, direct charge budget for DPU in order to provide the funding necessary to cover expenditures for the remainder of the year; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for purchase and installation of an electronic key management system at \$174,085.00; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes and to declare an emergency. (\$174,085.00)

**WHEREAS**, a Request for Proposals (SA005016) was published June 12, 2013 to procure a electronic key management system and services receiving six (6) proposals that was scored by an evaluation committee of seven (7) representatives from the Department of Technology, Department of Public Utilities, and Fleet Management Division with an award recommended to Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) with the highest score and;

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for the purchase and installation of an electronic key management system at a total cost of \$174,085.00 and;

**WHEREAS**, the term of this agreement is for one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified by the

City Auditor. This agreement includes two (2) annual options to renew, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities and;

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will also authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer appropriation of \$113,800.00 between Object Levels within the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund, and;

**WHEREAS**, due to the fact that the RFP process was used to purchase the hardware associated with the key management system, instead of the Invitation to Bid (ITB) process, this ordinance requests waiver of competitive bidding provisions, in accordance with section 329.27 of Columbus City Code.

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City of Columbus, Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for the purchase and installation of an electronic key management system, so that the project can be completed without delay, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$113,800.00 between Object Levels within the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund, Direct charge budget for DPU (\*PLEASE SEE ATTACHMENT A ORD. NO. 2422-2013).

**SECTION 2:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with Canadian Time Systems (dba Key Tracer Systems Inc.) for purchase and installation of an electronic key management system at a total cost of \$174,085.00. The term of this agreement is for one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified by the City Auditor. This agreement includes two (2) annual options to renew, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities.

**SECTION 3:** That the expenditure of \$174,085.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Hardware/Equipment 6649 - \$167,685.00**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-01 | **Fund:** 514 | **Subfund:** 550 | **OCA Code:** 514550 | **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6649 | **Amount** \$10,228.79|(DPU -Electricity)

**Dept./Div.:** 47-01 | **Fund:** 514 | **Subfund:** 600 | **OCA Code:** 514600 | **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6649 | **Amount** \$65,061.78|(DPU -Water)

**Dept./Div.:** 47-01 | **Fund:** 514 | **Subfund:** 650 | **OCA Code:** 514650 | **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6649 | **Amount** \$72,942.97|(DPU -Sewers & Drains)

**Dept./Div.:** 47-01 | **Fund:** 514 | **Subfund:** 675 | **OCA Code:** 514675 | **Obj. Level 1:** 06 | **Obj. Level 3:** 6649 | **Amount** \$19,451.46|(DPU - Stormwater)

**Professional Services 3336 - \$6,400.00**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-01| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 550|**OCA Code:** 514550| **Obj. Level 1:** 03| **Obj. Level 3:** 3336|  
**Amount** \$ 390.40|(DPU -Electricity)

**Dept./Div.:** 47-01| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 600|**OCA Code:** 514600| **Obj. Level 1:** 03| **Obj. Level 3:** 3336|  
**Amount** \$2,483.20|(DPU -Water)

**Dept./Div.:** 47-01| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 650|**OCA Code:** 514650| **Obj. Level 1:** 03| **Obj. Level 3:** 3336|  
**Amount** \$2,784.00|(DPU -Sewers & Drains)

**Dept./Div.:** 47-01| **Fund:** 514| **Subfund:** 675|**OCA Code:** 514675| **Obj. Level 1:** 03| **Obj. Level 3:** 3336|  
**Amount** \$ 742.40|(DPU - Stormwater)

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6:** That in accordance with Section 329.27 of the Columbus City Codes, City Council finds it to be in the best interest of the City of Columbus that the competitive bidding requirements be and are hereby waived.

**SECTION 7:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2430-2013

**Drafting Date:** 10/9/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND**

The Division of Planning and Operations, Traffic Maintenance, utilizes line spraying trucks throughout the City of Columbus for line striping of City streets and roadways. This equipment will replace a unit that is beyond its useful service life and provide for more reliable equipment to carry out services provided by the Division. This purchase is consistent with the division's replacement program. The Division of Fleet Management is in agreement with the need to replace this unit.

The Purchasing Office opened formal bids May 16th, 2013 for the purchase of one (1) Spray Lining Truck for the Division of Planning & Operations. Two complete bids were received:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Diesel Cost</u>	<u>CNG Cost</u>	<u>Status</u>
M-B Companies, Inc. (New Holstein, WI)	\$482,914.00	\$522,287.00	Majority
Mark Rite Lines Equipment Company, Inc. (Billings, MT)	\$533,160.00	\$572,260.00	Majority

The bids were reviewed based on meeting specifications and overall cost proposals. Bids were requested for alternative fuel options, bids were received for a compressed natural gas (CNG) powered truck. The bids have now expired.

The delay in award recommendation was due to in-depth review of the low bidder and concerns of purchasing the vehicle CNG powered without a proper facility to house it. The Department of Public Service is requesting bid waiver due to the bids being now expired and a new bid will not be a better result.

Department of Public Service recommends an award be made to M-B Companies, Inc. (FID No. 39-1208304).

Award will be made for Item #1 and Items #3 through #8. Item # 2 will not be awarded, it has been determined that this equipment will be diesel powered.

The cost for this expenditure is **\$482,914.00**

### **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the 2013 C.I.B within the Streets and Highways Fund, no. 704.

### **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to ensure equipment is received as soon as possible so that it can replace the unit that is beyond its useful life.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order for the purchase of one (1) spray lining truck from M-B Companies, Inc.; to waive competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$482,914.00 from the Street and Highway Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$482,914.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Planning and Operations is responsible for street and traffic maintenance throughout the City, and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Planning and Operations is in need of equipment to carryout services to the citizens of Columbus, and

**WHEREAS**, this purchase has been approved by the Fleet Management Division, and

**WHEREAS**, funds are available in the Street and Highway Bond Fund for this expense, and

**WHEREAS**, waiving competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code Section 329.06 is requested, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Planning and Operations to

ensure this equipment is received as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order for one (1) spray linging truck in the amount of \$482,914.00 with the following vendor:

M-B Companies Inc.  
1615 Wisconsin Ave.  
PO Box 200  
New Holstein, WI 53061-0200

**SECTION 2.** That the sum of \$482,914.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways Fund, number 704 as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount.  
704 / 530020-100000 / Street Equipment (Voted) / 06-6651 / 591246 / \$482,914.00

**SECTION 3.** That in accordance with Section 327.27 of the Columbus City Code, City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus that Section 329.06 relating to formal competitive bidding requirements be waived and hereby waives said section.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same

---

**Legislation Number:** 2462-2013

**Drafting Date:** 10/15/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND**

The Division of Mobility Options utilizes speed indicator trailers and signs throughout the City of Columbus. This equipment will be retro-fitted onto owned trailers to bring the current speed trailers up-to-date with technology and make deployment and collection of data more effective and efficient.

The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 25th, 2013 for the purchase of mobile speed trailers and speed signs. Two complete bids were received. Both bids were reviewed and due to multiple exceptions taken by both bidders, all bids received are rejected. Waiving of bid will be necessary to negotiate a contract. Both bids were reviewed based on technical specifications and product. Both vendors conducted demonstrations for the City of Columbus to review their products. After review of the products, it has been determined that the product and application offered by Intuitive Control Systems LLC DBA All Traffic Solutions, is more cost effective and the better product for Public Service. The product offered by Information Display Co. requires their application to be downloaded onto a user's computer or laptop to gain access. This will restrict users to only being able to use one computer or laptop to view the application unless the application is downloaded on multiple computers or laptops. The application produced by All Traffic Solutions is web-based which allows users to gain access from any location and can be used on computers, laptops, smart phones and tablets. With Public Service utilizing more smartphones and tablets, the application offered from All Traffic Solutions will be able to be utilized more with current and future technological equipment. Department of Public Service recommends waiving bid and negotiating a contract with Intuitive Control Systems LLC DBA All Traffic Solutions (FID No. 25-1887906). The contract will be for the retro-fitting of 12 (twelve) mobile speed trailers with new signs, eight (8) speed signs and three year access to the Traffic Suite produced and developed by All Traffic Solutions. The total cost of this contract will be \$125,900.00

**FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the 2013 C.I.B within the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund, no. 704.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to ensure equipment is received as soon as possible so that it can replace units that are beyond their useful life.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract for the purchase of speed indication equipment from Intuitive Control Systems LLC; to waive competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; authorize the expenditure of \$125,900.00 for the Street and Highways Fund and declare an emergency; to authorize the expenditure of \$125,900.00 from the Street and Highway Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,900.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Mobility Options is responsible for the speed indicator trailer and sign program throughout the City, and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Mobility Options is in need of this equipment being updated to bring the program up to date and make it more efficient and effective, and

**WHEREAS**, funds are available in the Street and Highway Bond Fund for this expense, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Mobility Options to ensure this equipment is received as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to establish a contract and purchase order for equipment for retro-fitting of 12 (twelve) mobile speed trailers with new signs, eight (8) speed signs and three year access to the Traffic Suite produced and developed by All Traffic Solutions.

Intuitive Control Systems LLC dba All Traffic Solutions  
3100 Research Drive  
State College, PA 16801  
Amount: \$125,900.00

**SECTION 2.** That the sum of \$125,900.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, number 704 as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount.  
704 / 590105-100059 / Mobile Speed Awareness Trailers / 06-6651 / 710559 / \$40,000.00  
704 / 590105-100061 / Speed Indicator Signs / 06-6651 / 710561 / \$85,900.00

**SECTION 3.** That in accordance with Section 327.27 of the Columbus City Code, City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus that Section 329.06 relating to formal competitive bidding requirements be waived and hereby waives said section.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2480-2013

**Drafting Date:** 10/17/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Moyno, Inc. for the purchase of four (4) Moyno Pumps for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Moyno Pumps are utilized in the sewage treatment process to pump sludge into the digesters at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with Section 329.06

(Solicitation SA005108). Thirty Three vendors (32 MAJ, 1 MBR) were solicited and four (4) bids (4 MAJ) were received and opened on October 3, 2013.

Liberty Process Equipment submitted a total bid in the amount of \$64,316.00 and Hisco Pump, Inc. submitted a total bid in the amount of \$78,531.00. Both bidders however provided alternate equipment and have been deemed non-responsive. Section 3.1.1 of the bid proposal specified that no alternate equipment would be accepted. The third lowest bid was submitted by Moyno, Inc. in the amount of \$81,635.13 and is responsive to the specification. A tabulation of that bid is available on the attached recommendation letter.

**SUPPLIER:** Moyno, Inc., CC# 31-1605167, expiration date: 6/30/2013

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$81,635.13 is needed and budgeted for this purchase.

2011 expenditures for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage is \$0.00

2012 expenditures for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage is \$0.00

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Moyno, Inc. for the purchase of four (4) Moyno Pumps for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$81,635.13 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$81,635.13)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 3, 2013 for the purchase of four (4) Moyno Pumps for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award to be made to the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder Moyno, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** Moyno Pumps are utilized in the sewage treatment process to pump sludge into the digesters at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation for a contract to be issued by the Purchasing Office in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of Solicitation Number: SA005108 on file in the Purchasing Office, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Moyno, Inc. for the purchase of four (4) Moyno Pumps for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$81,635.13 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewerage Operating Fund, Fund No. 650, Department 60-05, OCA 604819,

Object Level One: 06, Object Level Three: 6651.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2526-2013

**Drafting Date:** 10/23/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$585,750.00 within the Special Income Tax Fund and authorizes the Director of the Finance and Management to establish blanket purchase orders, for the Department of Technology (DoT) on behalf of the (Division of Police) general fund and (Risk Management Division) other fund agencies for the purchase of replacement desktop computers, laptops, tablets, and computer related products and equipment. These purchases will be made from a pre-established universal term contract (UTC), FL004953 with Brown Enterprise Solutions LLC., expiration date April 30, 2014. This purchase will expend \$600,007.05 for the purchase of computers, and computer related products and equipment.

The desktop computers, and computer related products and equipment being replaced are outdated and/or obsolete. The computer equipment being replaced is used for the operation of applications that are vital to the daily operations of the City of Columbus. Replacement of these computers are crucial for continued efficiency, so that the City of Columbus can access applications.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible and to immediately facilitate these purchases.

**Fiscal Impact:**

In 2011 and 2012 the Department of Technology legislated \$1,065,913.21 (ordinance 1786-2011 passed November 21, 2011) and \$946,957.74 (ordinance 2316-2012 passed November 12, 2012 and ordinance 2594-2012 passed December 17, 2012) to purchase computer equipment on behalf of general and other fund agencies. Most recently this year (2013), DoT legislated \$205,143.88 (1742-2013 passed September 9, 2013) for other fund agencies computer purchases. Funds totaling \$585,750.00 to cover this purchase have been identified by the Finance and Management Department and will come from the Special Income Tax Fund. Funds totaling \$14,257.05 to cover the purchase for Human Resource- Risk Management Division are budgeted and available within the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund. Total cost associated with this ordinance is \$600,007.05.

**Contract Compliance:**

Vendor: Brown Enterprise Solutions LLC  
01/31/2014

CC#: 90 - 0353698

Expiration Date:

To appropriate \$585,750.00 within the Special Income Tax Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a blanket purchase order, for the Department of Technology, on behalf of general and other fund agencies, for the purchase of replacement desktop computers, and other computer related products

and equipment from a pre-established universal term contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$585,750.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary from the Special Income Tax Fund and \$14,257.05 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$600,007.05)

**WHEREAS**, funds totaling \$585,750.00 must be appropriated within the Special Income Tax Fund to cover the cost of purchasing computers and computer related equipment for the Division of Police; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation also authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to establish blanket purchase orders with Brown Enterprise Solutions LLC for the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Division of Police and Human Resource- Risk Management Division, for the purchase of replacement desktop computers, laptops, tablets and computer related products and equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, the desktop computers, laptops, tablets and computer related products and equipment used by these agencies within the City of Columbus are obsolete and no longer meet the City's current minimal specifications/standards and are in need of replacement; the replacement of these desktop computers and computer related products and equipment will mitigate computer related performance problems and will ensure that the City of Columbus can continue to operate at peak efficiency; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that there is an immediate need to appropriate funds from within the Special Income Tax fund, and to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish blanket purchase orders, for the Department of Technology, on behalf of general and other fund agencies, for the purchase of replacement desktop computers, and computer related products and equipment, from a pre-established universal term contract (UTC ) with Brown Enterprise Solutions LLC. (FL004953) for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the sum of \$585,750.00 be and hereby is appropriated from the unappropriated balance of Fund 430, the Special Income Tax Fund, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2013, to Department 47-01, Department of Technology, Object Level One Code 02, Object Level Three Code 2193 and OCA code 471430.

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in Section 1 shall be paid upon order of the Technology Director and or the Finance and Management Director and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Finance and Management is authorized to establish blanket purchase orders, for the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Divisions of Police and Human Resource-Risk Management, for the purchase of replacement desktop computers, laptops, tablets, and computer related products and equipment, from a pre-established universal term contract (UTC), with Brown Enterprise Solutions LLC. (FL004953), expiration date April 30, 2014, in the amount of \$600,007.05.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$600,007.05 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended as follows:

Special Income Tax Fund| Fund#: 430| Department of Technology| Dept./Div. No.: 47-01| Object Level One

Code: 02| Object Level Three Code: 2193| OCA code: 471430|Vendor: Brown Enterprise Solutions LLC | Amount: \$585,750.00 |{Division of Police}

**Total: Special Income Tax Fund | \$585,750.00**

Internal Service Fund| Fund#: 514|Subfund: 502| Department of Technology | Dept/Div. No.: 47-01| Object Level One Code: 02| Object Level Three Code: 2193| OCA code: 514502|Vendor: Brown Enterprise Solutions LLC | Amount: \$14,257.05| {Risk Management}

**Total: Internal Service Fund | \$14,257.05**

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2544-2013

**Drafting Date:** 10/24/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with T&M Associates for professional services for the Blueprint Columbus Workforce Development Program Design & Services Project. This project will support the Department of Public Utilities in the development of a “sustainable green workforce development program,” targeting small businesses, including minority and female owned business and hard to employ populations in Columbus.

2. **PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT AWARD:** T&M Associates was selected in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329.14, "Awarding professional service contracts through Requests for Proposals". Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received and opened on July 23, 2013 and T&M Associates was the sole bidder and met the minimum qualifications.

Upon review of the technical proposals, the bidders were ranked using criteria specified in City Code, and

more specifically: proposal quality, competence to perform required work, project schedule, and local workforce. Based upon these criteria, T&M Associates was selected as the highest-ranked bidder and chosen for this project. Their Contract Compliance Number is 221806708, expires 9/20/14, majority.

3. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation includes a transfer within the Storm Recovery Zone - Super B.A.B.'s Fund to provide sufficient funding for the project, as well as an amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget to provide sufficient budget authority.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional services with T&M Associates; for Blueprint Columbus Workforce Development Program Design & Services Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize the transfer of \$390,000.00 within the Storm Recovery Zone - Super B.A.B.'s Bonds Fund; to amend the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget and to authorize the expenditure of \$390,000.00 within the Storm Recovery Zone - Super B.A.B.'s Bonds Fund. (\$390,000.00).

**WHEREAS,** Requests for Proposals were received and opened on July 23, 2013 for professional services for the Blueprint Columbus Workforce Development Program Design & Services Project; and

**WHEREAS,** T&M Associates, was selected based on the following criteria: proposal quality, competence to perform required work, project schedule, and local workforce; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to transfer money within the Storm Recovery Zone - Super B.A.B.'s Bonds Fund for the Blueprint Columbus Workforce Development Program Design & Services Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional services to support the Department of Public Utilities in the development of a “sustainable green workforce development program,” targeting hard to employ populations in Columbus for The Blueprint Columbus Projects; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional services, for the Blueprint Columbus Workforce Development Program Design & Services Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; now therefore.

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$390,000.00 within the Storm Recovery Zone - Super B.A.B.'s Bonds Fund, Fund 677, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Division 60-15, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6621, as follows:

**TRANSFER FROM:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount

610855-100000 | 677855 | Storm Sewer Contingencies | \$390,000.00

**TRANSFER TO:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount

611022-100000 | 677022 | Blueprint Workforce Development | \$390,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to execute an agreement with T&M Associates, 4675 Lakehurst Ct, Suite 250, Columbus, Ohio 43016, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, for professional services in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the said professional services firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 7.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the professional services contract, the following expenditure, or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized as follows: Division 60-15, Fund 677, Project 611022-100000, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6621, OCA Code 677022, Amount \$390,000.00.

**SECTION 8.** That the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance No. 0645-2013 is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the execution of the professional services agreement stated in Section 7 herein:

Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Amount of Change)

610855-100000 | Storm Sewer Contingencies | \$775,000.00 | \$385,000.00 | -\$390,000.00

611022-100000 | Blueprint Workforce Development | \$0.00 | \$390,000.00 | +\$390,000.00

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2552-2013

**Drafting Date:** 10/28/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to provide grant assistance to Wonderland Columbus for the provision of services as described below.

Grant funds in the amount of \$50,000 will assist in offsetting costs needed for the site reviews, assessment, testing and due diligence for the property located at 500 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215. Reviews include, but are not limited to, surveys, measures, site plans, assessments and testing, in order to determine the economic feasibility of developing the property. The total costs are estimated at \$94,825 and these funds provide a partial offset of those costs.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds for this grant are allocated from the General Permanent Improvement Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Wonderland Columbus to assist in offsetting costs needed for the site reviews, assessment, testing and due diligence for the property located at 500 W. Broad Street; to authorize the appropriation, transfer and expenditure of \$50,000 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Wonderland Columbus has submitted an application seeking financial assistance to address service needs; and

**WHEREAS,** City Council has reviewed the grant application and hereby declares that the agency has articulated a need for General Permanent Improvement Fund expenses that is sufficient to justify approval of said grant; and

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development desires to execute a grant agreement with the agency to support a project using funds from the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to execute a grant agreement with Wonderland Columbus to avoid causing delays in the delivery of vital program services, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Wonderland Columbus to assist in offsetting costs needed for the site reviews, assessment, testing and due diligence for the property located at 500 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**Section 2.** That from the unappropriated balance in the General Permanent Improvement Fund, Fund 748, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources for the period ending December 31, 2013, the sum of \$50,000.00 is hereby appropriated to the Development Department, Division No. 44-01, Project 748999-100013, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6600, OCA Code 748441.

**Section 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within Fund 748, General Permanent Improvement Fund as follows:

**Transfer from:**

**Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

748999-100000 / Unallocated Balance / 06-6000 / 748441 / \$50,000.00

**Transfer to**

**Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA/ Amount**

440104-100013 / Wonderland / 06-6621 / 741413 / \$50,000.00

**Section 4.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized to be expended from the General Permanent Improvement Fund, Fund 748, Project 440104-100013, Department of Development, Department/Division No. 44-01, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6621, OCA Code 741413.

**Section 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modification associated with the expenditure of the funds in Section 4 above.

**Section 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**Section 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2572-2013

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification (Mod #1) with Brown and Caldwell Ohio, LLC for the Blueprint Columbus Community Outreach program. In 2013, the Department entered into a contract with Brown and Caldwell for community outreach and education related to the Department of Public Utilities' Integrated Plan, now known as Blueprint Columbus. The purpose of the contract is to support the Department's development of Blueprint Columbus, which is to be submitted to Ohio EPA in September 2015. This is the second year of a planned three year outreach effort.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$517,421.47**

Original contract (2013):	\$430,000.00
Modification #1 (2014):	\$517,421.47
Modification #2 (2015):	<u>\$342,578.53</u>
Total estimated cost:	\$1,290,000.00

The total planned amount of the outreach contract is \$1,290,000.00.

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

As stated in the original ordinance number 0415-2013, this is a multi-year agreement and this is the first planned modification.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

This was a planned contract modification identified in the original contracting legislation. The Brown and

Caldwell Team is familiar with the project and will provide continuity in completion of the agreement in the best interests of the City.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

A Cost Summary was submitted by the Consultant and reviewed and approved by Department personnel.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 94-1446346 | MAJ | Exp. 05/02/2014

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation **is not** requested at this time.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** To transfer within \$86,717.30 and expend up to \$517,421.47.00 from Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664 and to amend the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification with Brown and Caldwell Ohio, LLC for community outreach and education to support the Department of Public Utilities' Blueprint Columbus Plan, to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of \$517,421.47 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$517,421.47).

**WHEREAS**, Contract No. EL014039 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0415-2013, passed March 1, 2010, was executed on March 11th, 2013, and approved by the City Attorney on March 14, 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2012, the Department of Public Utilities entered into an agreement with Ohio EPA that requires the Department to submit a new plan to Ohio EPA in September 2015, which plan will eliminate sewer overflows as required by the Clean Water Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the new plan, known as Blueprint Columbus, will focus on neighborhood work, such as eliminating sources of clear water from sanitary sewers and residential laterals, and disconnecting downspout connections, while also increasing green infrastructure to treat stormwater; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department needs to enter into a dialogue with the community regarding the desirability and acceptability of Blueprint Columbus, as it will be much more intrusive in our neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2013, after a competitive process conducted pursuant to the requirements of city code section 329.14, the Department entered into a contract with Brown and Caldwell to conduct the community engagement and outreach program; and

**WHEREAS**, the community outreach program is a three year effort, requiring a modification to the Brown and Caldwell contract; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer within and the expenditure of funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities is requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into planned contract modification with Brown and Caldwell LLC for the Blueprint Columbus Project, at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to modify contract EL014039 for the Blueprint Columbus Community Outreach program with Brown and Caldwell LLC, 4700 Lakehurst Court, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43016 in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract modification on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and hereby is authorized and directed to transfer up to \$86,717.30 from within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund | Fund No. 664 | Division 60-05 | Object Level Three 6676 as follows:

**From:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**

650405-100008 | Early Ditch Relief | 654058 | -\$86,717.30

**To:**

**Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**

650004-100000 | Public Information Outreach (Blueprint Columbus) | 664004 | +\$86,717.30

**SECTION 3.** That the 2013 Capital Improvements budget Ordinance No. 0645-2013 is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the project expenditures stated in the ordinance herein.

**Project No. | Proj. Name | Current | Revised | (Change)**

650405-100008 | Early Ditch Relief (Carryover) | \$102,078 | \$15,361 | (-\$86,717)

650004-100000 | Public Information Outreach (Carryover) | 0\$ | \$704.11 | +704.11 from cancellation

650004-100000 | Public Information Outreach (Carryover) | \$430,705 | \$517,421 | (+86,718)

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$517,421.47 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for the General Engineering Services Project | Fund 664 | Div. 60-05 | Object Level Three 6676

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | change**

650004-100000 | Public Information Outreach (Blueprint Columbus) | 664004 | +\$517,421.47

**SECTION 5.** That the said firm, Brown and Caldwell, LLC, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2589-2013

**Drafting Date:** 10/30/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Darby Creek Excavating, Inc. in the amount of \$2,296,930.08; to encumber funds with the Design and Construction Division for inspection, material testing, and related services in the amount of \$300,000.00; for the Johnstown Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, Division of Water Contract Number 1167.

This project consists of installing approximately 5,019 linear feet of 6-inch water line, 3,893 linear feet of 8-inch water line, 636 linear feet of 12-inch water line and repair work on the 48-inch water main near the intersection of Stelzer Road and International Gateway Boulevard, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the bid submittal documents. Other roads impacted include: Johnstown Road, Cassady Avenue, Sixth Avenue, Columbia Avenue, Drexel Avenue, and Northview Avenue.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The goal of this project is to replace water lines that have a high break frequency. The new lines constructed under this project should eliminate the pattern of frequent water line breaks and will decrease burden on water maintenance operations. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the construction phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened six bids on October 23, 2013 from: Darby Creek Excavating - \$2,296,930.08; John Eramo & Sons - \$2,379,531.64; Kenmore Construction - \$2,393,785.95; Double Z Construction - \$2,415,697.76; Complete General Construction - \$2,539,790.19; and Shelly & Sands - \$2,599,648.60.

Darby Creek Excavating's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$2,296,930.08. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-1345111 (expires 2/16/14, Majority). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Darby Creek Excavating, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, the Water Build America Bonds Fund, and the Water Super Build America Bonds Fund will be necessary, as well as an amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Darby Creek Excavating, Inc. for the Johnstown Road Area Water Line Improvements Project in an amount up to \$2,296,930.08; for the Division of Water; to provide for payment of inspection, material testing and related services to the Design and Construction Division in an amount up to \$300,000.00; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$2,596,930.08 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, the Water Build America Bonds Fund, and the Water Super Build America Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$2,596,930.08)

**WHEREAS**, six bids for the Johnstown Road Area Water Line Improvements Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on October 23, 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Darby Creek Excavating, Inc. in the amount of \$2,296,930.08; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract and to encumber and expend funds to provide for payment of inspection and testing services costs associated with the Johnstown Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, the Water Build America Bonds Fund, and the Water Super Build America Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Darby Creek Excavating, Inc. for the Johnstown Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to award and execute a construction contract for the Johnstown Road Area Water Line Improvements Project with Darby Creek Excavating, Inc., 6790 Brooksmiller Road, Circleville, Ohio 43113; in the amount of \$2,296,930.08; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water; and to obtain the necessary inspection, testing and prevailing wage coordination services from the Design and Construction Division and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$300,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate the following:  
Division: Water

Dept./Div. No.: 60-09  
OL3: 6629

**Fund No. | Fund Name | Project No. | Project Name | OCA | Amount**

609 | Water Build America Bonds Fund | 609999-100000 (carryover) | Unallocated Balance Fund 609 | 609999 | \$50,502.77

610 | Water Super Build America Bonds Fund | 610999-100000 (carryover) | Unallocated Balance Fund 610 | 610999 | \$3,807.76

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$2,296,930.08 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Object Level Three 6623, as indicated on attachment “ORD 2589-2013 Transfers”.

**SECTION 5.** That the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as indicated on attachment “ORD 2589-2013 Transfers”.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$2,596,930.08 is hereby authorized for the Johnstown Road Area Water Line Improvements Project Dept.-Div. 60-09, Project No. 690236-100045 (carryover), as noted below:

**Fund No. | Fund Name | OCA | OL3 | Amount**

606 | Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds | 663145 | 6629 | \$2,096,586.49

609 | Water Build America Bonds | 692345 | 6629 | \$36,174.73

609 | Water Build America Bonds | 692345 | 6687 | \$300,000.00

610 | Water Super Build America Bonds | 6629 | 612345 | \$164,168.86

6629 (construction) = \$2,296,930.08

6687 (inspection) = \$300,000.00

**Grand Total = \$2,596,930.08**

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2636-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, Inc., for professional engineering services for the Dering Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$247,212.10, Division of Water Contract No. 1189.

The purpose of this project is to construct necessary improvements to the water distribution system in the Dering Avenue Area. The improvements identified in the scope of work will replace or rehabilitate water lines that have high break histories and require frequent maintenance. This project includes replacing or rehabilitating approximately 13,500 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch and water lines within the project area. The project area includes Dering Avenue, Fornoff Road, South 5th Street, South 6th Street, Benfield Avenue, Delray Road, and Betz Road.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will decrease burden on water maintenance operations. The new lines constructed under this project should eliminate the pattern of frequent water line breaks. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329.14, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. proposal quality, 2. project schedule, 3. environmentally preferable offeror, and 4. local workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on July 19, 2013, 2013 from Ribway Engineering Group, Burgess & Niple, and Resource International.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the contract be awarded to Ribway Engineering Group, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for Ribway Engineering Group, Inc. is 31-1406579 (expires 2/14/14, MBE). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Ribway Engineering Group, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund will be necessary, as well as an amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, Inc.

for professional engineering services for the Dering Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$247,212.10 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget; for the Division of Water. (\$247,212.10)

**WHEREAS**, three technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Dering Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project were received on July 19, 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to Ribway Engineering Group, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Dering Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Dering Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project with the best, most responsive, and responsible bidder, Ribway Engineering Group, Inc., 300 East Broad Street, Suite 500, Columbus, Ohio 43215; for an expenditure up to \$247,212.10; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$47,212.10 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Object Level Three 6677, as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

606 | 690501-100001 (New Funding) | Old Roberts Rd. WL Imp's | 665011 | -\$47,212.10  
606 | 690236-100060 (New Funding) | Dering Ave. Area WL Imp's | 623660 | +\$47,212.10

Note: there is already \$200,000 in Project No. 690236-100060 (New Funding).

**SECTION 3.** That the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

606 | 690501-100001 (New Funding) | Old Roberts Rd. WL Imp's | \$639,258 | \$686,471 | +\$47,213  
(establish authority to match cash)  
606 | 690501-100001 (New Funding) | Old Roberts Rd. WL Imp's | \$686,471 | \$639,258 | -\$47,213  
606 | 690236-100060 (New Funding) | Dering Ave. Area WL Imp's | \$200,000 | \$247,213 | +\$47,213

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure up to \$247,212.10 is hereby authorized for the Dering Avenue Area Water

Line Improvements Project within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Division 60-09, Project No. 690236-100060 (New Funding), OCA Code 623660, Object Level Three 6677.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2644-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant Treatment Capacity Increase Project - Detailed Design Phase, for the Division of Water Contract No. 1009.

The original agreement as well as Modification No. 1 provided for preliminary and detailed design of the project.

Modification No. 2 provided for final design of treatment improvements and for initial services during construction.

This Modification (No. 3) will provide for final detailed design services of treatment improvements and to continue services during construction. See the attached Information form for a detailed description of these services.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$8,000,000.00**

Original Contract Amount:	\$10,432,936.00	(EL010879)
Modification No. 1	\$13,300,000.00	(EL012300)
Modification No. 2	\$ 8,000,000.00	(EL014484)
<u>Modification No. 3 (current)</u>	<u>\$ 8,000,000.00</u>	
Total (Orig. + Mods 1 - 3)	\$39,732,936.00	

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This was a planned contract modification identified in the original contracting legislation Ordinance No.

0938-2010, the first contract modification Ordinance No. 1925-2011, as well as the second contract modification Ordinance No. 1059-2013.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

This was a planned contract modification identified in the original contracting legislation as well as the first and second contract modifications. The current consultant is familiar with the project and has completed all the work to date on the current design path. Bidding the work to another consultant will further delay the project and will result in higher costs due to bringing the new consultant up to speed on the project and put the City at high risk of not meeting anticipated future water quality regulation deadlines.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

The consultant prepared an estimate based on the scope of work for the remainder of detailed design services. The City Project Manager and associated staff reviewed and approved these cost summaries.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** This project is necessary to meet anticipated demand projections for the Dublin Road Water Plant service area and to comply with impending regulations associated with the Stage 2 Disinfection Byproduct Rule. The project will also address compliance with drinking water nitrate regulations. Providing an adequate and safe supply of drinking water is essential to economic growth and development. The proposed capacity increase of plant production was recommended by the Water Beyond 2000 Phase III report. This was confirmed by the Comprehensive Water Master Plan. Both of these studies included a public input and outreach component. The project will evaluate the most cost effective and efficient methods to operate and maintain the Dublin Road Water Plant.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 32-0100027, expires 1/7/15, Majority

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc.

**4. FUTURE CONTRACT MODIFICATION:** This contract will be modified a fourth time for scope and cost for the final services during construction.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds for this expenditure are available within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification for the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant Treatment Capacity Increase Project - Detailed Design Phase; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$8,000,000.00 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund. (\$8,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. EL010879 was authorized by Ordinance No. 0938-2010, passed July 19, 2010, was executed on August 20, 2010, and approved by the City Attorney on September 3, 2010; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification #1, identified as contract number, EL012300, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1925-2011, passed December 5, 2011, was executed December 7, 2011, and signed by the City Attorney on December 15, 2011; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification #2, identified as contract number, EL014484, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1059-2013, passed May 20, 2013, was executed May 31, 2013 and signed by the City Attorney on June 6, 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification #3 is needed is for final design of treatment improvements and to continue services during construction; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for continued professional engineering services within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc., for the Dublin Road Water Plant Treatment Capacity Increase Project - Detailed Design Phase, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to modify and increase the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. for the Dublin Road Water Plant Treatment Capacity Increase Project - Detailed Design Phase, in an amount up to \$8,000,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract modification is in compliance with Section 329.16 of Columbus City Codes, 1959.

**SECTION 3.** That an expenditure up to \$8,000,000.00 is hereby authorized for the Dublin Road Water Plant Treatment Capacity Increase Project - Detailed Design Phase within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Dept.-Div. 60-09, Project No. 690428-100001 (New Funding), Object Level Three 6677, OCA Code 664281.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2650-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order for the Department of Public Utilities, for Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Equipment from Trimble Navigation Limited. The purchase of this equipment will be in accordance with the current State of Ohio STS Contract, Contract Number STS564 which expires on February 28, 2014. The City of Columbus does not include this equipment on any Universal Term Contract and does not foresee receiving better pricing through a bid process.

The modular Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) combines the hand held GNSS receiver, antenna, radio-modem, and battery into a single integrated, compact unit. This configuration will provide significant benefits to field survey crews within the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, GIS Mapping and Damage Prevention Section, by giving them GNSS technology in a user-friendly system that is lightweight, rugged and cable free. Additionally, the system will enable our field survey crews to collect more reliable data, which in turn will lower administrative costs and improve efficiency.

Ordinance 582-87 authorizes the City of Columbus to participate in cooperative purchasing contracts and as a member of the Central Ohio Organization of Public Purchasers (CO-OPP), the City of Columbus is authorized to purchase from this contract.

A copy of the State of Ohio contract and pricing structure is attached to this legislation. The funding requested on this legislation is based on a quote dated November 8, 2013 and is the State of Ohio contract pricing. The quotation is on file with the Purchasing Office and attached to this legislation.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Trimble Navigation Limited CC#94-2802192 Expires 06-26-15

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$28,929.83 is needed for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended for this type of equipment during 2012.

\$0.00 was expended for this type of equipment during 2011.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order for the purchase of Global Navigation Satellite System Equipment in accordance with a State of Ohio contract with Trimble Navigation Limited for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. (\$28,929.83)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage wishes to purchase Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Equipment in accordance with State of Ohio STS Contract, STS564 which expires on February 28, 2014, and

**WHEREAS**, Trimble Navigation Limited is the contract holder for the referenced State of Ohio contract, a copy of the contract and pricing structure is attached, and

**WHEREAS**, The modular Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) combines the hand held GNSS receiver, antenna, radio-modem, and battery into a single integrated, compact unit. This configuration will provide significant benefits to field survey crews within the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, GIS Mapping and Damage Prevention Section, by giving them GNSS technology in a user-friendly system that is

lightweight, rugged and cable free. Additionally, the system will enable our field survey crews to collect more reliable data, which in turn will lower administrative costs and improve efficiency, and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus does not include this type of equipment on any Universal Term Contract and does not foresee receiving better pricing through a bid process, and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 582-87 authorizes the City of Columbus to participate in cooperative purchasing contracts and as a member of the Central Ohio Organization of Public Purchasers (CO-OPP), the City of Columbus is authorized to purchase from this contract, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage to issue a contract in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of State of Ohio contract STS564 on file in the Purchasing Office, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Trimble Navigation Limited for the purchase of Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Equipment for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with State of Ohio STS Contract STS564 which expires on February 28, 2014.

**Section 2.** That the funding for this legislation is based on a quote dated November 8, 2013 from Trimble Navigation Limited and the quoted prices reflect State of Ohio contract pricing and are on file with the Purchasing Office.

**Section 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**Section 4.** That the expenditure of \$28,929.83 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, Fund No. 650,

OCA: 605077  
Object Level 1: 06  
Object Level 03: 6651

**Section 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2653-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to modify an agreement with Information Builders, Inc., to purchase additional professional services to assist in implementing a business intelligence (BI) system for the Department of Public Utilities. The original three-year agreement

(EL013089) was authorized by ordinance 0768-2012, passed June 25, 2012. By mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities, the agreement allows for contract modifications. That agreement was subsequently modified by authority of ordinance 1491-2012, passed September 10, 2012, through purchase order EL013598, to provide for professional services for the DPU BI project. The coverage term period of this contract agreement is from the date of a purchase order certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office through June 30, 2015; and

The cost of this modification is \$577,120.00, and will provide professional services needed to continue the DPU BI project through no later than June 30, 2015.

The DPU BI project will provide improved information delivery from DPU's systems supporting fiscal management, performance management, safety, asset management, operations and maintenance, and regulatory compliance. Improved information delivery from these systems will enable DPU managers to have more timely access to reliable information in support of decisions to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of services delivered to DPU customers.

\*Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$577,120.00

EL013089	\$315,996.00
EL013598 Mod#1	\$190,200.00
EL013599 Mod#2	\$78,409.00
EL014627 Mod#3	\$29,810.57
EL015040 Mod#4	\$117,094.80
<u>Modification #5</u>	<u>\$577,120.00</u>

TOTAL \$1,308,630.37

\*Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

DPU requirements are more complex than originally envisioned, so additional services are needed to satisfy these requirements. As original requirements have changed, the need for this modification was not anticipated.

\*Reason other procurement processes are not used:

The original agreement with Information Builders was for three years, through June 30, 2015, and was awarded pursuant to RFP SA004076; given the existing agreement with Information Builders and the recent competitive procurement, it is not in the City's best interest to procure the services associated with this modification through alternate means.

\*How cost of modification was determined:

The pricing for software and services was negotiated with Information Builders.

The original agreement was awarded pursuant to solicitation SA004076, but required a bid waiver because the award occurred after the expiration of the proposal, requiring amendment to the original proposal submitted by Information Builders. Given this amendment to the original proposal, this ordinance requests a waiver of competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code, in accordance with section 329.27.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to initiate services from the supplier at the prices proposed and to establish a purchase order prior to the end of the year.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2012, the Department of Technology (DoT) legislated \$315,996.00 (via Ord. 0768-2012) and \$268,609.00 (via Ord. 1491-2012) respectively with Information Builders, Inc.. Earlier this year (2013), the Department of Technology (DoT) legislated \$29,810.57 (via Ord. 1193-2013) and \$117,094.80 (via Ord. 2363-2013). The cost for this modification to purchase additional professional services to assist in implementing a business intelligence (BI) system for the Department of Public Utilities is \$577,120.00. Funds are budgeted and available within the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund (\$456,800.00) and (\$120,320.00) in the Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Fund, Business Intelligence Project, Project Number: 470047-100004. The aggregate total contract amount including this renewal, is \$1,308,630.37.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Information Builders, Inc. C.C#: 13-2807185 Expiration Date: 11/01/2015

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract agreement with Information Builders, Inc., to purchase additional professional services to assist in implementing a business intelligence (BI) system for the Department of Public Utilities; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$456,800.00 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund and \$120,320.00 from the Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$577,120.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract agreement with Information Builders, Inc., in the amount of \$577,120.00, to purchase additional professional services to assist in implementing a business intelligence (BI) system for the Department of Public Utilities. The coverage term period of this contract agreement is from the date of a purchase order certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office through June 30, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, the original three-year agreement (EL013089) was authorized by ordinance 0768-2012, passed June 25, 2012. By mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities, the agreement allows for contract modifications; and

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement was awarded pursuant to solicitation SA004076, but required a bid waiver because the award occurred after the expiration of the proposal, requiring amendment to the original proposal submitted by Information Builders. Given this amendment to the original proposal, this ordinance requests a waiver of competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code, in accordance with section 329.27; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City of Columbus, Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract agreement with Information Builders, Inc., to purchase additional professional services to assist in implementing a business intelligence (BI) system for the Department of Public Utilities, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract agreement with Information Builders, Inc., to purchase additional professional services to assist in implementing a business intelligence (BI) system for the Department of Public Utilities. The original

three-year agreement (EL013089) ending June 30, 2015, was authorized by ordinance 0768-2012, passed June 25, 2012. The cost of this modification is \$577,120.00, and will provide professional services needed to continue the DPU BI project through no later than June 30, 2015. The coverage term period of this contract agreement is from the date of a purchase order certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office through June 30, 2015.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$577,120.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from both the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Fund (\$120,320.00) and the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund (\$456,800.00), is hereby authorized as follows:

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund 514| Subfund: 002| Project Number: 470047-100004| Project Name: Enterprise Business Intelligence| OCA Code: 514474| Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6655| Amount: \$120,320.00| DoT

**DoT Total: \$ 120,320.00**

Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 550|OCA Code: 514550|OBJ. Level 1: 03|OBJ. Level 3: 3336|Amount: \$27,864.80| Electricity

Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 600|OCA Code: 514600|OBJ. Level 1: 03|OBJ. Level 3: 3336|Amount: \$177,238.40| Water

Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 650|OCA Code: 514650|OBJ. Level 1: 03|OBJ. Level 3: 3336|Amount: \$198,708.00| Sewers & Drains

Div.: 47-01|Fund: 514|Sub-Fund: 675|OCA Code: 514675|OBJ. Level 1: 03|OBJ. Level 3: 3336|Amount: \$52,988.80| Stormwater

**DPU Total: \$456,800.00**

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6:** That this ordinance requests to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes Section 329.07.

**SECTION 7:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2660-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Computer Aid, Inc., utilizing State of Ohio Multiple Award Contract (MAC) 0A1097, with an expiration date of June 30, 2014, authorized for the City's use by Ordinance No. 582-87, for the purchase of technology staff augmentation services. Web development services are needed to enable the Department of Building and Zoning Services (BZS) to process stored credit card transactions at their customer service counter.

The purchase order will provide for up to 668.57 hours of web development service delivered over a period not to exceed seven (7) months from the date of a certified purchase order. The total cost of the service is \$49,922.27 (at a fixed hourly rate of \$74.67). This service will enable BZS to process credit card transactions at its customer service desk, without the need for physical presence of the credit card. The solution will be developed using modern web technologies, and will interface with the City's ePayment services vendor (currently First Data/Paypoint) as well as with Accela.

This ordinance will also authorize and provide payment for the Department of Technology personnel/staff that will assist in implementing the Police Infrastructure Project in the amount of \$80,850.00.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Computer Aid, Inc.  
10/26/2014

CC #: 23 - 2180878

Expiration Date:

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The total cost for the services identified within this ordinance is \$130,772.27. Funds have been identified and are budgeted within the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund Direct Charge budget for the Department of Building and Zoning Services (\$49,922.27) and the Information Services Bond Fund for project 470047-100008 Police Infrastructure Project (\$80,850.00).

To authorize the Director of the Finance and Management Department, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Computer Aid, Inc., utilizing a State of Ohio Multiple Award Contract for the purchase of technology staff augmentation services, web development services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$49,922.27 from the Department of Technology, Internal Service Fund and to authorize and provide payment for the Department of Technology personnel/staff that will assist in implementing the Police Infrastructure Project in the amount of \$80,850.00 from the Information Services Bond Fund, and to declare an emergency (\$130,772.27).

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Computer Aid, Inc., utilizing State of Ohio Multiple Award Contract (MAC) 0A1097, with an expiration date of June 30, 2014, to provide for up to 668.57 hours of technology staff augmentation services- web development delivered over a period not to exceed seven (7) months from the date of a certified purchase order at a cost of \$49,922.27; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will also authorize and provide payment for the Department of Technology personnel/staff that will assist in implementing the Police Infrastructure Project in the amount of \$80,850.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the use of this Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contract is authorized by Ordinance 582-87; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to establish a purchase order with Computer Aid, Inc., utilizing State of Ohio Multiple Award Contract (MAC) 0A1097, for the purchase of technology staff augmentation services for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Finance and Management on behalf of the Department of Technology, is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Computer Aid, Inc., utilizing State of Ohio Multiple Award Contract (MAC) 0A1097, with an expiration date of June 30, 2014, authorized for the City's use by Ordinance No. 582-87, for the purchase of technology staff augmentation services; web development services totaling \$49,922.27. This ordinance will also authorize and provide payment for the Department of Technology personnel/staff that will assist in implementing the Police Infrastructure Project in the amount of \$80,850.00. The total amount of funding requested via this ordinance is \$130,772.27.

**SECTION 2:** That the sum of \$130,772.27 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1 is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**Dept./Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-Fund:** 240|**OCA Code:** 514240|**OBJ. Level 1:** 03|**OBJ. Level 3:** 3336|**Amount:** \$49,922.27 |{ Computer Aid, Inc.}|

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**Subfund:** 002|**Project Name:** Police Infrastructure Project|**Project Number:** 470047-100008|**OCA Code:** 514478|**Obj. Level 1:** 06 |**Obj. Level 3:** 6655|**Amount:** \$80,850.00 |{DoT-personnel/staff}|

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2667-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Purchasing Office has established a Universal Term Contract, FL005224 for Water Meters and Appurtenances with Badger Meter, Inc. The Division of Water needs to establish a purchase order in the amount of \$100,000.00. Badger Meter, Inc. does not have MBE/FBE status. In support of the Division of Water's Automated Meter Reading (AMR) initiative, current water meter inventory is being retrofitted with new register heads from the Water Meters and Appurtenances contract that will allow for wireless collection of data. The AMR initiative will lower administrative costs and improve the efficiency and accuracy of readings collected.

Supplier: Badger Meter, Inc., Contract Compliance# 39-0143280 expires 10/15/2015

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This is an annual expenditure and the Division of Water has allocated \$500,000.00 in the 2013 Budget for Water Meters and Appurtenances.

\$423,356.57 was expended for meters during 2012.

\$404,490.95 was expended for meters during 2011.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a Blanket Purchase Order for Water Meters and Appurtenances from an established Universal Term Contract with Badger Meter, Inc. for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from Water Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has an established Universal Term Contract for Water Meters and Appurtenances; and

**WHEREAS**, in support of the Division of Water's Automated Meter Reading (AMR) initiative, current water meter inventory is being retrofitted with new register heads from the Water Meters and Appurtenances contract that will allow for wireless collection of data, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a Blanket Purchase Order for Water Meters and Appurtenances, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to establish a Blanket Purchase Order for Water Meters and Appurtenances from an established Universal Term Contract, FL005224 with Badger Meter, Inc. for the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Water Operating Fund 600, Department 60-09, OCA Code 602672, Object Level One 02, Object Level Three 2246, vendors and amounts listed below, to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2679-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for \$2,042,434.54 for the study of existing sewer infrastructure including CCTV; for the preparation of an engineering master plan report outlining recommended improvements for the East Franklinton and portions of the West Franklinton areas; to produce a set of detailed design drawings for portions of the Franklinton East area to include sewer rehabilitation or replacement as needed, inflow & infiltration removal, green infrastructure and drainage improvements as needed (via contract mod); and to prepare detailed design drawings for the Scioto Peninsula area on an if-authorized basis. This is a joint project between the Department of Public Utilities and Department of Public Service.

Project will provide needed evaluation of utility infrastructure in the East Franklinton neighborhood. Recommended improvements will be aimed at facilitating redevelopment of Columbus' oldest neighborhood and meeting the City's Combined Sewer Overflow consent order obligations to the Ohio EPA.

**2. PROJECT TIMELINE:** This project will produce a master infrastructure study by November 2014. Detailed design services will begin in 2014 via a planned contract modification.

**3. PROCUREMENT:** DLZ was selected in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City

Code, Section 329.14. DLZ was of three firms to submit a bid. Upon review using criteria based on the proposal quality, experience of the team's personnel, experience of the prime contractor, and local workforce, DLZ was awarded the contract.

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No. /Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
DLZ	31-1268980 / 2-18-15	Worthington OH	MBE
M S Consultants	34-6546916 / 4-5-14	Columbus OH	MAJ
EMHT	31-0685594 / 8-2-15	Columbus, OH	ACT

4. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation is requested at this time so that design services of the master plan for the East Franklinton improvements can commence at the earliest time available. This project allows for redevelopment and addressing the Ohio EPA consent order as it relates to the Combined Sewer Overflows (CSO).
5. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 31-1268980 | MBE | Exp. 02/18/2015
6. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The project will address consent order obligations to the Ohio EPA in the Dodge Park area and will also facilitate redevelopment of Columbus' oldest neighborhood, Franklinton. The tremendous economic and social benefits to the area have been previously estimated and presented in a report "East Franklinton Creative Community District Plan".
7. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$1,464,378.58 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 664; \$73,727.81 from the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 553; \$50,396.40 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund 606; and \$453,931.75 from the Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 704, and amends the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget. Estimated amount of future planned modifications is \$3,000,000.00

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement for professional engineering services with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage for the East Franklinton Improvements Project; to authorize the total project funding of up to \$2,042,434.54 as follows: \$1,464,378.58 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund ; \$50,396.40 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; \$73,727.81 from the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund; and \$453,931.75 from the Department of Public Service Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund; to amend the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,042,434.54)

**WHEREAS,** In accordance with the provisions of Section 329.14 of the Columbus City Codes, the three respondents to the advertised RFP was received and opened on July 26th , 2013 at the office of the Director of Public Utilities; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's review committee, after careful review and consideration, recommended that the agreement award for the East Franklinton Improvements Project be made to DLZ Ohio, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** the East Franklinton Improvement project is a joint venture between the Department of Public Utilities and Department of Public Service that addresses redevelopment of the area and addressing the consent order from the Ohio EPA in the Dodge Park area, and;

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project

expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it will be necessary to submit legislation for future planned modification to this contract, and;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with DLZ for the East Franklinton Improvements Project, so that design services for this area can commence at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and; **Now, Therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. 6121 Huntley Rd., Worthington, Ohio 43229, for the East Franklinton Improvements Project, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract modification on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$1,464,378.58 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for the East Franklinton Improvements Project | Fund 664 | Div. 60-05 | Proj. 650560-100000 | 664560 | Object Level Three 6676.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$50,396.40 from the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund for the East Franklinton Improvements Project | Fund 606 | Div. 60-09 | Proj. 690236-100084 (New Funding) | 662384 | Object Level Three 6677.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$73,727.81 from the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund for the East Franklinton Improvements Project | Fund 553 | Div. 60-07 | Proj. 670840-100000 | 553840 | Object Level Three 6679.

**SECTION 5.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to expend up to \$453,931.75 from the Dept. of Public Service Streets and Highways General Obligation Bond Fund / Fund 704 / Div. 59-12 / Proj. 530161-100154 / 746154 / Object Level Three 6682.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$50,396.40 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Object Level Three 6677, as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | OCA Code | Change**

606 | 690236-100000 (New Funding) | Water Main Rehab. | 606236 | -\$50,396.40  
606 | 690236-100084 (New Funding) | E. Franklinton WL Imp's | 662384 | +\$50,396.40

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$73,727.81 within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 553, Division of Power Division 60-07, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6679, as follows:

**TRANSFER FROM:**

**Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount**

670780-100000 | 553780 | Forest Hills Street Lighting | \$44,500.00  
670004-100127 | 534127 | Street Lighting Circuit #127 | \$20,485.05  
670781-100000 | 553781 | South Westgate / Sylvan Street Lighting | \$8,742.76

**TRANSFER TO:**

Project | OCA | Project Name | Amount:

670840-100000 | 553840 | East Franklinton Improvements Project | \$73,727.81

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$453,931.75 within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 704, Object Level One 06, Object Level Three 6600, as follows:

**TRANSFER FROM:**

Project / OCA / Project Name / Amount

530060-100000 / 591260 / 59-09 Neil Ave Area Imps / \$453,931.75

**TRANSFER TO:**

Project / OCA / Project Name / Amount

530161-100154 / 746154 / Roadway Improvements - Franklinton East Improvements Project / \$453,931.75

**SECTION 9.** That the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows, to provide sufficient budget authority for the execution of the engineering agreement stated in Section 1 herein:

**Division of Electricity:**

**Fund No. | Proj. No. | Proj. Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Amount of Change)**

553 | 670780-100000 | Forest Hills Street Lighting | \$44,500 | \$0 | -\$44,500  
553 | 670004-100127 | Street Lighting Circuit #127 | \$0 | +\$20,485 | \$20,485 |  
553 | 670004-100127 | Street Lighting Circuit #127 | \$20,485 | \$0 | -\$20,485  
553 | 670781-100000 | South Westgate / Sylvan Street Lighting | \$17,221 | \$8,478 | -\$8,743  
553 | 670840-100000 | East Franklinton Improvements Project | \$0 | +\$73,728

**Division of Water:**

**Fund No. | Proj. No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Amount of Change)**

606 | 690236-100000 (New Funding) | Water Main Rehab. | \$500,000 | \$500,002 | +\$2  
(establish authority for future expenditures {account for rounding})  
606 | 690236-100000 (New Funding) | Water Main Rehab. | \$500,002 | \$449,605 | -\$50,397  
606 | 690236-100084 (New Funding) | E. Franklinton WL Imp's | \$0 | \$50,397 | +\$50,397

**Department of Public Service:**

**Fund No. / Proj. No. / Proj. Name / Current Authority / Revised Authority / (Amount of Change)**

704 / 530060-100000 / 59-09 Neil Ave Area Imps (Voted 2008 Debt SIT Supported) / \$600,000.00 / \$146,068.00 / -\$453,932.00  
704 / 530161-100154 / Roadway Improvements - Franklinton East Improvments Project (Voted 2008 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$453,932.00 / +453,932.00

**SECTION 10.** That the said firm, DLZ, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 11.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 13.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 15.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2688-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The Columbus Recreation and Parks Department on behalf of the City of Columbus, Ohio, an Ohio municipal corporation (“City”), desires to quit claim grant to the Homewood Corporation, an Ohio corporation (“Homewood”), an access and construction easement in, on, over, across, upon, through, and burdening portions of the City’s real property located at Franklin County Tax Parcels 540-283138 and 010-283137 (“Easement Area”). Homewood is only permitted to use the Easement Area solely for Homewood’s access, excavation, construction, operation, and maintenance of a compensatory flood plain mitigation described in the plans, CC-15796, on file and approved by the City’s Department of Public Utilities (“Improvement”). After investigation by the City’s Recreation and Parks Department, it was determined that the Easement Area requested by Homewood to access and construct the Improvement will benefit the City and should be granted at no charge, because Homewood granted the City a conservation easement burdening 12.557 acres of Homewood’s adjacent real property at Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-255282. Therefore, this ordinance authorizes the City’s Director of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department to execute those documents prepared and approved by the Columbus City Attorney, Real Estate Division, to quit claim grant an access and construction easement to Homewood.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE №:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not Applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not Requested.

To authorize the Director of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department to execute those documents prepared and approved by the Columbus City Attorney, Real Estate Division, to quit claim grant an access and construction easement to the Homewood Corporation, an Ohio corporation, upon portions of the City’s real

property located at Franklin County Tax Parcels 540-283138 and 010-283137. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department on behalf of the City of Columbus, Ohio, an Ohio municipal corporation (“City”), desires to quit claim grant to the Homewood Corporation, an Ohio corporation (“Homewood”), an access and construction easement in, on, over, across, upon, through, and burdening portions of the City’s real property located at Franklin County Tax Parcels 540-283138 and 010-283137 (“Easement Area”);

**WHEREAS**, Homewood is only permitted to use the Easement Area solely for Homewood’s access, excavation, construction, operation, and maintenance of a compensatory flood plain mitigation described in the plans, CC-15796, on file and approved by the City’s Department of Public Utilities (“Improvement”);

**WHEREAS**, after investigation by the City’s Recreation and Parks Department, it was determined that the Easement Area requested by Homewood to access and construct the Improvement will benefit the City and should be granted at no charge, because Homewood granted the City a conservation easement burdening 12.557 acres of Homewood’s adjacent real property at Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-255282;

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the City’s Director of the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department to execute those documents prepared and approved by the Columbus City Attorney, Real Estate Division, to quit claim grant an access and construction easement to Homewood; and **NOW, THEREFORE**;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO (“CITY”):**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks is authorized to execute and quit claim grant an access and construction easement and any other ancillary documents approved and prepared by the Columbus City Attorney, Real Estate Division, to the Homewood Corporation, an Ohio corporation (“Homewood”), in, on, over, across, upon, through, and burdening the following two (2) tracts of real property (collectively, “Easement Area”):

**Tract 1: 0.428 Acre Easement Area**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, located in Section 6, Township 15, Range 20, Congress Lands and being on, over and across that 11.703 acre tract conveyed to City of Columbus by deed of record in Instrument Number 200611130226615, (all references refer to the records of the Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and described as follows:

**Beginning** in the southerly right-of-way line of Refugee Road, the easterly right-of-way line of a tract of land conveyed to Pennsylvania Lines LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 200212180325195, a northwesterly corner of said 11.703 acre tract;

Thence **South 88°39’02” East**, with said southerly right-of-way line and the northerly line of said 11.703 acre tract, a distance of **79.36 feet** to a point;

Thence **South 49°35’48” East**, across said 11.703 acre tract, a distance of **839.87 feet** to a point on the southerly line of said 11.703 acre tract;

Thence **North 86°43’41” West**, with said southerly line, a distance of **33.13 feet** to a point;

Thence across said 11.703 acre tract, the following courses and distances:

- **North 49°35’48” West**, a distance of **778.94 feet** to a point; and
- **South 85°24’12” West**, a distance of **42.43 feet** to a point on the easterly right-of-way line of said Pennsylvania Lines LLC tract, the westerly line of said 11.703 acre tract;

Thence **North 49°35'48" West**, with the line common to said Pennsylvania Lines LLC tract and said 11.703 acre tract, a distance of **20.32 feet** to the **True Point of Beginning** and containing **0.428 acre**, more or less.

Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton, Inc.  
Heather L. King, Professional Surveyor № 8307

**Tract 2: 0.385 Acre Easement Area**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, located in Section 6, Township 15, Range 20, Congress Lands and being on, over and across that 11.694 acre tract conveyed to City of Columbus by deed of record in Instrument Number 200611130226615, (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and described as follows:

Beginning, for reference, in the westerly right-of-way line of a tract of land conveyed to Pennsylvania Lines LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 200212180325195, the northwesterly corner of said 11.694 acre tract;

Thence South 49°35'48" East, with the line common to said Pennsylvania Lines LLC tract and said 11.694 acre tract, a distance of 61.45 feet to a point, the **True Point of Beginning**;

Thence **South 49°35'48" East**, continuing with said common line, a distance of **38.80 feet** to a point;

Thence across said 11.694 acre tract, the following courses and distances:

- **South 40°24'12" West**, a distance of **8.87 feet** to a point;
- **South 04°35'48" West**, a distance of **44.02 feet** to a point; and
- **South 49°35'48" West**, a distance of **698.99 feet** to a point on an easterly line of said 11.694 acre tract;

Thence **South 50°33'37" West**, with said easterly line, a distance of **20.32 feet** to a point;

Thence across said 11.694 acre tract, the following courses and distances:

- **North 49°35'48" West**, a distance of **729.96 feet** to a point;
- **North 04°35'48" West**, a distance of **50.98 feet** to a point; and
- **North 42°00'27" East**, a distance of **23.96 feet** to the **True Point of Beginning** and containing **0.358 acre**, more or less.

Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton, Inc.  
Heather L. King, Professional Surveyor № 8307

**SECTION 2.** That the Easement Area granted to Homewood is meant to benefit the 12.557 acres of Homewood's adjacent real property at Franklin County Tax Parcel 010-255282.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2690-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Network Dynamics Incorporated, for Cisco unified communications phone systems needed to implement unified communications technology for the City. This purchase will be accomplished through the Universal Term Contract (UTC) that is established with Network Dynamics Incorporated under FL005447 (BPCMP30H) that expires June 30, 2016. The total amount of the purchase order is \$24,380.00.

This ordinance will also authorize the expenditure of unencumbered funds (\$12,800.00) within the Information Services, Build America Bond Fund (B.A.B.), Telephone upgrade project and will amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB).

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding in the amount of \$24,380.00 was budgeted and is available for the Cisco unified communications phone systems associated with the Telephones Upgrades project within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund, Project Number: 470052-100000 with \$12,800.00 of Build America Bond funds, and the remaining \$11,580.00 from Subfund: 02 for a total of \$24,380.00.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency designation is being requested for this purchase to continue with services that are necessary to support daily operation activities; to ensure no service interruption.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor Name: Network Dynamics Incorporated      F.I.D#/C.C#: 36 - 3941419      Expiration Date: 11/07/2014

To amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget and appropriate \$12,800.00 within the Information Services Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Network Dynamics Incorporated, for Cisco unified communications phone systems associated with the Telephones Upgrades project through the Universal Term Contract (UTC) established with Network Dynamics Incorporated for the Department of Technology; to authorize the expenditure of \$24,380.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$24,380.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Network Dynamics Incorporated, for Cisco unified communications phone systems associated with the Telephones Upgrades project; and

**WHEREAS**, this purchase order for \$24,380.00 will be created utilizing the terms and conditions from a pre-existing Universal Term Contract (UTC, BPCMP30H, FL005447; expiration 6/30/2016), to acquire and implement unified communications technology for the City to allow all city agencies and departments to communicate and support other business functions , and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order with Network Dynamics Incorporated, for Cisco unified communications phone systems from a pre-existing Universal Term Contract (UTC), to maintain on-going support and daily operations, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Network Dynamics Incorporated, for Cisco unified communications phone systems associated with the Telephones Upgrades project, in the amount of 24,380.00, from the Universal Term Contract ( FL005447 (BPCMP30H) that expires 6/30/2016).

**SECTION 2:** That the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows:

Department of Technology, Information Services Dept./Div. 47-02

Information Services Bond Fund #514/ (B.A.B. Carryover)

<u>Project Name/Number/Subfund</u>	<u>Current CIB Amount</u>	<u>Revised Amount</u>	<u>Amount Change</u>
<u>Telephone Upgrades Project/:</u> 470052-100000 / 003	- 0 -	\$12,800	\$12,800

**SECTION 3:** That the expenditure of 24,380.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

Dept/Div.:47-02| Fund 514| Sub-fund 003| OCA Code: 514052| Project Number: 470052-100000|{Carryover Funds}| Project Name: Telephone Upgrades Project| Obj. Level 1: 06| Obj. Level 3: 6644| Amount \$12,800.00 | Information Services Bond Fund|

Dept/Div.:47-02| Fund 514| Sub-fund 002| OCA Code: 470052| Project Number: 470052-100000|{Carryover Funds}|Project Name: Telephone Upgrades Project| Obj. Level 1: 06| Obj. Level 3: 6644| Amount \$11,580.00 | Information Services Bond Fund|

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project

account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approved by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2691-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), for the Department of Public Utilities (DPU), to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC FL005254) with OnX USA LLC, which expires June 30, 2015 in the amount of \$47,241.41. The purchase order will provide HP equipment (hardware and software) and services for an upgrade for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant and the Parsons Ave Water Plant at the Department of Public Utilities which requires a server upgrade to increase storage capacity and to replace an older system.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to ensure that the necessary purchase order for services is established in a timely manner prior to the end of the year.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The total cost of this ordinance is \$47,241.41, with funds for this expense coming from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund, direct charge budget for DPU.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor Name: OnX USA LLC  
10/13/2013

F.I.D./CC#: 27-1445264

Expiration Date:

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), for the Department of Public Utilities (DPU), to establish a purchase order with OnX USA LLC, from a pre-existing Universal Term Contract (UTC), for the purchase of HP equipment (hardware and software) and support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$47,241.41 from the Department of Technology, Internal Services Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$47,241.41)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), for the Department of Public Utilities (DPU), to establish a purchase order with OnX USA LLC for servers (HP hardware, software, and support services) from a pre-existing Universal

Term Contract (UTC) in the amount of \$47,241.41; and

**WHEREAS**, the purchase order will provide HP servers (hardware and software) and services for an upgrade for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant and the Parsons Ave Water Plant at the Department of Public Utilities which requires a server upgrade to increase storage capacity and to replace an older system; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Finance and Management Department to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC FL005254) with OnX USA LLC, for HP equipment (hardware and software) and services for a server upgrade for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant and the Parsons Ave Water Plant at the Department of Public Utilities, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management is hereby authorized and directed to establish a purchase order from a pre-existing Universal Term Contract (UTC FL005254) with OnX USA LLC, which expires June 30, 2015, in the amount of \$47,241.41. The purchase order will provide HP equipment (hardware and software) and services for the Department of Public Utilities requiring server upgrade for the Jackson Pike Waste Water Treatment Plant and the Parsons Ave Water Plant to increase storage capacity and to replace an older system.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$47,241.41 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

**6649 - Capital Outlay Equipment: Total: \$37,353.41**

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-Fund:** 550|**OCA Code:** 514550|**OBJ. Level 1:** 06|**OBJ. Level 3:** 6649|**Amount:** \$2,278.56| Electricity

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-Fund:** 600|**OCA Code:** 514600|**OBJ. Level 1:** 06|**OBJ. Level 3:** 6649|**Amount:** \$14,493.12| Water

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-Fund:** 650|**OCA Code:** 514650|**OBJ. Level 1:** 06|**OBJ. Level 3:** 6649|**Amount:** \$16,248.73| Sewer & Drains

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-Fund:** 675|**OCA Code:** 514675|**OBJ. Level 1:** 06|**OBJ. Level 3:** 6649|**Amount:** \$4,333.00| Stormwater

**3372 - Maintenance Support- Hardware: Total \$9,888.00**

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-Fund:** 550|**OCA Code:** 514550|**OBJ. Level 1:** 03|**OBJ. Level 3:** 3372|**Amount:** \$603.17| Electricity

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-Fund:** 600|**OCA Code:** 514600|**OBJ. Level 1:** 03|**OBJ. Level 3:** 3372|**Amount:** \$3,836.54| Water

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-Fund:** 650|**OCA Code:** 514650|**OBJ. Level 1:** 03|**OBJ. Level 3:** 3372|**Amount:** \$4,301.28| Sewer & Drains

**Div.:** 47-01|**Fund:** 514|**Sub-Fund:** 675|**OCA Code:** 514675|**OBJ. Level 1:** 03|**OBJ. Level 3:** 3372|**Amount:** \$1,147.01| Stormwater

TOTAL: \$47,241.41

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2694-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish purchase orders for the acquisition of equipment and services associated with the Metronet wireless expansion project. These purchase orders will be created utilizing the terms and conditions from two (2) pre-existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's-FL005447 & FL005675), established through the competitive bid process by the Purchasing Office.

This legislation also authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish purchase order for Cisco VoIP telephone support services. This purchase will be accomplished through the Universal Term Contracts (UTC) established with Network Dynamics Incorporated under FL005675 (BPCMP31B) that expires September 30, 2015. These technical services are required to ensure that the City can quickly restore VoIP telephone service in the event of unplanned outages.

Network Dynamics Inc., Network Hardware/Maintenance, \$316,377.00 (FL005447, BPCMP30H- Expiration Date: 6/30/16)

Network Dynamics Inc., Cisco engineering service, \$138,500.00 (FL005675, BPCMP31B- Expiration Date: 9/30/15)

The Department of Technology's Metronet Services provides data connectivity that supports various business functions and allows all city agencies and departments to communicate. Currently, the Department of Technology has a need to expand the wireless network access throughout 20 additional City fiber connected facilities. The wireless network will provide secure employee network access without the need to be physically connected to a wired data connection point. The wireless network will also allow secure guest

Internet access to vendors, visitors, and business partners for business continuity while performing work at City facilities.

This service offering is necessary to provide the City with the ability to conduct business with outside entities that need VPN access to their business while working on City contracts at a City facility, on-site vendor demos, and Internet access for guests. In addition, the deployment of the wireless network will promote the ability of mobile workers and mobile devices to perform cross departmental projects without the need for temporary network equipment deployment . This Legislation will allow for the purchase of the hardware, software and services that are needed for the City to provide wireless access at locations throughout the City without additional wiring or equipment costs. A training class for each network engineer (4) is required for the administration and operation of this system and is included in this request.

The wireless expansion project will provide additional features and a consolidated management platform consisting of the following:

1. New Cisco Wireless LAN Controllers deployed in a High Availability design that will support expansion of the Wireless Network up to 1000 Access Points.
2. New Cisco Access Points capable of broader range, higher throughput and proactive spectrum intelligence to combat performance problems due to interference.
3. New Cisco Prime Infrastructure Management System that will unify all Network Management functions across both the Wired and Wireless Networks.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to ensure that the needed services are not delayed; thus reducing the risk of potential outage and or interruption in services associated with the necessary services requested.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Approval of this ordinance will allow for the expenditure of \$424,877.00, for the Metronet wireless expansion project and \$30,000.00 for VOIP telephone support services, utilizing Network Dynamics Inc. Funding for the wireless project and the telephone support services is available within both the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund (\$424,877.00), Project number:470046-100004 (Wireless LAN) and the Internal Service Fund (\$30,000.00).

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor Name: Network Dynamics Incorporated      F.I.D#/C.C#: 36 - 3941419      Expiration Date: 11/07/2014

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish purchase orders for the acquisition of equipment and services with Network Dynamics Inc., for Cisco engineering services, hardware and maintenance associated with the Metronet's wireless expansion project and for CiscoVoIP telephone support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$424,877.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund, and \$30,000.00 from the Internal Service Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$454,877.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders from two (2) pre-existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's): (FL005447 (BPCMP30H) that expires 6/30/2016 and FL005675 (BPCMP31B) that expires 9/30/2015) with Network Dynamics Incorporated, for the acquisition of equipment and services and for Cisco engineering services, hardware and maintenance associated with the

Metronet's wireless expansion project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology's Metronet Services provides data connectivity that allows all city agencies and departments to communicate and support other business functions; and

**WHEREAS**, currently, the Department of Technology has a need to provide wireless network access to various City facilities consisting of hardware, maintenance and services purchases associated with the wireless network, in addition to Cisco VoIP telephone support services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Finance and Management Department to establish purchase order(s) with Network Dynamics Inc., for hardware, maintenance and services in connection with the Metronet wireless expansion project and Cisco VoIP telephone support services, to ensure that this project and services is not delayed, thereby not endangering citywide business continuity, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to establish purchase order(s) with Network Dynamics Inc., in the total amount of \$454,877.00, for hardware, maintenance and service, in connection with the Metronet wireless expansion project and Cisco VoIP telephone support services from two (2) pre-existing Universal Term Contracts (UTC's: FL005447 (BPCMP30H) that expires 6/30/2016 and FL005675 (BPCMP31B) that expires 9/30/2015), established through the competitive bid process by the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$454,877.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from:

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund 514| Subfund: 001| OCA Code: 281816|Obj. Level 1: 03|Obj. Level 3 code: 3336|Amount: \$30,000.00 | {Cisco VoIP telephone support services}|UTC FL005675|

Dept/Div.:47-02| Fund 514| Sub-fund 002| OCA Code: 474604| Project Number: 470046-100004 {**Carryover Funds**}| Project Name: Wireless LAN Project| Obj. Level 1: 06| Obj. Level 3: 6644| Amount \$424,877.00| Information Services Bond Fund|{Metronet wireless: {UTC FL005675 Cisco engineering service - \$108,500.00|{UTC FL005447-hardware/software- \$261,305.00, support services - \$45,072.00, training - \$10,000.00}}|

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2698-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Director of Public Utilities entered into a contract with SimplexGrinnell LP, to provide Security System Maintenance, Monitoring and Inspection, and the Annual Inspection Plus purchase of Access Control software at the Sewer Maintenance Operation Center locations of 1250 Fairwood Avenue and 1388 Emig Road; and for the performance of inspections, diagnostic tests and repairs for all accessible peripheral devices currently connected to the facility life safety systems at the Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants. These systems include the Fire Alarm Detection Systems, Fire Sprinkler Systems and the Backflow Preventer. The accessible peripheral devices shall be functionally tested in accordance with the NFPA 72, chapter 10, and manufacturer's recommended procedures. This agreement provides for the repair and necessary documentation to log all accessible components and devices, detector cleaning for fire alarm and detection systems, emergency service call and labor for the fire alarm will be provided 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and panel and peripheral component replacement for the various electronic systems, including battery replacement.

While performing the necessary inspections, diagnostic tests and repairs for all accessible peripheral devices currently connected to the facility life safety systems, at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, it was discovered that there are an additional 26 Backflow Preventers located within the plant that had not been recorded and included in the original proposal costs for this contract. Due do this discovery, there is a need to modify and increase contract EL014561 to add the 26 additional Backflow Preventers to the contract and provide the necessary funding to cover the costs associated with properly maintaining this equipment.

This ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the Sole Source provisions of Columbus City Code 1959, Section 329.07 (e).

This contract covers a five-year period from July 1, 2013 through and including June 30, 2018. For each year of the five year contract, funds for the services shall be reviewed and expenditures shall be approved by Ordinance of City Council, and the appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor. The current year's agreement is for the period of July 1, 2013 through and including June 30, 2014. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested.

**SUPPLIER:** SimplexGrinnell LP (58-2608861-003) Expires 3-20-15

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery

Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 1 is ADD \$4,006.86. Total contract amount including this modification is \$95,399.03.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: These 26 Backflow Preventers were not known about at the time the original contract proposal was submitted.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. This equipment was installed by SimplexGrinnell LP and they are the sole provider of the monitoring, maintenance and diagnostic testing of the systems.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement. A Service Proposal Quote dated October 18, 2013 is attached.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$4,006.86 is budgeted and available for this purchase.

\$29,084.00 was spent in 2012

\$24,057.00 was spent in 2011

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the Security System Maintenance, Monitoring and Inspection contract with SimplexGrinnell LP, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the Columbus City Code, and to authorize the expenditure of \$4,006.86 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$4,006.86)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has a contract with SimplexGrinnell LP for Security System Maintenance, Monitoring and Inspection services at various facilities of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and

**WHEREAS**, while performing the necessary inspections, diagnostic tests and repairs for all accessible peripheral devices currently connected to the facility life safety systems, at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, it was discovered that there are an additional 26 Backflow Preventers located within the plant that had not been recorded and included in the original proposal costs for this contract, and

**WHEREAS**, due do this discovery, there is a need to modify and increase contract EL014561 to add the 26 additional Backflow Preventers to the contract and provide the funding necessary to cover the costs of properly maintaining this equipment, and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to modify and increase EL014561 at current prices and conditions, and it is in the best interest of the City to exercise this option, and

**WHEREAS**, SimplexGrinnell is the sole provider for the above mentioned services, therefore, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the Sole Source provisions of Columbus City Code 1959, Section 329.07 (e), and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Utilities wishes to modify and increase the existing contract to provide the

necessary funding for the costs associated with properly maintaining the 26 additional Backflow Preventers located at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify and increase Contract No. EL014561 with SimplexGrinnell LP, for Security System Maintenance, Monitoring and Inspection services, to provide the necessary funding for the costs associated with properly maintaining the 26 additional Backflow Preventers located at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of modification No. 1 is ADD \$4,006.86. Total contract amount including this modification is \$95,399.03.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$4,006.86 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewer System Operating Fund, Fund 650, Department 60-05, to pay the cost of this contract as follows:

OCA: 605063  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 03: 3398

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in accordance with the Sole Source provisions of Columbus City Code, 1959, Section 329.07 (e).

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2712-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/11/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with GEA Mechanical Equipment US, Inc. to provide for the Service / Maintenance of Westfalia Separator Centrifuges and Subcomponents. The sludge produced at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant begins in a liquid form and the centrifuges and subcomponents spin the water out of the sludge to make it a thicker more cake like substance. This thicker sludge is either stored in silos for future use in land application or is sent to the Southwesterly Compost Facility for use in the production of Com-Til.

There is a need to enter into a maintenance service and parts contract to insure continued optimum performance of the thickening centrifuges to support the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant processes.

This Service / Maintenance contract is intended to cover the regular service and maintenance as specified in the OEM maintenance and instruction manual, which includes inspections, adjustments, repair and wear parts replacement for the thickening centrifuges supplied to the City.

GEA Mechanical Equipment US, Inc., with Headquarters located in Northvale, New Jersey is the Sole distributor and factory authorized repair, service and parts provider for Westfalia Separator Centrifuges and subcomponents manufactured by their parent company GEA Westfalia Separator GmbH, located in Oelde, Germany. This includes but is not limited to parts and components like motors, primary-secondary-gears, bowl shells and conveyor scrolls.

This ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the Sole Source provisions of Columbus City Code 1959, Section 329.07 (e). A letter from the vendor is attached to this ordinance.

This contract covers a three-year period from date of execution. For each year of the three-year contract, funds for the service and parts shall be reviewed and expenditures shall be approved by ordinance of City Council, and the appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor. The maximum obligation of the City, for service and parts described in this agreement, is limited to the amount of \$100,000.00 for the period of one (1) year from the date of execution. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be required.

**SUPPLIER:** GEA Mechanical Equipment US, Inc. (27-4109506), Expires October 2, 2015  
GEA Mechanical Equipment US, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$100,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2012

\$0.00 was spent in 2011

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with GEA Mechanical Equipment US, Inc. to provide for the Service and Maintenance of Westfalia Separator Centrifuges and Subcomponents for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with the provisions of Sole Source procurement of the Columbus City Code, and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant utilizes Westfalia Separator Centrifuges and Subcomponents in its processes to convert sludge from a watery substance into a thicker more cake like substance, and

**WHEREAS**, this thicker sludge is either stored in silos for future use in land application or is sent to the Southwesterly Compost Facility for use in the production of Com-Til, and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a maintenance service and parts contract to insure continued optimum performance of the thickening centrifuges to support the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant processes, and

**WHEREAS**, GEA Mechanical Equipment US, Inc., with Headquarters located in Northvale, New Jersey is the Sole distributor and factory authorized repair, service and parts provider for Westfalia Separator Centrifuges and subcomponents manufactured by their parent company GEA Westfalia Separator GmbH, located in Oelde, Germany, and

**WHEREAS**, it is anticipated that services under this contract will be provided over a period of three years, the maximum obligation for the first year being \$100,000.00, with funds being reviewed and approved for each subsequent year of the three year contract. The parties agree that the City's obligation for subsequent years is subject to and conditioned upon approval of City Council, and appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor, and

**WHEREAS**, the City may, at any time during the performance of the services under this Agreement, propose a modification of the Contract by a properly authorized written instrument. With the approval of City Council and execution of such modification by both parties hereto, it shall be fully incorporated into this Contract and shall govern all subsequent performance under the Contract, and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the Sole Source provisions of Columbus City Code 1959, Section 329.07 (e), and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage wishes to enter into a Service / Maintenance contract for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with GEA Mechanical Equipment US, Inc. for Service / Maintenance of Westfalia Separator Centrifuges and Subcomponents for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in such form and including such terms and conditions as are approved by the City Auditor and City Attorney.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized from the Sewer System Operating Fund, Fund 650, Department 60-05, to pay the cost of this contract as follows:

OCA: 605030  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 03: 3372

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this Council finds it in the best interest to enter into the agreement in accordance with the Sole Source provisions of Columbus City Code 1959, Section 329.07 (e).

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2713-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/11/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance replaces Ordinance No. 1150-2007, as amended, the Management Compensation Plan. A memorandum to City Council will be prepared summarizing changes from the previous Management Compensation Plan.

Emergency action is necessary to timely implement the provisions of the Management Compensation Plan.

To accept Ordinance No. 2713-2013, the Management Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 2014; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to approve a Management Compensation Plan for employees covered by the ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to approve a Management Compensation Plan, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Please see Attachment**

---

**Legislation Number:** 2714-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/11/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance replaces Ordinance No. 0664-2006, as amended, the Fire Management Compensation Plan. A memorandum to City Council will be prepared summarizing changes from the previous Fire Management Compensation Plan.

Emergency action is necessary to timely implement the provisions of the Fire Management Compensation Plan.

To accept Ordinance No. 2714-2013, the Fire Management Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 2014; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to approve a Fire Management Compensation Plan for employees covered by the ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to approve a Fire Management Compensation Plan, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Please see Attachment**

---

**Legislation Number:** 2715-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/11/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance replaces Ordinance No. 0676-2006, as amended, the Police Management Compensation Plan. A memorandum to City Council will be prepared summarizing changes from the previous Police Management Compensation Plan.

Emergency action is necessary to timely implement the provisions of the Fire Management Compensation Plan.

To accept Ordinance No. 2715-2013, the Police Management Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 2014; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to approve a Police Management Compensation Plan for employees covered by the ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to approve a Police Management Compensation Plan, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Please see Attachment**

---

**Legislation Number:** 2716-2013

Drafting Date: 11/12/2013

Current Status: Passed

Version: 2

Matter Type: Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance seeks authorization for the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a Design Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with Nationwide Realty Investors, Ltd., for up to \$429,199.15 to design the Roadway Improvements - Nationwide Boulevard Improvements project.

In 2010, the City of Columbus began a five year commitment to provide funding to the SID Public Service Association (the "Downtown SID") for the design and construction of downtown streetscape improvement projects identified by the Downtown SID through a 2009 Downtown Columbus Public Realm Enhancement Study (the "Public Realm Study") for public improvement projects performed within the right of way. Included in the 2010-2015 Capital Improvement Plan, and subsequent capital plans, was a five year commitment totaling \$2,745,000.

Roadway improvements to Nationwide Boulevard from North Front Street to North Fourth Street were identified in the Public Realm Study as one such public improvement project that would "reinvigorate the corner of High Street and Nationwide Boulevard" and "create a new gateway into the Convention Center/Arena District for both automobiles and pedestrians."

The City, Nationwide Realty Investors, Ltd., and the Downtown SID are engaged in a Public-Private Partnership (3P), in which all parties agree to work collaboratively on the funding, design, and construction of roadway improvements on Nationwide Boulevard from North Front Street to North Fourth Street, and additional improvements on High Street from Nationwide Boulevard north to the railroad bridge in support of the ongoing development of the Greater Columbus Convention Center and Arena District.

The scope of public improvements for the Roadway Improvements - Nationwide Boulevard Improvements projects (the "Project"), include, but are not limited to: sidewalk installation and streetscape work on Nationwide Boulevard from North Front Street to North Fourth Street and on High Street from Nationwide Boulevard to the railroad bridge. Existing medians will be converted into planted medians with ground cover and a tree line. Proposed sidewalk will include planted beds with granite curb between the back of curb and the proposed walk. Street lighting will be installed along the roadway edges. Traffic lane widths will be adjusted to accommodate the new median widths. A crosswalk in front of the Drury Inn and Suites will be installed to improve pedestrian traffic and safety. The sidewalks are intended to be installed within the existing right-of-way.

Nationwide Realty Investors, Ltd. will manage the design of the Project and work collaboratively with the City and the Downtown SID throughout the design process.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Nationwide Realty Investors, Ltd. is 311486309. The expiration date is 11/11/15.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACTS

Funds in the amount of \$429,199.15 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvements fund is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

## 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

The Department of Public Service is requesting this ordinance to be considered an emergency measure in order to allow for immediate execution of this design guaranteed maximum reimbursement agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the design of these improvements to maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments; thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare.

To amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a Design Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with Nationwide Realty Investors, Ltd.; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$429,199.15 from Streets and Highways Bond Fund. ~~;~~ and to declare an emergency. (\$429,199.15)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus committed to providing the Downtown SID up to \$2,650,000 over a five year period to fund the design and construction of downtown streetscape improvement projects identified by the Downtown SID through a 2009 Downtown Columbus Public Realm Enhancement Study; and

**WHEREAS**, roadway improvements to Nationwide Boulevard from North Front Street to North Fourth Street were identified in the Public Realm Study as a public improvement project that would “reinvigorate the corner of High Street and Nationwide Boulevard” and “create a new gateway into the Convention Center/Arena District for both automobiles and pedestrians; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Nationwide Realty Investors, Ltd., and the Downtown SID are engaged in a Public-Private Partnership (3P), in which all parties agreed to work collaboratively on the design and construction of roadway improvements on Nationwide Boulevard from North Front Street to North Fourth Street and on High Street from Nationwide Boulevard north to the railroad bridge in support of the ongoing development of the Greater Columbus Convention Center and Arena District; and

**WHEREAS**, public infrastructure improvements for the Roadway Improvements - Nationwide Boulevard Improvements project, include, but are not limited to: sidewalk installation and streetscape work on Nationwide Boulevard from North Front Street to North Fourth Street and on High Street from Nationwide Boulevard to the railroad bridge. Existing medians will be converted into planted medians with ground cover and a tree line. Proposed sidewalk will include planted beds with granite curb between the back of curb and the proposed walk. Street lighting will be installed along the roadway edges. Traffic lane widths will be adjusted to accommodate the new median widths. A crosswalk in front of the Drury Inn and Suites will be installed to improve pedestrian traffic and safety. The sidewalks are intended to be installed within the existing right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, Nationwide Realty Investors, Ltd. will manage the design of the Roadway Improvements - Nationwide Boulevard Improvements project and work collaboratively with the City and the Downtown SID throughout the design process; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service has identified the need to enter into a design guaranteed maximum reimbursement agreement with Nationwide Realty Investors, Ltd. for the Roadway Improvements - Nationwide Boulevard Improvements project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a design guaranteed maximum reimbursement agreement with Nationwide Realty Investors, Ltd., in an amount up to \$429,199.15 for the design of public infrastructure improvements in connection with Roadway Improvements - Nationwide Boulevard Improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, funds in the amount of \$429,199.15 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service; **now, therefore and**

~~WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize said design guaranteed maximum reimbursement agreement and the expenditure of such funds to maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments; thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,~~

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 0645-2013 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

704 / 530104-100003 / Alley Rehabilitation - Downtown SID Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$225,825.00 / \$225,825.00 (cancellation)

704 / 530104-100003 / Alley Rehabilitation - Downtown SID Improvements (Voted 2008) / \$1,336,685.00 / (\$429,200.00) / \$907,485.00

704 / 530161-100142 / Roadway Improvements - Nationwide Boulevard Improvements (Voted 2008) / \$0.00 / \$429,200.00 / \$429,200.00

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, No. 704, as follows:

Transfer from:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530104-100003 / Alley Rehabilitation - Downtown SID Improvements / 06-6600 / 740403/ 429,199.15

Transfer to:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530161-100142 / Roadway Improvements - Nationwide Boulevard Improvements / 06-6600 / 761142 / 429,199.15

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into a design guaranteed maximum reimbursement agreement with Nationwide Realty Investors, Ltd., 375 North Front Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43215, pursuant to Section 186 of the Columbus City Charter for the design of public infrastructure improvements to be constructed in connection with the Roadway Improvements - Nationwide Boulevard Improvements project at a cost up to \$429,199.15.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this contract the sum of up to \$429,199.15 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530161-100142 / Roadway Improvements - Nationwide Boulevard Improvements / 06-6682 / 761142 / \$429,199.15.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8. That this ordinance shall tke effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.** ~~That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.~~

---

**Legislation Number:** 2723-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

Ordinance number 0761-2013, approved by City Council on April 1, 2013, authorized the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Briggs Road Medical Center in the amount of \$4,425.00 to assure quality medical care to eligible persons living with HIV or AIDS in central Ohio (Franklin, Licking, Delaware, Morrow, Union, Madison, Pickaway and Fairfield counties) for the contract period of April 1, 2013 through February 28, 2014.

This ordinance is needed to modify and increase contract EL014376 in the amount of \$5,000.00 for the total contract amount not to exceed \$9,425.00 with Briggs Road Medical Center.

This modification is needed to provide additional funding for Briggs Road Medical Center for the provision of HIV-related somatic medical care to persons living with HIV or AIDS in Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Madison, Morrow, Pickaway, and Union counties. These services were advertised through vendor services (SA004818) in February, 2013 according to bidding requirements of the City Code. At the time of award the initial amount was determined based on anticipated need. During the contract period it has been determined that this vendor requires additional funding to continue to provide HIV Care Services to its clients. This modification will increase the amount of the contract, other contract terms will remain the same. The modification amount was determined based on cost of services provided during the term of the contract prior to

this legislation. This ordinance will provide anticipated funding for the remainder of the contract period and it would be manifestly impractical to bid this contract for the remainder of the grant period ending February 28, 2014.

The contract compliance number for Briggs Road Medical Center is 311653758.

Emergency action is requested to provide for this contract modification in order to ensure timely payments to the Contractor.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The funds needed to modify and increase this contract with Briggs Road Medical Center are budgeted within the Health Department Grants Fund.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to modify and increase an existing contract for HIV-related somatic medical care services with Briggs Road Medical Center; to authorize the expenditure of \$5,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, \$5,000.00 in additional funds are needed for the continued provision of HIV-related somatic medical care services for Briggs Road Medical Center; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify and increase contract EL014376 with Briggs Road Medical Center for these services; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure so that timely payment of needed services can proceed without interruption; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to modify contract EL014376 for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify and increase contract EL014376 with Briggs Road Medical Center, by adding an additional \$5,000.00 to the contract for a new total contract amount not to exceed \$9,425.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$5,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, Health Department, Division 50-01, Grant No. 501314, OCA 501314, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3351.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in compliance with Section 329.16 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2725-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Upstate Wholesale Supply dba Brite Computers for the purchase of eighty-five (85) Fujitsu laptops along with five years of warranty for the Division of Police. Of this purchase, twenty-nine (29) units will allow for some replacements of existing laptops and a small inventory of spares so PoliceNet can install another unit into a cruiser if a laptop is not working. This availability of spare equipment will allow for the cruiser to be put back in service in just a few minutes.

The remaining fifty-six (56) units will be installed into vehicles which currently do not have a Fujitsu laptop or any computer at all. Those vehicles are assigned to the Division's truancy team, community response teams, and community liaison officers.

Per 1423-2013, which passed on 7/3/13, Columbus City Council authorized the purchase of 198 Fujitsu laptops and related warranties and mounting equipment to be installed in all front-line patrol, traffic, and canine vehicles. That purchase was funded by the Photo Red Light Fund in the amount of \$781,990.70. This purchase is considered phase two of the plan to equip Police vehicles with Fujitsu laptops to increase efficiency and stability in the mobile environment.

Solicitation SA004887 for Fujitsu laptops and Havis Mounting solutions and related accessories were advertised by the Purchasing Office for the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police. Ordinance Number 1213-2013 establishes a Universal Term contract with Update Wholesale Supply, dba Brite Computers, Inc.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**Contract compliance number** is 16-1382350 and expires 11-13-2015.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds are available for appropriation within the Photo Red Light Fund.

**Emergency action** is requested to purchase the laptops as soon as possible in order to have the spare, replacement, and new units available for installation.

To authorize an appropriation of funds in the Photo Red Light Fund, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Upstate Wholesale Supply dba Brite Computers for the purchase of Fujitsu laptops, warranties, and mounting parts for the Division of Police from an existing Universal Term Contract, to authorize the expenditure of \$287,857.75 from the Photo Red Light Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$287,857.75)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to appropriate funds in the Photo Red Light Fund in order to accommodate this purchase; and

**WHEREAS**, there was a formal competitive bid process issued through the Purchasing Office as Solicitation SA004887; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has an existing Universal Term Contract FL005589 with Upstate Wholesale Supply, dba Brite Computers for the option to purchase Fujitsu laptops with warranties for the Division of Police; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Police needs to purchase eighty-five (85) laptops with warranties, as well as mounting parts to be installed in police vehicles and for use as spares; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Safety Department, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to purchase Fujitsu laptops with warranties and mounting parts as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That an appropriation within the Photo Red Light Fund is hereby authorized as follows:

Dept No	Fund	OCA	Obj. Level 1	Obj. Level 3	Amount
30-03	293	293001	02 2193	\$287,857.75	

**SECTION 2.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order to Upstate Wholesale Supply dba Brite Computers for the purchase of Fujitsu laptops with warranties and mounting parts for the Division of Police.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$287,857.75, or so much thereof as may be needed for the purchase of laptops and related equipment is hereby authorized as follows:

Dept No	Fund	OCA	Obj. Level 1	Obj. Level 3
30-03	293	293001	02 2193	

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make the necessary transfer between funds, and such funds are hereby appropriated, to carry out the purposes of this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2726-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Tokay Software, Inc. for a software service upgrade and six (6) additional seat licenses for Backflow Prevention Management Software.

Tokay Software, Inc. publishes and supports cross-connection control program management software for use in managing backflow prevention within a water distribution system. This upgrade of existing software is necessary to allow DPU backflow prevention users to continue to create, search, and modify work orders for operational efficiency. This contract will also provide for six (6) additional seat licenses of the software within the Department of Public Utilities.

**SUPPLIER:** Tokay Software, Inc.(04-3491562), expires 9/15/2015 (MAJ)

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$19,850.00 is needed and is budgeted in the 2013 Water Operating Fund for this expenditure.

Prior Year Expenditures for this project:

\$1,200.00 - was spent in 2012

\$1,200.00 - was spent in 2011

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Tokay Software, Inc. for software services and to authorize the expenditure of \$19,850.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$19,850.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities presently utilizes Tokay backflow software for cross-connection prevention device and work order tracking; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities requires a planned upgrade of the existing software; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities requires six (6) additional seat licenses for the Backflow Prevention section within the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a contract for software services with Tokay Software, Inc. for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Tokay Software, Inc. for software upgrade services and six (6) additional seat licenses for the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$19,850.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized as follows:

Fund No. 600  
OCA 602664  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 3: 3369  
Amount: \$19,850.00

**SECTION 3.** That the said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2737-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with ms consultants, inc., in the amount of \$665,500.00, for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Bulk Chemical Building Improvements Project, Division of Water Contract No. 2017.

This project will address various chemical storage and handling systems at the HCWP which may be in need of repair and/or replacement due to age and condition. Other improvements in these chemical handling areas will address reliability concerns with building systems, chemical spill containment and other ancillary items related to the chemical systems. Many of the project components were identified by the Environmental Management System's review of plant facilities and recommendations for investigation and improvement.

See the attached Information form, item number 5, for additional description of work.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** This project will address aging infrastructure associated with several chemical feed systems that are necessary for adequate drinking water treatment. These systems have experienced issues such as leaks in the past and many components are past their useful life. Many of the project components were identified by the Environmental Management System's review of plant facilities and recommendations for investigation and improvement.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329.14, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on March 22, 2013 from ms consultants, Hazen and Sawyer, Andover Associates, and Chester Engineers.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria stated in the City Code. Based on the evaluation of the proposals submitted, the Director of Public Utilities requests award of the project to ms consultants, inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for ms consultants, inc. is 34-6546916 (expires 4/5/14, Majority). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against ms consultants, inc.

**4. FUTURE CONTRACT MODIFICATION:** A future contract modification is expected in 2016 for Engineering Services During Construction or possibly Construction Administration and Construction Inspection services.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund will be necessary, as well as an amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with ms consultants, inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Bulk Chemical Building Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$665,500.00 within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$665,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** four technical proposals for a professional engineering services agreement for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Bulk Chemical Building Improvements Project were received on March 22, 2013; and

**WHEREAS,** ms consultants, inc. was the firm selected to perform the services for this project based on criteria set forth in Columbus City Codes; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a professional engineering services agreement for the HCWP Bulk Chemical Building Improvements Project with ms consultants, inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the HCWP Bulk Chemical Building Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the HCWP Bulk Chemical Building Improvements Project, with the best, most responsive and responsible bidder, ms consultants, inc., 2221 Schrock Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229; in the amount of \$665,500.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement on file in the Office

of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$665,500.00 within the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Dept/Div. No. 60-09, Object Level Three 6677, as indicated on the attached form, “Ord 2737-2013 Transfers”.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as indicated on the attached form, “Ord 2737-2013 Transfers”.

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure up to \$665,500.00 is hereby authorized for the HCWP Bulk Chemical Building Improvements Project within the Water Works Enlargement Voted Bonds Fund, Fund No. 606, Division 60-09, Project No. 690532-100000 (carryover), OCA Code 606532, Object Level Three 6677.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2749-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance requests Columbus City Council to authorize the Director of Public Service to write off the debts owed to the Division of Planning and Operations for uncollectible property damage accounts, as follows:

<u>INVOICE NO.</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>SERVICE LOCATION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
AR140007-004	Charles A. Touvell	Hamilton Road & Kingsdale Ave	\$26,743.42

These charges were for replacement of traffic control cabinet and signal pole damaged on February 16, 2011 as a result of a vehicular accident, crash report # 4010 where Mr. Touvell was cited. The City Attorney has advised this claim was asserted beyond the statute of limitations for filing a lawsuit. Therefore, the Department of Public Service is requesting that this account be written off as uncollectible.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Formally writing off this debt as uncollectible officially recognizes that the City will

forego this revenue. This step is prudent to maintaining accurate, timely and realistic accounting records.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to write off, as uncollectible, an unpaid property damage account due the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Planning and Operations, in the amount of Twenty-six thousand, Seven Hundred, Forty-three dollars and Forty-two cents. (\$26,743.42)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Planning and Operations provided replacement of a traffic control cabinet and signal pole damaged as a result of an accident where Charles A. Touvell was cited; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Planning and Operations is owed \$26,743.42 for damage repair service provided to this location on February 16, 2011; and

**WHEREAS,** the City Attorney has advised that this debt should be written off as uncollectible because the applicable statute of limitations has run; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to provide the Director of Public Service with the authority to write off this debt as uncollectible; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

SECTION 1. That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to write off as uncollectible the damage repair charges due from Charles A. Touvell, in the amount of Twenty-six thousand, Seven Hundred, Forty-three dollars and Forty-two cents. (\$26,743.42)

follows:

<u>INVOICE NO.</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>SERVICE LOCATION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
AR140007-004	Charles A. Touvell	Hamilton Road & Kingsdale Ave	\$26,743.42

Total: \$26,743.42

SECTION 2. That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2769-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to establish an encumbrance of up to \$300,000.00 for bridge inspection, construction inspection, and pre-engineering activity associated with Department of Public Service Capital Improvement projects. Pre-engineering activity will be undertaken by the Division of Design

and Construction staff to assist in the generation of bid specifications prior to the projects being advertised for formal competitive bids.

This activity has the added bonus of efficiently utilizing construction inspection labor during a period of the year that traditionally experiences reduced inspection activity due to adverse weather. These pre-engineering and inspection costs can be capitalized; this creates income for the Construction Inspection Fund and contributes to its viability.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$300,000.00 are available for this activity in the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. Amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to align funding and budget authority with this project.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to provide funding for pre-engineering activities that occur during the fall and winter seasons to keep anticipated construction projects on schedule.

To amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to establish an encumbrance of up to \$300,000.00 to pay bridge inspection, construction inspection, and pre-engineering expenses in connection with the Division of Design and Construction Capital Improvement Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Service has identified the need to establish an encumbrance to pay bridge inspection, construction inspection, and pre-engineering expenses in connection with the Division of Design and Construction Capital Improvement Program; and

**WHEREAS**, ADA-compliant Ramp Installation and Resurfacing projects will be undertaken in 2014 by the Division of Design and Construction; and

**WHEREAS**, pre-engineering and inspection activity can be utilized to assist in the generation of bid specifications prior to the projects being advertised for formal competitive bids; and

**WHEREAS**, these pre-engineering and inspection costs can be capitalized; and

**WHEREAS**, this activity creates income to the Construction Inspection Fund that contributes to that Fund's viability; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is necessary to keep anticipated construction projects on schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now therefore;

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 0645-2013 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

### **Fund / Project / Project Name / Current CIB / Amendment / CIB As Amended**

704 / 530282-100072 / Resurfacing - Preventive Surface Treatments - Crack Seal (Voted 2008 Debt SIT Supported) / \$360,571.00 / (\$250,000.00) / \$110,571.00

704 / 530282-100008 / Resurfacing - Winter Inspection and Pre-Engineering (Voted 2008 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0 / \$250,000.00 / \$250,000.00

704 / 530301-160771 / Bridge Rehabilitation - Fifth Avenue Over Scioto River (Voted 2008 Debt SIT Supported) / \$55,122.00 / (\$50,000.00) / \$5,122.00

704 / 530301-100000 / Bridge Rehabilitation (Voted 2008 Debt SIT Supported) / \$23,022.00 / \$50,000.00 / \$73,022.00

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, No. 704, as follows:

**Transfer from:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530282-100072 / Resurfacing - Preventive Surface Treatments - Crack Seal / 06-6600 / 748272 / \$250,000.00

704 / 530301-160771 / Bridge Rehabilitation - Fifth Avenue Over Scioto River / 06-6600 / 740171 / \$50,000.00

**Transfer to:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530282-100108 / Resurfacing - Winter Inspection and Pre-Engineering / 06-6600 / 748218 / \$250,000.00

704 / 530301-100000 / Bridge Rehabilitation / 06-6600 / 591142 / \$50,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to establish an encumbrance, as appropriate, to pay inspection and pre-engineering expenses related to the Department of Public Service Capital Improvement Program including charges related to inspection and pre-engineering work for ADA-compliant Ramp Installation and Resurfacing projects and for bridge inspection.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this encumbrance the sum of up to \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

704 / 530282-100108 / Resurfacing - Winter Inspection and Pre-Engineering / 06-6687 / 748218 / \$250,000.00

704 / 530301-100000 / Bridge Rehabilitation / 06-6687 / 591142 / \$50,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2772-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the purchase of Feeney Wireless devices in the amount of \$27,978.85 to increase connectivity for cruiser laptops for the Division of Police. The Division of Police needs to purchase CIRA X2 devices in order to perform a field test to resolve cruiser laptop and data transmission wireless connectivity issues. The Feeney device is a commercial grade piece of equipment that will be mounted in the trunk of Police vehicles. It will create a commercial grade hot spot around the vehicle, so that it maintains uninterrupted connectivity with area cell towers. Currently, the city does not have commercial grade equipment and Police vehicles occasionally lose wireless connections from the cruiser laptop devices.

**BID INFORMATION:** The CIRA X2 solution was not bid out because Feeney Wireless is the only vendor that manufactures and resells this product. This product is certified on Sprint's wireless network. Feeney Wireless manufactures this product and does not resell to any other resellers. Therefore, Feeney Wireless is the only source for this possible solution.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** 931302892 expires 06/11/2015

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$27,978.85 from the Law Enforcement Drug Seizure fund for the purchase of 17 Feeney CIRA X2 devices.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is necessary in order to perform a product test to improve cruiser laptop connectivity for Police vehicles.

To authorize and direct the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Feeney Wireless, LLC for the purchase of CIRA X2 devices for the Division of Police in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement, to authorize the expenditure of \$27,978.85 from the Law Enforcement Drug Seizure Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$27,978.85)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus Division of Police is in need of CIRA X2 devices to perform a complete field test to increase the mobile connectivity Police vehicles; and

**WHEREAS,** this purchase was budgeted in the Law Enforcement Drug Seizure Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City to enter into this contract in accordance with provisions of Section 329.07(e)(1) sole source of the City of Columbus Codes, 1959; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize and direct the City of Columbus Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Feeney Wireless for the purchase of CIRA X2 devices for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with Feeney Wireless to purchase 17 CIRA X2 devices.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$27,978.85, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized as follows

DIV 30-03 | FUND 219|SUB-FUND 016| OBJ LEV (01) 02 | OBJ LEV (03) 2193| OCA# 300988| Amount \$27,978.85|

**SECTION 3.** That said contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of Section 329.07(e)(1) sole source of the Columbus City Code, 1959.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage is the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2778-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

Background:

This legislation will authorize the City Attorney to accept a grant extension and a second supplemental grant award from the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, Office of Homeland Security and Justice Programs, for the 2013 Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) Stalking Investigator Grant. It will further authorize the City Attorney to modify and extend an existing contract with Secure Investigative Solutions LLC (SIS) for stalking investigative services under said grant and the waiver of competitive procurement provisions. An additional match is required.

The original grant award acceptance was authorized by ordinance 0099-2013 passed 2/14/13 and the original contract with SIS was authorized by ordinance 0476-2013 passed 03/04/13. A supplemental grant award and contract modification were authorized by ordinance 2672-2013.

Fiscal Impact:

	Original Grant	First Supplemental	Second Supplemental	Total Grant
Federal Amount	44,000	1,000	4,938.15	49,938.15
City Match Required	<u>14,667</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,312.38</u>	<u>16,979.38</u>
Total Grant Award	58,667	1,000	7,250.53	68,917.53

New Grant Period 01/01/13 - 03/31/14

Emergency Designation:

Emergency action is requested due to the timing of the award and the current grant ending date of 12/31/13.

Contract Compliance Number:

Secure Investigative Solutions LLC 45-4454681-001 ACT expires 03/06/14

To authorize the acceptance of an extension and supplemental grant award from the Franklin County Board of Commissions, Offices of Homeland Security and Justice Programs, for the 2013 VAWA Stalking Investigator Grant program in the amount of Four Thousand Nine Hundred Thirty-eight and 15/100 Dollars; to authorize the transfer of matching funds in the amount of Two Thousand Three Hundred Twelve and 38/100 Dollars from the general fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of funds in the total amount of Seven Thousand Two Hundred Fifty and 53/100 Dollars; to authorize the City Attorney to modify a contract with Secure Investigative Solutions LLC for services under the grant; to waive the competitive procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,250.53)

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, Office of Homeland Security and Justice Programs, has awarded the City of Columbus, City Attorney's Office, a grant in the amount of Forty-four Thousand Dollars (\$44,000.00) for the 2013 VAWA Stalking Investigator Grant #2012-WF-VA6-V520; and

**WHEREAS**, the acceptance of the grant required matching funds in the amount of Fourteen Thousand Six Hundred Sixty-seven Dollars (\$14,667.00); and,

**WHEREAS**, the acceptance of the grant and appropriation of matching funds was authorized by ordinance 0099-2013; and,

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to authorization by ordinance 0475-2013 the City Attorney entered into a contract with Secure Investigative Solutions LLC to provide a stalking investigator to assist in the investigation of stalking cases and other related services, for the maximum contract amount of Fifty-eight Thousand Six Hundred Sixty-seven Dollars (\$58,667.00); and

**WHEREAS**, subsequently the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, Office of Homeland Security and Justice Programs, awarded the City of Columbus, City Attorney's Office, a supplemental grant award to fund training in the amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00); and

**WHEREAS**, the acceptance of said supplemental grant award did not require matching funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the acceptance of the supplemental award and modification of the contract with Secure Investigative Solutions LLC for the additional amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) was authorized by ordinance 2672-2013; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, Office of Homeland Security and Justice Programs, has awarded the City of Columbus, City Attorney's Office, a grant extension to March 31, 2014 and a second supplemental grant award in the amount of Four Thousand Nine Hundred Thirty-eight and 15/100 Dollars (\$4,938.15); and

**WHEREAS**, the acceptance of the supplemental grant award requires matching funds in the amount of Two Thousand Three Hundred Twelve and 38/100 Dollars (\$2,312.38); and

**WHEREAS**, in order to continue to provide stalking investigative services to the public it is necessary to authorize the City attorney to modify the existing contract with Secure Investigative Services LLC and to

waive the purchasing procurement provisions of the Columbus City Code as they apply to this contract; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance of the grant extension and supplemental grant award, the modification of the existing contract with Secure Investigative Services LLC, the waiver of the competitive bidding requirements, and the transfer, appropriation and expenditure of funds in order that the services supported commence as soon as possible and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and, now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to accept a grant extension until March 31, 2014 and a supplemental grant award in the total amount of Four Thousand Nine Hundred Thirty-eight and 15/100 Dollars (\$4,938.15) from the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, Office of Homeland Security and Justice Programs, for the 2013 VAWA Stalking Investigator grant program.

**SECTION 2.** That the amount of Two Thousand Three Hundred Twelve and 38/100 Dollars (\$2,312.38) is hereby transferred as follows:

FROM: department 2401, general fund, fund number 010, organizational cost account 240101, object level one 03, object level three 3336.

TO: department 2401, general fund, fund number 010, organizational cost account 240101, object level one 10, object level three 5501.

FROM: department 2401, general fund, fund number 010, organizational cost account 240101, object level one 10, object level three 5501.

TO: department 2401, general government grant fund, fund 220, 2013 Stalking Investigator Grant, grant number 241301, organizational cost account 241301, object level three 0886.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to extend and modify an existing contract with Secure Investigative Solutions LLC for an additional Seven Thousand Two Hundred Fifty and 53/100 Dollars (\$7,250.53) making the new maximum contract amount Sixty-six Thousand Nine Hundred Seventeen and 53/100 Dollars, (\$66,917.53), with a new ending date of 03/31/14.

**SECTION 4.** That the provisions of Columbus City Codes Chapter 329 relative to the procurement of professional services are hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the project award period the sum of Seven Thousand Two Hundred Fifty and 53/100 Dollars (\$7,250.53) is appropriated as follows: department 2401, fund number 220, 2013 VAWA Stalking Investigator Grant, grant number 241301, organizational cost account 241301, object level three 3336.

**SECTION 6.** That funds appropriated shall be paid upon order of the City Attorney and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the

grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated upon receipt of the executed grant agreement.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2785-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize the Columbus City Attorney’s Office to modify and extend the contract with McNees Wallace & Nurick LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company, for legal services regarding a Respond for Proposal and contract negotiation for power supply for the City for June 1st, 2014 through December 31st, 2016; contract issues relating to existing power purchase agreements; legal issues relating to demand response contracting for department facilities; and legal issues relating to interconnection and power purchase arrangements with renewable energy projects, to authorize the expenditure of Seventy-five Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars from the Division of Electricity Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** in 2004, the Columbus City Attorney entered into a contract with McNees Wallace & Nurick LLC (“McNees”), a Pennsylvania limited liability company, to assist in drafting and negotiating the City’s purchase power agreements, because McNees is a law firm knowledgeable in electric purchase power issues;

**WHEREAS,** City Ordinance Number 0629-2009 previously authorized the Director of Public Utilities to negotiate and enter into contract for purchase power on behalf of the Division of Power and Water for years 2012 to 2014;

**WHEREAS,** City Ordinance Number 0426-2011 previously authorized the Columbus City Attorney’s Office to modify and extend the contract with McNees to provide legal service regarding issues related to purchased power contracts, the flood wall generators, PJM issues, and Demand Response Program issues;

**WHEREAS,** City Ordinance Number 0989-2012 previously authorized the Columbus City Attorney’s Office to modify and extend the contract with McNees in administering a Request for Proposal (“RFP”) and contract negotiation for power supply for the City for June 1st, 2014, through December 31st, 2016; contract issues relating to existing power purchase agreement; legal issues relating to demand response contracting for Department facilities; and legal issues relating to interconnection and power purchase arrangements with renewable energy projects;

**WHEREAS,** City Ordinance Number 2644-2012 previously authorized an additional Fifty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$50,000.00) to pay for McNees’ continued specialized legal services and expertise in administering the RFP and contract negotiation for power supply for the City for June 1st, 2014 through December 31st, 2016; contract issues relating to existing power purchase agreements; legal issues relating to demand response contracting for department facilities; and legal issues relating to interconnection and power purchase arrangements with renewable energy projects;

**WHEREAS**, it is presently estimated that an additional Seventy-five Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$75,000.00) is presently needed to pay for McNees' continued specialized legal services and expertise in administering the RFP and contract negotiation for power supply for the City for June 1st, 2014 through December 31st, 2016; contract issues relating to existing power purchase agreements; legal issues relating to demand response contracting for department facilities; and legal issues relating to interconnection and power purchase arrangements with renewable energy projects; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City's Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water, because it is immediately necessary to authorize the Columbus City Attorney to extend its existing contract with McNees for specialized legal service, which immediately preserves the public peace, property, health, and safety; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO ("CITY"):**

**SECTION 1.** The Columbus City Attorney is authorized to modify an existing contract with McNees Wallace & Nurick LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company, in the amount of Seventy-five Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$75,000.00), for continued special legal counsel service and expertise in administering a Respond for Proposal ("RFP") and contract negotiation for power supply for the City for June 1st, 2014 through December 31st, 2016; contract issues relating to existing power purchase agreements; legal issues relating to demand response contracting for department facilities; and legal issues relating to interconnection and power purchase arrangements with renewable energy projects.

**SECTION 2.** In order to pay the cost of this contract modification, the expenditure of Seventy-five Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$75,000.00), or as much as may be needed, is authorized to be used from the Division of Power and Water - Power, Division № 60-07, Electric Operating Fund 550, OCA 600830, Object Level 03: 3324.

**SECTION 3.** For the reasons stated in the preamble of this ordinance, which are by made a part of this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in full force after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2791-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Department of Technology with Palmetto Construction Services, LLC. for the CTV Columbus Government Television Studio at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street.

CTV, the Columbus government Channel provides citizens with information about Columbus City government initiatives. This renovation will include remodeling and enhancements of the studio, Master Control room, Studio Control room, editing suites, and some minor office renovations. These renovations are being undertaken to meet new broadcast technology standards, especially High Definition Television (HDTV)

standards and the current file based technology standards.

The studio will be upgraded by the replacement of unsafe lighting and lighting support, replacement of the set with a flexible HDTV friendly set, acoustical upgrades for better isolation from hallway noise during taping, installation of a cyclorama wall for additional flexibility, replacement of obsolete field cameras, and new green/blue screen technology that will significantly increase productivity.

The new studio lighting was designed to provide flexibility, and substantially reduces energy consumption. In Master Control, a new broadcast server will replace the obsolete and unsupported current server. This server and other associated upgrades in Master Control will provide CTV with HDTV capabilities in this area. The studio control room and editing suites will be upgraded to meet current HDTV technology standards with replacements for obsolete and unsupported equipment, upgrades to the few pieces of equipment that are not obsolete, and expanded production capabilities. This upgrade will move CTV from an obsolete tape-based system to a digital file-based system, thereby maximizing productivity. Additionally, the Studio Control room renovations will provide for compatibility with the coming HVAC renovations at City Hall. The editing suite upgrades will also dramatically improve the client experience, giving the client more opportunity to participate in, edit, and review productions.

Formal bids were solicited and two companies submitted bids on October 30, 2013 as follows (0 FBE, 0 MBE):

Palmetto Construction	\$1,166,677.00
Gutknecht Construction	\$1,192,500.00
2K General Company	\$1,207,285.00
Elford	\$1,207,616.00

The Office of Construction Management recommends the bid award be made to the most responsive and responsible bidder, Palmetto Construction.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure that the necessary purchase order for services is established in a timely manner.

Palmetto Construction Services, LLC. Contract Compliance No. 27-2790089, expiration date February 5, 2015.

**Fiscal Impact:** The total cost of this ordinance is \$1,166,677.00 with \$440,000.00 coming from the Department of Finance and Management, Funds 707, 746, and 733, Project #: 570030-100120 (Facility Renovations) and \$726,677.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund by transferring appropriation and cash from the following projects: Media Services (MS): Studio Equipment:# (470054-100002) - \$155,932.23, MS- Video Storage Equipment:#(470054-100003) - \$120,000.00, MS- Field Cameras:# (470054-100007) - \$25,000.00, MS - Remote Production Switches:# (470054-100008) - \$31,768.19, MS- Council Cameras Equipment:# (470054-100009) - \$75,000.00, MS- Wireless Remote Cameras: #(470054-100011) - \$20,000.00, MS- GTC3- CTV Sets:# (470054-100012) - \$100,000.00, and Mail Inserter project #: (470051-100000) - \$198,976.58 to the CTV Facility Renovation Project #:(470031-100003) for \$726,677.00.

To amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a contract with Palmetto Construction for the renovation of the CTV Columbus Government Television Studio, 90 West Broad Street; and to authorize the expenditure of \$33,847.13 from the Gov'l Super B.A.B.S. (Build America Bonds) Fund, \$158,917.89 from the Gov'l B.A.B.S. (Build America

Bonds) Fund, \$247,234.98 from the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management Improvement Fund, and \$726,677.00 from the Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$1,166,677.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects within the Information Services Bond Fund, the Gov'l Super B.A.B.S. (Build America Bonds) Fund, the Gov'l B.A.B.S. (Build America Bonds) Fund, and will amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB); and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance appropriates funds in two projects from the unappropriated balance of said funds to account for the receipt of interest earnings; and

**WHEREAS**, the Office of Construction Management solicited bids for the renovation of the CTV Columbus Government Television Studio; and

**WHEREAS**, Palmetto Construction was the most responsive and responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Finance and Management Department to enter into a contract for renovation of the CTV Columbus Government Television Studio, 90 West Broad Street, to ensure that the necessary purchase order for services is established in a timely mannerly, thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** This ordinance amends the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget and authorizes the transfer of appropriation and cash within the Information Services Bond Fund, the Gov'l Super B.A.B.S. (Build America Bonds) Fund, and the Gov'l B.A.B.S. (Build America Bonds) Fund, to accommodate for the expenditure authorized by this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$19,430.00 from the unappropriated balance of fund 707, project number 707999-100000 to account for the receipt of interest earnings.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$155,484.42 from the unappropriated balance of fund 746, project number 746999-100000 to account for the receipt of interest earnings.

**SECTION 4:** That the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows for this expenditure:

**Department of Technology, Information Services Dept./Div. 47-02**

**Information Services Bond Fund #514/Carryover**

<u>Project Name/Number/Subfund</u>	<u>Current CIB Amount</u>	<u>Revised Amount</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<u>Media Svcs - Studio Equipment:</u>				
470054-100002 / 002	155,932	- 0 -	(155,932)	
<u>Media Svcs - Video Storage Equip:</u>				
470054-100003 / 002	120,000	- 0 -	(120,000)	

Media Svcs - Remote Production Switches:

470054-100008 / 002 31,769 - 0 - (31,769)

Media Svcs - Council Cameras Equipment:

470054-100009 / 002 75,000 - 0 - (75,000)

Media Svcs - Wireless Remote Cameras:

470054-100011 / 002 20,000 - 0 - (20,000)

Media Svcs - GTC3- CTV Sets:

470054-100012 / 002 100,000 - 0 - (100,000)

CTV Facility Renovation:

470031-100003 / 002 - 0 - 502,701 502,701

Mail Inserter:

470051-100000 / 002 (2013) 280,023 81,047 (198,976)

Media Svcs - Field Cameras:

470054-100007 / 002 (2013) 25,000 - 0 - (25,000)

CTV Facility Renovation:

470031-100003 / 002 (2013) - 0 - 223,976 223,976

**Department of Finance & Management Dept./Div. 45-50**

**Gov'l Super B.A.B.S. (Build America Bonds) Fund: 707/Unvoted Carryover**

Facility Renovation - Staff Reimbursements

570030-100102 -0- 11,087 11,087

Facility Renovation - Staff Reimbursements

570030-100102 11,087 -0- (11,087)

Old Police Headquarters

570056-100000 3,297 -0- (3,297)

Interest Earnings

707999-100000 13,085 19,430 6,345

Interest Earnings

707999-100000 19,430 -0- (19,430)

Facility Renovation - Various

570030-100120 -0- 33,848 33,848

**Gov'l B.A.B.S. (Build America Bonds) Fund: 746/Unvoted Carryover**

Facility Renovation - 240 Parsons Ave - Generator

570030-100018 3,429 -0- (3,429)

Facility Renovation - 1111 East Broad - Exterior Masonry

570030-100116                    5        -0-        (5)

Facility Renovation - 109 North Front - Critical Observation

570030-100161                    1        -0-        (1)

Municipal Court Phase 2 Construction

570043-100007                    1        -0-        (1)

Interest Earnings

746999-100000                    141,909        155,485        13,576

Interest Earnings

746999-100000                    155,485        -0-        (155,485)

Facility Renovation - Various

570030-100120                    -0-        158,921        158,921

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds and appropriation within the Information Services Bond Fund, the Gov'l Super B.A.B.S. (Build America Bonds) Fund, and the Gov'l B.A.B.S. (Build America Bonds) Fund, as follows:

**FROM:**

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund: 514| Subfund: 002| Project Number: 470054-100002(Carryover)| Project Name: Media Svcs - Studio Equipment;| OCA Code: 514542|Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6683| Amount: \$155,932.23

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund: 514| Subfund: 002| Project Number: 470054-100003(Carryover)| Project Name: \_Media Svcs - Video Storage Equipment;| OCA Code: 514543|Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6683| Amount: \$120,000.00

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund: 514| Subfund: 002| Project Number: 470054-100008(Carryover)| Project Name: Media Svcs - Remote Production Switches;| OCA Code: 475408|Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6683| Amount: \$31,768.19

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund: 514| Subfund: 002| Project Number: 470054-100009(Carryover)| Project Name: Media Svcs - Council Camera Equipment;| OCA Code: 514549|Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6683| Amount: \$75,000.00

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund: 514| Subfund: 002| Project Number: 470054-100011(Carryover)| Project Name: \_Media Svcs - Wireless Remote Cameras;| OCA Code: 475411|Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6683| Amount: \$20,000.00

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund: 514| Subfund: 002| Project Number: 470054-100012(Carryover)| Project Name: Media Svcs - GTC3- CTV Sets;| OCA Code: 475412|Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6683| Amount: \$100,000.00

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund: 514| Subfund: 002| Project Number: 470054-100007(2013 Funds)| Project Name: Media Svcs - Field Cameras;| OCA Code: 514254|Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6683| Amount: \$25,000.00

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund: 514| Subfund: 002| Project Number: 470051-100000(2013 Funds)| Project Name: Mail inserter| OCA Code: 470051|Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6683| Amount: \$198,976.58

Dept./Div. 45-50| Fund: 707 | Project Number: 570030-100102 (Carryover)| Project Name: Facility Renovation - Staff Reimbursements| OCA Code: 773102 |Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6620| Amount: \$11,086.95

Dept./Div. 45-50| Fund: 707 | Project Number: 570056-100000 (Carryover)| Project Name: Old Police Headquarters| OCA Code: 775600 |Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6620| Amount: \$3,296.45

Dept./Div. 45-50| Fund: 707 | Project Number: 707999-100000 (Carryover)| Project Name: Interest Earnings| OCA Code: 707999 |Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6620| Amount: \$19,429.73

Dept./Div. 45-50| Fund: 746 | Project Number: 570030-100018 (Carryover)| Project Name: Facility Renovation - 240 Parsons Ave Generator| OCA Code: 763018 |Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6620| Amount: \$3,428.08

Dept./Div. 45-50| Fund: 746 | Project Number: 570030-100116 (Carryover)| Project Name: Facility Renovation - 1111 East Broad Exterior Masonry| OCA Code: 763116 |Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6620| Amount: \$5.00

Dept./Div. 45-50| Fund: 746 | Project Number: 570030-100161 (Carryover)| Project Name: Facility Renovation - 109 North Front Critical Observation| OCA Code: 763161 |Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6620| Amount: \$0.01

Dept./Div. 45-50| Fund: 746 | Project Number: 570043-100007 (Carryover)| Project Name: Municipal Court Phase 2 Construction| OCA Code: 764307 |Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6620| Amount: \$0.38

Dept./Div. 45-50| Fund: 746 | Project Number: 746999-100000 (Carryover)| Project Name: Interest Earnings| OCA Code: 746999 |Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6620| Amount: \$155,484.42

**TO:**

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund 514| Subfund: 002| Project Number: 470031-100003(Carryover)| Project Name: CTV Facility Renovations| OCA Code: 543103| Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6683| Amount: \$502,700.42

Dept./Div. 47-02| Fund 514| Subfund: 002| Project Number: 470031-100003 (2013 Funds)| Project Name: CTV Facility Renovations| OCA Code: 543103| Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6683| Amount: \$223,976.58

Dept./Div. 45-50| Fund: 707 | Project Number: 570030-100120 (Carryover)| Project Name: Facility Renovation Various| OCA Code: 773120 |Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6620| Amount: \$33,813.13

Dept./Div. 45-50| Fund: 746 | Project Number: 570030-100120 (Carryover)| Project Name: Facility Renovation Various| OCA Code: 733030 |Obj. Level 1: 06|Obj. Level 3: 6620| Amount: \$158,917.89

**SECTION 6:** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management on behalf of the Department of Technology is hereby authorized and directed to establish a contract with Palmetto Construction Management Group, LLC for the renovation of the CTV Columbus Government Television Studio, 90 West Broad Street.

**SECTION 7:** That the expenditure of \$1,166,677.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby

authorized to be expended from:

Division: 47-02  
Project: 470031-100003  
Fund: 514  
Subfund: 002  
OCA Code: 543103  
Object level 1: 06  
Object level 3: 6683  
Amount: \$726,677.00

Division: 45-50  
Project: 570030-100120  
Fund: 733  
OCA Code: 733120  
Object level 1: 06  
Object level 3: 6620  
Amount: \$247,234.98

Division: 45-50  
Project: 570030-100120  
Fund: 707  
OCA Code: 773120  
Object level 1: 06  
Object level 3: 6620  
Amount: \$33,847.13

Division: 45-50  
Project: 570030-100120  
Fund: 746  
OCA Code: 733030  
Object level 1: 06  
Object level 3: 6620  
Amount: \$158,917.89

**SECTION 8:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 11:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2793-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with ms consultants, inc., in the amount of up to \$250,000.00 for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road contract.

The Department of Public Service is initiating a procurement effort that will result in the award and execution of a detailed design contract. This project, also known as FRA-SR317-10.630 (PID Number 95570), includes the completion of the Project Development Process (PDP) for improvements to S. Hamilton Road from approximately 1500' south of Refugee Road to approximately 550' north of Groves Road and Refugee Road from approximately 500' west of S. Hamilton Road to approximately 1900' east of S. Hamilton Road. The primary purpose of the project is to upgrade the roadway, sidewalk, bikeway facilities and aesthetic elements within the City of Columbus right-of-way in the Eastland Area along Hamilton Road. The project has been awarded Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission funding for the right-of-way acquisition, utility reimbursement, and construction phases, which are programmed for state fiscal years 2015, 2016, and 2018, respectively.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - I-70 to Refugee Road contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from October 17, 2013, to November 7, 2013. The city received four (4) responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on November 15, 2013.

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE/ASN /PHC</u>
ADR & Associates, Ltd.	Columbus, OH	MAJ
TranSystems Corporation	Columbus, OH	PHC
Evans Mechwart Hambleton & Tilton Inc.	Columbus, OH	MAJ
ms consultants, inc.	Columbus, OH	MAJ

ms consultants, inc. received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road contract.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against ms consultants, inc.

### 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for ms consultants, inc. is 34-6546916 and expires 4/5/14.

### 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$250,000.00 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. Amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to establish sufficient cash and authority in the proper project.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary engineering and design funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service’s Capital Improvement Program.

To amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with ms consultants, inc. for engineering, technical, and surveying services in connection with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (250,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Service has identified the need to enter into a professional service contract to provide for engineering and design services for improvements for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road contract; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with ms consultants, inc. for the provision of engineering and design services described above in the amount of up to \$250,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget and a transfer of cash within the Streets and Highway Bond Fund for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that this contract should authorized immediately so that funding can be made available for necessary engineering and design services for capital improvement projects thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 0645-2013 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended

704 / 530103-100013 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - North High Street/Flint Road - County Line (Voted 2008) / \$640,000.00 / (\$250,000.00) / \$390,000.00

704 / 530103-100052/ Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road (Voted 2008) / \$0.00 / \$250,000.00 / \$250,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriate between projects within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 704 as follows:

From:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530103-100013 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - North High Street/Flint Road - County Line / 06-6600 / 741313 / \$250,000.00

To:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530103-100052 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road / 06-6600 /

740352 / \$250,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with ms consultants, inc. for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road contract for engineering and design services in an amount of up to \$250,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this contract the sum of up to \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 530103-100052 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hamilton Road - I-70 to Refugee Road / 06-6682 / 740352 / \$250,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2805-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

Section 32.3 of the Collective Bargaining Contract with the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME), Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 requires that any modifications to the Contract be agreed between the parties. Memorandum of Understanding #2013-01 has been executed by the parties to amend Appendix A (classification listing) to assign pay ranges to the new classifications of Wastewater Pretreatment Specialist and Fuel System Technician; to adjust the pay ranges of Wastewater Chemist I and Supportive Services Advisor; and also to increase the minimum hourly rates for the following class titles: Education Program Instructor and Recreation Instructor to comply with State minimum wage law.

The passage of this ordinance indicates City Council's acceptance of Memorandum of Understanding #2013-01, a copy of which is attached hereto.

Emergency action is recommended in order to allow for expedient implementation.

To accept Memorandum of Understanding #2013-01 executed between representatives of the City of Columbus and American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME), Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, which amends the Collective Bargaining Contract, April 1, 2011 through March 31, 2014; and to

declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, representatives of AFSCME Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 and the City entered into Memorandum of Understanding #2013-01, a copy of which is attached hereto, which amends the Collective Bargaining Contract between the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, April 1, 2011 through March 31, 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to amend the Collective Bargaining Contract between the the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 by accepting Memorandum of Understanding #2013-01, thereby preserving the public peace, health, safety, and welfare; Now Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Memorandum of Understanding #2013-01 amends the Collective Bargaining Contract between the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, April 1, 2011 through March 31, 2014.

**Section 2.** That City Council, in the best interest of the City, hereby recognizes and accepts Memorandum of Understanding #2013-01, a copy of which is attached hereto, executed between representatives of the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, to be effective with the beginning of the pay period following passage by City Council.

**Section 3.** For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2808-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

On December 5, 2012, Columbus City Council passed Ordinance 2813-2012, to modernize Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, which governs responsible public procurement of goods and services, including construction services. Prior to Ordinance 2813-2012, the last major updates of the City's construction contracting code were passed in 1996 and 2002.

This Ordinance incorporates the results of the Local Business Working Group process established by Section 5 of Ordinance 2813-2012. Council and Administration staff convened numerous internal and external stakeholder meetings before and after submission of staff recommendations to Columbus City Council and the Mayor on April 18, 2013. Extensive stakeholder feedback was also received outside the meetings. Per Ordinance 2813-2012, staff have considered that feedback in crafting final staff recommendations based on the Local Business Working Group process.

This Ordinance also makes additional corrections to Ordinance 2813-2012. This Ordinance amends Sections 1, 2 and 4 of Ordinance 2813-2012 by establishing a new effective date for the new code, responsibility prequalification, and repeal of prior existing Chapter 329, to allow sufficient time for the City to prepare processes, materials, staffing, and training for the new responsible contracting code. This Ordinance amends Section 3 of Ordinance 2813-2012 to bring the date for responsibility prequalification in line with the new effective date. This Ordinance amends Sections 5 and 6 to reflect the completion of those requirements. Finally, this Ordinance approves the responsibility prequalification scoring matrix, as required by new Chapter

329.

Emergency action is requested to amend Ordinance 2813-2012 prior to its date of implementation, January 1, 2014, to provide the Department of Finance and Management with sufficient time to implement the provisions of this ordinance.

To make various amendments to Ordinance 2813-2012 to modernize City procurement of goods and services through the enactment of new Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes; to repeal prior existing Ordinance 2813-2012; to approve the scoring matrix for responsibility prequalification; to repeal existing Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, governs the responsible public procurement of goods and services for the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, It is the shared goal of this Council and the Mayor's Administration to modernize Chapter 329 as it relates to construction contracts; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2813-2012 enacted best construction bidding practices that streamline the bidding process in a uniform, objective and transparent manner; and

**WHEREAS**, This Council and the Mayor's Administration find it necessary to amend Ordinance 2813-2012, based, in part, on the results of the Local Business Working Group Process;

**WHEREAS**, Full implementation of this code modernization on January 1, 2015, will provide the Mayor's Administration with the necessary time to prepare processes, materials, staffing, and training for the new responsible contracting code; and

**WHEREAS**, An emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, in that it is immediately necessary to amend Ordinance 2813-2012 prior to the previous implementation date of said ordinance, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW**

**THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Sections 1 through 6 of Ordinance 2813-2012, passed on December 5, 2012, be and hereby are amended to read as follows:

**SECTION 1.** That the attached document (~~see "Ordinance 2813-2012 Modernizing Chapter 329 as amended to the clerk"~~ see "FINAL Modernizing Chapter 329 correction ordinance 20131112") is hereby enacted, effective 12:00 a.m. ~~January 1, 2014~~ January 1, 2015.

**SECTION 2.** That to prepare for the above directed enactment of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, the director of the department of finance and management is hereby authorized and directed to require the submission of prequalification applications pursuant to Sections ~~329.20, and 329.21, and 329.211~~, Article 3, of Chapter 329, as enacted in Section 1 herein, beginning ~~August 1, 2013~~ January 1, 2014.

**SECTION 3.** That ordinance 2607-2012, which suspended application of the local credit, shall remain in effect until new Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, 1959, as enacted in Section 1 herein,

becomes effective on ~~January 1, 2014~~ January 1, 2015.

**SECTION 4.** That existing Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby repealed, effective 11:59 p.m., ~~December 31, 2013~~ December 31, 2014.

**SECTION 5.** That the following requirements of Ordinance 2813-2012 have been met: That there is hereby established the Local Business Working Group, which shall review best practices to support and incentivize local bidders and small businesses, with a special focus on support and incentives relative to Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959. This working group shall be led by a representative from Columbus City Council and a representative from the Mayor's Administration, and shall consist of such external stakeholders as may be necessary to carry out the mission of the working group. The Local Business Working Group shall report its findings and recommendations to the Columbus City Council and the Mayor's Administration within three (3) months of the effective date of this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the following requirements of Ordinance 2813-2012 have been met: That the executive director of the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office be and hereby is authorized and directed to develop and implement an initiative to assist small business owners and M/F/VBEs in meeting and exceeding the standards established in new Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959. Specific attention should be given to providing such entities with information regarding access to health insurance, retirement plans, employee training, licensing, and bonding. To the extent practicable, the initiative should also link such entities with direct providers of the aforementioned services. No later than August 1, 2013, and from time to time thereafter, the executive director must update Columbus City Council and the Mayor's Administration on the progress of this initiative.

**SECTION 2.** That prior existing Ordinance 2813-2012 be and hereby is repealed.

**SECTION 3.** That, for the purposes of Section 1, the attached prequalification scoring matrix (see "FINAL Responsibility Prequalification Scoring Matrix 20131112") proposed by the director of finance and management as required by Section 329.21(a), Article 3, of Chapter 329, as enacted in Section 1 herein, be and hereby is approved by Columbus City Council.

**SECTION 4.** That the director of finance and management be and hereby is authorized to make technical corrections, as necessary, to the prequalification scoring matrix provided that such corrections must be provided to the office of the Council President within three (3) business days.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2828-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance will amend the grant amount authorized by ordinance 0517-2013 by \$478,000.00 as noted within.

This ordinance will enable the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant and enter into agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT), and provide for the appropriation of said funds to the

Recreation and Parks Grant Fund. Funding has been awarded to construct the Goodale Street Bike Improvements, PID 83346, from Olentangy River Road to the Harrison West Connector. The funds will be used as part of the construction monies for the project. The target completion date is July 1, 2014. The total project cost is estimated to be \$4,952,895. The total grant amount from the Ohio Department of Transportation is \$3,912,787.00. The required local match has been provided from Recreation and Parks Capital Improvement Fund 702.

In 2009, the Department received grant funding from the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission through the Transportation Enhancement Program for building a trail along Goodale Street, including a new bridge over St. Rt. 315 and the Olentangy River. The project also includes a connector ramp from Goodale Street to the Olentangy Trail. The total length of the project is 0.3 of a mile. This grant is to provide funds for construction of an asphalt trail, bridge, and connector ramp. The project requires an agreement be made between Columbus Recreation and Parks Department and ODOT in order for the project to be administered and constructed.

Fiscal Impact: \$478,000 in additional grant acceptance required. This appropriation is already complete to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 286.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to amend a grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT); to increase the amount by \$478,000.00 for a total of \$3,912,787.00 for the Goodale Street Bike Improvements Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$478,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0517-2013 authorized the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation for the Goodale Street Bike Improvements project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to increase the amount of the grant by \$478,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to accept the grant and enter into an agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation for the Goodale Street Bike Improvements as these funds will be used as part of the construction monies for the project, and the project has been awarded; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation, authorized by ordinance #0517-2013, be increased by the amount of \$478,000.00 for a total of \$3,912,787.00 for the Goodale Street Bike improvements.

**SECTION 2.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 3.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approvals by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 11/21/2013

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into an agreement to participate and fund a joint project with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) to produce a regional sidewalk inventory to help improve safety and general transportation planning for the central Ohio region (Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Regional Sidewalk Inventory project). MORPC is also a partner in the project.

The sidewalk inventory will be GIS based. The inventory will include descriptive characteristics such as presence of sidewalk, width, crosswalk status, buffer width, ADA ramps, condition, and obstacles. The project will also include developing a process for maintaining the inventory. Columbus has already agreed to maintain its area.

While there have been efforts to develop a sidewalk inventory in the past, and a few communities have their own sidewalk data, they lack comprehensive data that can be used for analysis and do not cover MORPC's MPO study area. This information would be a valuable input to MORPC's safety programs and active transportation plan.

The inventory will take three to four months to complete and will be done in time to supplement the ODOT/Columbus School District-wide School Travel Plan that is currently being conducted.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

The total contract amount for the project is \$170,000. The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service will contribute \$50,000.

Funds in the amount of \$50,000 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvements fund is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

## 4. EMERGENCY

Emergency action is requested to maintain ODOT's and MORPC's project schedule.

To amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Regional Sidewalk Inventory project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$50,000.00 from the Street and Highway Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Services has identified the need to participate in and fund a project with the Ohio Department of Transportation and MORPC to produce a regional sidewalk inventory; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreement with Ohio Department of Transportation for the project described above in the amount of up to \$50,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that this agreement should be authorized immediately so that funding can be made available for the study and to maintain ODOT's and MORPC's schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, prosperity, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 0645-2013 be amended to provide sufficient authority in the appropriate project detail number for this project as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as amended

704 / 590105-100098 / Ped Safety Imp - Sidewalk Design III (Voted Carryover) / \$134,0000 / (\$50,000) / \$84,000

704 / 590105-100110 / Ped Safety Imp - Regional Sidewalk Inventory (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$50,000 / \$50,000

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund, 704 be authorized as follow:

Transfer from:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 590105-100098 / Ped Safety Imp - Sidewalk Design III / 06-6600 / 710598 / \$50,000.00

Transfer to:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 590105-100110 / Ped Safety Imp - Regional Sidewalk Inventory / 06-6600 / 705110 / \$50,000.00

**Section 3.** That the Director of Public Service be authorized to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation up to \$50,000.00 to participate and fund a joint project with ODOT and MORPC to produce a regional sidewalk inventory.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this contract the sum of up to \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

704 / 590105-100110 / Ped Safety Imp - Regional Sidewalk Inventory / 06-6682 / 705110 / \$50,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2846-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/21/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to accept assignment of a professional services engineering agreement from Village Communities Corporation for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project, agreement is between Village Communities Corporation and Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton and Tilton Inc. (EMH&T), and to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Section 329 and enter into a contract modification with EMH&T for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project.

The City of Columbus created the Albany Crossing Incentive District (the “Albany Crossing TIF”) and nine other Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Districts in the Northeast Columbus Area (hereafter, the “NORTHEAST TIFs”) on December 14, 2005, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2117-2005. The Albany Crossing TIF is one of the five NORTHEAST TIFs that are generally located to the east of the intersection of Lee Road and Central College Road that encompass the properties that compose the land area in the Northeast Memorandum of Understanding (the “Northeast MOU”) signed on February 23, 2006, under the authorization of Ordinance No. 2153-2005 passed by Council on December 12, 2005; and the subsequent First Amendment to the NORTHEAST MOU signed on August 16, 2010, under the authorization of Ordinance No. 0942-2010 passed by Council on June 28, 2010 and Northeast MOU Administrative Revision dated May 5, 2011.

As part of the First Amendment to the NORTHEAST MOU, Village Communities Corporation agreed to pay the design costs associated with widening Warner Road, Phase 1 and Phase 2, and not seek reimbursement from the City. Village Communities Corporation subsequently entered into a professional services agreement with EMH&T to design Warner Road, Phase 1 and Phase 2, and engineering plans for both projects were signed by the City on June 7, 2011.

Construction for Warner Road, Phase 1 improvements began in March 2013, and was completed in October 2013. In an effort to keep the community commitments outlined in the Northeast MOU and its subsequent First Amendment and Administrative Revision, the City needs to proceed with modifying the Warner Road, Phase 2 engineering plans to reflect changes made to the City’s Construction and Material Specifications Manual in 2012. Modification to the Warner Road, Phase 2 engineering plans will need to be made before construction can begin in 2014.

The scope of public improvements for the Warner Road, Phase 2 project includes, but is not limited to: widening Warner Road from Ulry Road to a point 770 feet east of Ulry Road, the addition of turn lanes from Ulry Road to Warner Road, and the addition of sidewalks, curbing and a shared-use path within the project limits.

## **2. WAIVER OF COMPETITIVE BIDDING**

The original contract for this project was between Village Communities Corporation and EMH&T. The purpose of the original contract was to meet the infrastructure improvement obligations associated with the Warner Road, Phase 1 and Phase 2 widening projects under the Memorandum of Understanding dated February 23, 2006. The obligation for modifying the engineering plans for the Warner Road Widening, Phase 2 project will be the responsibility of the City of Columbus who will directly contract with EMH&T. EMH&T has already completed engineering plans for the project. Contracting directly with EMH&T will be the most cost effective way to modify the engineering plans while meeting the community commitments outlined in the Northeast MOU.

## **3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for EMH&T is 310685594. The expiration date is 8/2/15.

## **4. FISCAL IMPACTS**

Funding for this contract in the amount of \$40,000 is available and will be funded from the Albany Crossing TIF Fund, number 441.

## **5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The Department of Public Service is requesting this ordinance to be considered an emergency measure in order to allow for immediate execution of this design agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the modification of engineering plans for these improvements to maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments; thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to accept assignment of a professional services engineering agreement from Village Communities Corporation for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project, agreement is between Village Communities Corporation and Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton and Tilton Inc. (EMH&T), and to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Section 329 and enter into a contract modification with EMH&T for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project; to authorize the appropriation of \$40,000.00 from the unappropriated balance in the Albany Crossing TIF Fund to the Albany Crossing TIF Fund; to expend \$40,000.00 from the Albany Crossing TIF Fund for costs in connection with the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Albany Crossing Incentive District (the “Albany Crossing TIF”) and nine other Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Districts in the Northeast Columbus Area (hereafter, the “NORTHEAST TIFs”) were created on December 14, 2005, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2117-2005.

**WHEREAS**, the Albany Crossing TIF is one of the five NORTHEAST TIFs that encompass the properties that compose the land area in the Northeast Memorandum of Understanding (the “Northeast MOU”) signed on February 23, 2006, under the authorization of Ordinance No. 2153-2005 passed by Council on December 12, 2005; the subsequent First Amendment to the NORTHEAST MOU signed on August 16, 2010, under the authorization of Ordinance No. 0942-2010 passed by Council on June 28, 2010; and an Administrative Revision dated May 5, 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, as part of the First Amendment to the NORTHEAST MOU, Village Communities Corporation agreed to pay the design costs associated with widening Warner Road, Phase 1 and Phase 2 and subsequently entered into a professional services agreement with EMH&T to design the projects; and

**WHEREAS**, engineering plans were signed by the City on June 7, 2011 and construction for Warner Road,

Phase 1 improvements began in March 2013 and was completed in October 2013; and

**WHEREAS**, in an effort to keep the community commitments outlined in the Northeast MOU and its subsequent First Amendment and Administrative Revision, the City needs to proceed with modifying the Warner Road, Phase 2 engineering plans to reflect changes made to the City's Construction Material Specifications Manual in 2012 so that construction can begin in 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, the scope of public improvements for the Warner Road, Phase 2 project includes, but is not limited to: widening Warner Road from Ulry Road to a point 770 feet east of Ulry Road, the addition of turn lanes from Ulry Road to Warner Road, and the addition of sidewalks, curbing and a shared-use path within the project limits.; and

**WHEREAS**, the work to be performed by the consultant includes the modification of engineering plans for the Warner Road, Phase 2 project and services through construction; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to accept assignment of a professional services engineering agreement from Village Communities Corporation for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project, agreement is between Village Communities Corporation and Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton and Tilton Inc. (EMH&T), and to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Section 329 and enter into a contract modification with EMH&T for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project to contract directly with EMH&T for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, in that it is immediately necessary to accept assignment of the design agreement and modify the design agreement to maintain the project schedule and meet community commitments; thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to accept assignment of a professional services engineering agreement from Village Communities Corporation for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project, agreement is between Village Communities Corporation and Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton and Tilton Inc. (EMH&T).

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Services is authorized waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Section 329 and enter into a contract modification with EMH&T for the Warner Road Improvements - Phase 2 project,

**SECTION 3.** A bid waiver is requested because EMH&T has already completed engineering plans for this project. Contracting directly with EMH&T will be the most cost effective way to complete the design while meeting community commitments.

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated balance in the Albany Crossing TIF Fund, Fund 441, and from any and all sources unallocated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2013, the sum of \$40,000.00, be and hereby is appropriated as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

441 / 441100-100000 / Development Division, Albany Crossing TIF Fund / 6601 / 441100 / \$40,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$40,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary , be and hereby is authorized as follows from the Department of Development, Albany Crossing TIF Fund

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount

441 / 441100-100000 / Development Division, Albany Crossing TIF / 06-6631 / 441100 / \$40,000.00

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2853-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/21/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

#### BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to request the Ohio Department of Transportation to establish a safe operating speed on Seventh Avenue from Stelzer Road to James Road.

Engineering studies conducted in accordance with Ohio Revised Code 4511.21 support increasing the current prima-facie speed limit from 25 miles per hour to 40 miles per hour.

To request that the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation raise the prima-facie speed limit on Seventh Avenue from Stelzer Road to James Road from 25 miles per hour to 40 miles per hour and to repeal any and all speed limit ordinances and resolutions on said roadway.

**WHEREAS,** the current prima-facie speed limit on Seventh Avenue from Stelzer Road to James Road is 25 miles per hour; and

**WHEREAS,** a request to study the existing speed limit was received by the 311 Call Center; and

**WHEREAS**, traffic engineering studies and investigations performed under the direction of a professional engineer indicate a posted speed of 40 miles per hour is reasonable and safe under existing conditions; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus will continue to monitor traffic crashes and volumes and revise necessary regulations to promote a safe roadway operation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Transportation and Pedestrian Commission approved this speed limit increase on October 8, 2013; and

**WHEREAS**; Section 4511.21 of the Ohio Revised Code provides for the establishment of a reasonable and safe prima-facie speed limit under such conditions by the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation upon request of a local authority; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Ohio, Department of Public Service, Division of Planning and Operations, recommends a reasonable and safe prima-facie speed limit of 40 miles per hour be established for Seventh Avenue from Stelzer Road to James Road; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That any and all previous speed limit ordinances and resolutions on Seventh Avenue from Stelzer Road to James Road be and are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 2.** That, upon the basis of the aforesaid engineering and traffic investigations, it is hereby determined that a posted speed limit of 40 miles per hour for Seventh Avenue from Stelzer Road to James Road is reasonable and safe under existing conditions.

**SECTION 3.** Be it further ordained that the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation is hereby requested to review the engineering and traffic investigation and to determine and declare a reasonable and safe prima-facie speed limit of 40 miles per hour for Seventh Avenue from Stelzer Road to James Road.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2854-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/21/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to request the Ohio Department of Transportation to journalize a safe operating speed on Norton Road from Alkire Road to Hall Road.

Engineering studies conducted in accordance with Ohio Revised Code 4511.21 support establishing a prima-facie speed limit of 40 miles per hour.

To request that the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation establish the prima-facie speed limit on Norton Road from Alkire Road to Hall Road as 40 miles per hour since the speed limit for this section of roadway is not posted, and to repeal any and all speed limit ordinances and resolutions on said roadway

**WHEREAS**, the speed limit for this segment is not posted; and

**WHEREAS**, a request to study the existing speed limit was received by the 311 Call Center; and

**WHEREAS**, traffic engineering studies and investigations performed under the direction of a professional engineer indicate a posted speed of 40 miles per hour is reasonable and safe under existing conditions; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus will continue to monitor traffic crashes and volumes and revise necessary regulations to promote a safe roadway operation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Transportation and Pedestrian Commission approved this speed limit revision on 10/8/2013; and

**WHEREAS**; Section 4511.21 of the Ohio Revised Code provides for the establishment of a reasonable and safe prima-facie speed limit under such conditions by the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation upon request of a local authority; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Ohio, Department of Public Service, Division of Planning and Operations, recommends a reasonable and safe prima-facie speed limit of 40 miles per hour be established for Norton Road from Alkire Road to Hall Road; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That any and all previous speed limit ordinances and resolutions on Norton Road from Alkire Road to Hall Road be and are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 2.** That, upon the basis of the aforesaid engineering and traffic investigations, it is hereby determined that a posted speed limit of 40 miles per hour for Norton Road from Alkire Road to Hall Road is reasonable and safe under existing conditions.

**SECTION 3.** Be it further ordained that the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation is hereby requested to journalize a reasonable and safe prima-facie speed limit of 40 miles per hour for Norton Road from Alkire Road to Hall Road.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 11/21/2013

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

Ordinance 0228-2013 authorized the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Access 2 Interpreters, LLC in the amount of \$200,000.00 for the provision of interpretation and written translation services for the period of April 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014. This ordinance is needed to increase contract EL014049 in the amount of \$6,000.00 for a total contract amount not to exceed \$206,000.00 with Access 2 Interpreters, LLC.

This modification is needed to meet demand for translation/interpretation services which has been higher than anticipated. This legislation, as well as ordinance 0228-2013 are in response to bid SA004736 which was posted January 7, 2013. This is the first year of a five year renewal contract. Access 2 Interpreters, LLC Federal ID number is 760803722. The contract compliance expires December 23, 2014.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid a delay in providing client services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The funds needed to modify and increase this contract are budgeted in the Health Department Special Revenue Fund, Fund 250.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to modify and increase a contract for translation/interpretation services with Access 2 Interpreters, LLC., to authorize the expenditure of \$6,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$6,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** \$6,000.00 in additional funds are needed to provide translation/interpretation services for Columbus Public Health clients; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to modify and increase contract EL014049 with Access 2 Interpreters, LLC for translation/interpretation services; and,

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure so that timely procurement of needed services will allow the services to proceed without delay; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to modify this contract for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify and increase a contract (EL014049) with Access 2 Interpreters, LLC by adding an additional \$6,000.00 to the contract for a new total contract amount not to exceed \$206,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$6,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 250, Division No. 50-01, OCA Code 502062, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3445.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is entered into in accordance with the provisions of Section 329.16 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2857-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The City of Columbus, Ohio, an Ohio municipal corporation (“City”), is engaged in the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests for real estate (collectively, “Property”) for the City’s Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, Operation Safewalks - Joyce Avenue Phase 2 [590955-100008/2765 Dr E] Project (“Public Project”). The City’s Council passed **City Resolution Number 0198X-2013** on September 26th, 2013, and **City Resolution Number 0215X-2013** on October 10th, 2013, which each declared the necessity and intent to appropriate the Property for the Public Project. This is the second appropriation ordinance for the Public Project, **City Ordinance Number 2607-2013** being the first, because the City needed more time to serve certain owners of the Property the resolutions of intent to appropriate the Property. Therefore, this legislation authorizes the Columbus City Attorney to file necessary complaints for the appropriation of the remainder the Property necessary for the City’s Public Project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Public Project’s funding will come from the Department of Public Service, Streets & Highways GO Bonds Fund № 704.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to allow for the appropriation and acquisitions of the Property necessary for the Public Project to proceed without delay, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare.

To authorize the Columbus City Attorney to file complaints for the appropriation of fee simple title and lesser real property interests necessary for the City’s Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, Operation Safewalks - Joyce Avenue Phase 2 [590955-100008/2765 Dr E] Project; authorizes the expenditure of Twenty-six Thousand, Seventy-six, and 00/100 U.S. Dollars from the Department of Public Service, Streets & Highways GO Bonds Fund, Fund № 704; and to declare an emergency. (\$26,076.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus, Ohio, an Ohio municipal corporation (“City”), is engaged in the

acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests for real estate (collectively, "Property") for the City's Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, Operation Safewalks - Joyce Avenue Phase 2 [590955-100008/2765 Dr E] Project ("Public Project");

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council passed **Columbus City Resolution Number 0198X-2013** on September 26th, 2013, which declared the necessity and intent to appropriate the Property for the Public Project;

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council passed **Columbus City Resolution Number 0215X-2013** on October 10th, 2013, which also declared the necessity and intent to appropriate the Property for the Public Project;

**WHEREAS**, this is the second appropriation ordinance for the Public Project, **City Ordinance Number 2607-2013** being the first, because the City needed more time to serve certain owners of the Property the resolutions of intent to appropriate the Property;

**WHEREAS**, the public purpose for this Public Project's appropriation and notice of the adoption of the resolution was served according to Columbus City Code, Section 909.03;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City, because it is necessary to appropriate the Property so there will be no delay in the Public Project, which immediately preserves the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO ("CITY"):**

**SECTION 1.** That the fee simple title and lesser real property interests associated with the parcels of real property interests listed in Section 4 of this ordinance (collectively, "Property") are: (A) fully described in **City Resolution Number 0198X-2013**, which passed on September 26th, 2013, and **City Resolution Number 0215X-2013**, which passed on October 10th, 2013; (B) fully incorporated into this ordinance; and (C) to be appropriated for the public purpose of the City's Department of Public Service, Division of Design and Construction, Operation Safewalks - Joyce Avenue Phase 2 [590955-100008/2765 Dr E] Project ("Public Project").

**SECTION 2.** That pursuant to the power and authority granted to the City by the Ohio Constitution; Ohio Revised Code, Sections 715.01, 717.01, and 719.01-719.02; City's Charter; and Columbus City Code (1959), Chapter 909, Columbus City Council declares the appropriation of Property are necessary for the Public Project, because the City was unable to locate the Owner(s) of the Property or agree with the Owner(s) of the Property regarding the amount of just compensation to be paid by the City for the Property needed to complete the Public Project.

**SECTION 3.** That the Columbus City Council declares its intention to obtain immediate possession of the Property described in this ordinance for the Public Project.

**SECTION 4.** That the Columbus City Council declares that the fair market value of the Property as follows:

<b><u>PUBLIC PROJECT</u></b>	<b><u>PROPERTY OWNER</u></b>	<b><u>AMOUNT</u></b>
<b><u>PARCEL NUMBER</u></b>		
<b>64 WD &amp; T</b>	<b>James T. Wilson</b>	<b>\$2,435.00</b>

2696 Mock Rd., Columbus, OH 43219

&

Wallace O. McLean  
1496 Delbert Rd., Columbus, OH 43219

**71 WD, S, & T      ASI Corp      \$9,500**  
c/o Dan Smucker  
1601 Woodland Ave., Columbus, OH 43219

**72 S & T      Otis Eugene Washington & Berthelia Washington      \$300.00 (Min.)**  
1797 Marlston Road, Columbus, OH 43219

**97 WD & T      Dorsie Bell & Mamie Bell      \$3,340.00**  
1390 Joyce Ave., Columbus, OH 43219

**99A WD & T      Le Petomane XXV, Inc., Trustee      \$1,911.00**  
c/o Andrew Steinberg  
35 E. Wacker Dr., Ste 1550, Chicago, IL 60601

**99 CH, S1, S2, T1, T2, & T3      1402 Joyce Avenue Co.      \$6640.00**  
c/o Edward Douglas Sr.  
3170 Pine Valley Rd., Columbus, OH 43219

&

Carl J. Stephen  
1035 Atcheson St., Apt. #1108, Columbus, OH 43203

**99B WD, S1, S2, T1, & T2      Carl J. Stephen      \$1,950.00**  
1035 Atcheson St., Apt. #1108  
Columbus, OH 43203

&

1402 Joyce Avenue Co.  
c/o Edward Douglas Sr.  
3170 Pine Valley Rd., Columbus, OH 43219

**TOTAL.....\$26,076.00**

**SECTION 5.** That the Columbus City Attorney is authorized to file complaints for appropriation of the Property in the appropriate court of common pleas and impanel a jury to inquire and assess the just compensation to pay for the Property described in this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of this acquisition, the sum of up to **Twenty-six Thousand, Seventy-six, and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$26,076.00)** or so much as may be needed, is authorized to be expended from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and Storm Sewer Bonds Fund as follows, for the Public Project's costs to appropriate the Property:

Department of Public Service  
Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / AC # / Amount  
704 / 590955-100008 / Operation Safewalks - Joyce Avenue Ph 2/ 59-12 / 704955 / AC0357471-001 /  
\$26,076.00

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which are made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2858-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND**

The Division of Refuse Collection utilizes 300 gallon containers in its mechanized collection system. Columbus collects the refuse from over 45,000 single family residences with 300 gallon containers that are placed in our alleys at a ratio of one container for every two to three residences. The Division also requires replacement parts for containers that are not covered by warranties. This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order for the purchase of 300 gallon refuse containers and container parts for the Division of Refuse Collection per the terms and conditions of contract FL005347 with Rotational Molding, Inc. expiring March 31, 2015 (SA004563).

The total expenditure authorized within this ordinance is \$686,063.00 for the purchase of 300 gallon containers and miscellaneous parts, including lids, for these containers.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Rotational Molding, Inc.

### **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Rotational Molding, Inc.'s contract compliance number is 90-0633782 and expires February 09, 2014.

### **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this expense is available within the Refuse G.O. Bonds Fund. This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$686,063.00 for 300 gallon containers and miscellaneous parts.

### **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow for containers to be purchased as soon as possible so as not to interrupt refuse collection services.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Rotational Molding, Inc. for the purchase of 300 gallon mechanized collection containers and container parts for the Division of Refuse Collection per the terms and conditions of a pending universal term contract with Rotational Molding, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$686,063.00 or so much thereof as may be needed from the Refuse Collection G.O. Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$686,063.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Refuse Collection has determined the need for additional 300-gallon containers and container parts for use in its operations; and

**WHEREAS**, a citywide UTC contract with Rotational Molding, Inc. is to be established for the purchase of said containers and container parts; and

**WHEREAS**, the purchase of these containers and parts constitutes part of this Division's scheduled container replacement program; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Refuse Collection to allow containers to be purchased at the earliest possible time, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized to establish a purchase order in the amount of \$686,063.00 with Rotational Molding, Inc., 17022 S. Figueroa St. Gardena, CA 90248, for the purchase of 300-gallon containers and miscellaneous parts in accordance with the terms and conditions of contract FL005347/SA004563 (GRD79C) which expires March 31, 2015 for this purpose.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of the aforementioned purchase order, the expenditure of \$686,063.00 or so much thereof as may be needed be and hereby authorized for the Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection, 59-02, from the Refuse G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows;

Fund / Project / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA code / Amount

703 / 520001-100002 / 300 Gallon Containers / 06-6651 / 730102 / \$686,063.00

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2862-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with T & M Associates for implementation of a geodatabase in support of the City's fiber asset management. The City requires the database to better manage its growing investments in fiber optic cable, utilizing GIS

technology. This contract will provide for professional services to evaluate existing data sources and implement the geodatabase utilizing ArcFM conduit and fiber manager software solutions. The term of this contract is for one year from the date of a purchase order certified by the City Auditor. By mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities, the agreement can be renewed for an additional one year term. The cost of the agreement is \$176,520.00.

To procure the system, a Request for Proposals (SA005117) was published October 10, 2013. The solicitation received three (3) proposals, which were scored by an evaluation committee of three (3) employees of the Department of Technology. Each committee member scored the proposals, using the following criteria: competence of the offeror (up to 25 points), quality and feasibility of proposed services (25 points), ability of the offeror (10 points), past performance of the offeror (15 points), and cost (25 points).

Based on the first round of scoring, the committee invited two vendors for additional discussions and demonstrations of their proposed solutions. Based on the additional information provided, the committee re-scored the finalist proposals using the same criteria outlined above. The final ranking of proposals is as follows:

<u>Offeror</u>	<u>Score</u>
1. T&M Associates	95.7
2. Stantec	92.0
3. Royal Technocrats	57.0

The committee recommended the highest scoring offeror - T & M Associates - to the Director of the Department of Technology. The Director concurred with the committee's recommendation and a contract has been successfully negotiated with the vendor.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The total cost associated with this legislation is \$176,520.00. Funds were identified and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund, Project Number: 470047-100005 (Enterprise System Upgrades - GIS) for \$103,732.00 and Project Number 470046-100001 (Fiber) for \$72,788.00 totaling \$176,520.00

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to initiate services from the supplier at the prices proposed.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: T & M Associates                      C.C#/F.I.D#: 22-1806708                      Expiration: 09/20/2014

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with T & M Associates for implementation of a geodatabase in support of the City's fiber asset management; to authorize the expenditure of \$176,520.00 from the Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$176,520.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with T & M Associates for implementation of a geodatabase in support of the City's fiber asset management;

and

**WHEREAS**, the City requires the database to better manage its growing investments in fiber optic cable, utilizing GIS technology. This contract will provide for professional services to evaluate existing data sources and implement the geodatabase utilizing ArcFM conduit and fiber manager software solutions; and

**WHEREAS**, to procure the system, a Request for Proposals (SA005117) was published October 10, 2013. The solicitation received three (3) proposals, which were scored by an evaluation committee of three (3) employees of the Department of Technology with the committee recommending the highest scoring offeror - T & M Associates to contract for the services; and

**WHEREAS**, the term of this contract is for one year from the date of a purchase order certified by the City Auditor. By mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities, the agreement can be renewed for an additional one year term. The cost of the agreement is \$176,520.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology, in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with T & M Associates for implementation of a geodatabase in support of the City's fiber asset management and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with T & M Associates for implementation of a geodatabase in support of the City's fiber asset management. The term of this contract is for one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified by the City Auditor. By mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities, the agreement can be renewed for an additional one year term. The cost of the agreement is \$176,520.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$176,520.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Capital Improvement Bond Fund, as follows:

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**Subfund:** 002|**Project Name:** Enterprise System Upgrades - GIS| **Project No.:** 470047-100005| **Project OCA:** 474705| **Obj. Level 1:** 06|**Obj. Level 3:** 6655|**Amount:** \$103,732.00|

**Div.:** 47-02|**Fund:** 514|**Subfund:** 004|**Project Name:** Fiber| **Project No.:** 470046-100001| **Project OCA:** 474601| **Obj. Level 1:** 06|**Obj. Level 3:** 6655|**Amount:** \$72,788.00|

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project

account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approved nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2863-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this ordinance is to increase the imprest petty cash fund for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging from \$1,000.00 to \$1,500.00 for minor expenditures.

This increase is necessary due to the increase in staff and minor expenditures for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging.

**Fiscal Impact**

To provide the sum of an additional \$500.00, to increase the petty cash fund for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging. Funding for this increase will be provided from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 51-01.

To authorize an increase within the imprest petty cash fund for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging of the Recreation and Parks Department; and to expend \$500.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund. (\$500.00)

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to increase the balance of the imprest petty cash fund to reimburse Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging employees, and

**WHEREAS**, the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging is requesting that the City Auditor increase the imprest petty cash fund by \$500.00; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the City Auditor, upon receipt of a voucher approved by the Director of Recreation and Parks, shall provide the sum of \$500.00 which is hereby authorized for expenditure from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 51-01 as follows:

Grant: Title IIIA  
Project: 518324  
OCA: 514497

Object Level 03:2290

Amount: \$500.00

**TOTAL AMOUNT: \$500.00**

**Section 2.** That the imprest petty cash fund, as increased by \$500.00 for the total amount of \$1,500.00 shall be operated by the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging, who shall keep an accurate accounting of such monies.

**Section 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2868-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

Background:

This legislation will authorize the City Attorney to accept a grant from the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, Office of Homeland Security and Justice Programs, for the 2014 Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) Stalking Investigator Grant. It will authorize the transfer of the required matching funds and the appropriation and expenditure of funds to carry out the program.

This ordinance will further authorize the City Attorney to enter into a contract with Secure Investigative Solutions LLC for the services of a stalking investigator who will assist victims and fill a liaison role with police departments within Franklin County, sharing information and maintaining data collection on stalking suspects and will authorize the waiver of competitive procurement provisions.

Fiscal Impact:

The required matching funds of \$16,340.67 are included in the City Attorney's 2013 General Fund Budget.

Project period: 01/01/14 - 12/31/14

Federal Share: \$49,022.42

Matching funds: \$16,340.67

Total Grant: \$65,363.09

Grant Period: 01/01/14 - 12/31/14.

Emergency Designation:

Emergency action is requested to allow the grant activities to commence at the beginning of the grant period of 01/01/14.

Contract Compliance Number:

Secure Investigative Solutions LLC 45-4454681-001 ACT expires 03/06/14

To authorize the acceptance of a grant award from the Franklin County Board of Commissions, Offices of Homeland Security and Justice Programs, for the 2014 VAWA Stalking Investigator Grant program in the amount of Forty-nine Thousand Twenty-two and 42/100 Dollars; to authorize the transfer of matching funds in the amount of Sixteen Thousand Three Hundred Forty and 67/100 Dollars from the General fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of grant funds in the total amount of Sixty-five Thousand Three Hundred Sixty-three and 09/100 Dollars; to authorize the City Attorney to enter into a contract with Secure Investigative

Services LLC for services under the grant; to waive the competitive procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency. (\$65,363.09)

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, Office of Homeland Security and Justice Programs, awarded the City of Columbus, City Attorney's Office, a grant in the amount of Forty-nine Thousand Twenty-two and 42/100 Dollars (\$49,022.42) for the 2014 VAWA Stalking Investigator Grant #2013-WF-VA6-V520; and

**WHEREAS**, the acceptance of the grant award requires matching funds in the amount Sixteen Thousand Three Hundred Forty and 67/100 Dollars (\$16,340.67); and

**WHEREAS**, the City Attorney would like to enter into a contract with Secure Investigative Solutions LLC for the services of a stalking investigator pursuant to said grant award; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to provide stalking investigative services to the public as soon as possible it is necessary to waive the purchasing procurement provisions of the Columbus City Code as they apply to this contract; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance of the grant award, the contract with Security Investigative Services LLC, the waiver of the competitive bidding requirements, and the transfer, appropriation and expenditure of funds in order that the activities supported may commence and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to accept a grant award in the amount of Forty-nine Thousand Twenty-two and 42/100 Dollars from the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, Office of Homeland Security and Justice Programs, for the 2014 VAWA Stalking Investigator grant program.

**SECTION 2.** That the amount Sixteen Thousand Three Hundred Forty and 67/100 Dollars (\$16,340.67) is hereby transferred as follows:

FROM: department 2401, general fund, fund number 010, organizational cost account 240101, object level one 03, object level three 3336.

TO: department 2401, general fund, fund number 010, organizational cost account 240101, object level one 10, object level three 5501.

FROM: department 2401, general fund, fund number 010, organizational cost account 240101, object level one 10, object level three 5501.

TO: department 2401, general government grant fund, fund 220, 2014 Stalking Investigator Grant, grant number 241401, organizational cost account 241401, object level three 0886.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Secure Investigative Solutions LLC to provide stalking investigative services for the maximum amount of Sixty-five Thousand Three Hundred Sixty-three and 09/100 Dollars (\$65,363.09) .

**SECTION 4.** That the provisions of Columbus City Codes Chapter 329 relative to the procurement of

professional services are hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the project award period the sum of Sixty-five Thousand Three Hundred Sixty-three and 09/100 Dollars (\$65,363.09) is appropriated as follows: department 2401, fund number 220, 2014 VAWA Stalking Investigator Grant, grant number 241401, organizational cost account 241401, object level three 3336.

**SECTION 6.** That funds appropriated shall be paid upon order of the City Attorney and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated upon receipt of the executed grant agreement.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2870-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The City of Columbus has been awarded a Federal Fiscal Year 2013 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Award from the Bureau of Justice Assistance, Office of Justice Programs via the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security and Justice Programs. The JAG program provides funding to allow states and local governments to support a broad range of activities to prevent and control crime and improve the criminal justice system. The FY13 JAG award, under the purpose area of technology improvements, is for the purchase of a 3D laser scanner system for the Division of Police. The laser scanning system will enable police personnel to document various law enforcement crime scenes in a more efficient and effective manner. The scanner also has applications in crash scene documentation, post blast investigations, and protection planning. The laser system 3D rendering of the scene can be “virtually revisited” after the scene has been cleared for additional analysis and measurements that are not possible with the current manual reconstruction process. The City must act as subgrantee to the Franklin County Office of Homeland Security and Justice Programs. Therefore, the Mayor is required to sign a subgrantee award on behalf of the City. The official City program contact authorized to act in connection with this grant is Police Commander Kelly Weiner.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is necessary to make the funds available for the start of the grant award period which is January 1, 2014.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** All appropriated funds will be reimbursed by the grant award.

To authorize and direct the Mayor of the City of Columbus to accept a subgrantee award through the FY13 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program from the Bureau of Justice Assistance via the Franklin County Office

of Homeland Security and Justice Programs; to authorize Police Commander Kelly Weiner as the official City representative to act in connection with this subgrant award; to authorize an appropriation of \$200,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police to cover the costs associated with the 3D Laser Scanner Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Division of Police, was awarded funding through the FY13 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program for the purchase of a 3D laser scanning system; and

**WHEREAS**, Police Commander Kelly Weiner has been identified as the official City program contact authorized to act in connection with the FY13 JAG subgrant; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency legislation is needed to make the funds available for the start of the grant award period which is January 1, 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to accept and appropriate the FY13 Justice Assistance Grant award for the Columbus Division of Police 3D Scanner Project for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, property, safety and welfare, now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Mayor of the City of Columbus be and is hereby authorized and directed to accept a FY13 Justice Assistance Grant for the purchase of a 3D laser scanner system.

**SECTION 2.** That Police Commader Kelly Weiner is designated as the official City program contact to act in connection with the 3D Laser Scanner Project and to provide information as required.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the project period the sum of \$200,000.00 is appropriated as follows:

<b>DIV</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>OBJ LV 1</b>	<b>OBJ LV 3</b>	<b>OCA</b>	<b>GRANT</b>
30-30	220 06	6643	331400	331400	

This appropriation is effective upon receipt of the fully executed agreement.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Public Safety; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 6.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2874-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

In accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, the City of Columbus will provide for designated health benefits plan enhancements, effective January 1, 2014.

The passage of this ordinance indicates Council's acceptance of the Letter of Agreement between the City and the Columbus Municipal Association of Government Employees (CMAGE)/CWA Local 4502, signed by the designated representatives, a copy of which is attached hereto.

Emergency action is recommended in order to implement the terms of the Letter of Agreement in a timely manner.

The health benefits plan enhancements will be paid by the Employee Benefits Trust Fund.

To accept the Letter of Agreement between the City and the Columbus Municipal Association of Government Employees (CMAGE)/CWA Local 4502 regarding health benefits plan enhancements effective January 1, 2014, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, representatives of the City and the Columbus Municipal Association of Government Employees (CMAGE)/CWA Local 4502 entered into a Letter of Agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto, which enhances the health benefits plans of CMAGE/CWA Local 4502 bargaining unit members in accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to implement health benefits enhancements for CMAGE/CWA Local 4502 bargaining unit members in accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** The Letter of Agreement between the City and the CMAGE/CWA Local 4502 enhances the health benefits plan of CMAGE/CWA Local 4502 bargaining unit members in accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010.

**Section 2.** That City Council, in the best interests of the City, hereby recognizes and accepts the Letter of Agreement between the City and the CMAGE/CWA Local 4502, a copy of which is attached hereto, executed between the representatives of the City and CMAGE/CWA Local 4502 to be effective January 1, 2014.

**Section 3.** For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is

hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2875-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND**

The Division of Refuse Collection utilizes Roll Off Hoist Refuse Trucks in city-wide residential trash pick-up. The Department of Public Service and Fleet Management recognize the need to replace older trucks in its fleet beyond the useful service life of the vehicle. The City will establish a one-time contract for the purchase of two (2) Roll Off Hoist Refuse Trucks with the Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Option. The terms of the proposed contracts are from the date of execution by the City up to and including the manufacturer's build out date.

The Purchasing Office opened formal competitive bids on November 14th, 2013. Three (3) complete bids were received. Bids were requested for compressed natural gas (CNG) powered trucks, only one bidder provided pricing for CNG powered trucks, Columbus Peterbilt.

After a review of the bid, the Department of Public Service recommends an award be made for a one-time contract to the lowest, responsive and responsible and best bidder, Columbus Peterbilt, for two (2) CNG powered roll off hoist trucks as specified in the bid.

As part of the contract cost, the City will send representatives to the manufacturing facility for one inspection. The amount of this expense is \$1,900.00.

The estimated expenditure for this award is \$425,422.00

Columbus Peterbilt is not debarred according to the Federal Excluded Parties Listing or the State Auditor's Findings for Recovery Database.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Columbus Peterbilt is 341285858 and expires 05/16/2014.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

This expense is budgeted within the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget; however an amendment to the 2013 CIB will be necessary to provide proper funding for the entire purchase.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency Action is requested so that a purchase order can be issued as soon as possible, thereby ensuring that the Division of Refuse has the equipment to pick up the daily waste stream of the City of Columbus residents.

To amend the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Refuse Bonds Fund; to authorize the Finance & Management Director to enter into one (1) contract for the purchase of two (2) Roll Off Hoist Refuse Trucks with the Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Option from Columbus Peterbilt and to establish funding for Division of Refuse Collection personnel to inspect the vehicles during the manufacturing; to authorize the expenditure of \$425,422.00 within the

Refuse Bonds Fund; and declare an emergency. (\$425,422.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to replace Roll Off Hoist Refuse Trucks for the Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal competitive bids on November 14th, 2013 and three (3) complete bids were received; and

**WHEREAS**, bids were requested for compressed natural gas (CNG) powered trucks, only one bidder provided pricing for CNG powered trucks, Columbus Peterbilt; and

**WHEREAS**, after a review of the bid, the Department of Public Service recommends an award be made for a one-time contract to the lowest, responsive and responsible and best bidder, Columbus Peterbilt, for two (2) CNG powered roll off hoist trucks as specified in the bid; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2013 CIB to provide proper authority for this expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Refuse Collection in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract for an option to purchase Roll Off Hoist Refuse Trucks with Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Option, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget authorized within ordinance 0645-2013 be amended to provide sufficient authority for this project as follows:

Fund / Project Number / Project / Current CIB Amount / amendment amount / CIB amount as amended  
703 / 520001-100003 / Mechanized Collection Equipment - Automated Side Loader Trucks (Councilmanic) / \$1,189,792.00 / (\$204,155.00) / \$985,676.00  
703 / 520001-100008 / Mechanized Collection Equipment - Compactor Trucks (Councilmanic) / \$221,267.00 / \$204,155.00 / \$425,422.00

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within the Refuse Bonds Fund be authorized as follows:

Transfer from:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount  
703 / 520001-100003 / Mechanized Collection Equipment - Automated Side Loader Trucks / 06-6652 / 730103 / \$204,155.00

Transfer to:

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount  
703 / 520001-100008 / Mechanized Collection Equipment - Compactor / 06-6652 / 730108 / \$204,155.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into a one-time agreement with Columbus Peterbilt, 6240 Enterprise Pkwy Grove City, OH 43123, for the purchase of two (2) Roll Off Hoist Refuse Trucks with the Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Option as specified in the bid and

funding for City personnel to inspect the manufacturing facility, at a cost of \$425,522.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$425,422.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the Refuse Bonds Fund, number 703, as follows for the Division of Refuse Collection, Dep-Div 59-02:

Fund / Project / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA code / Amount

703 / 520001-100008 / Mechanized Collection Equipment - Compactor / 06-6652 / 730108 / \$425,422.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2877-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

The Division Refuse Collection is in need of equipment to assist with the collection of refuse throughout the City of Columbus. This equipment will replace units that are beyond their useful service life and provide for more reliable equipment. These purchases have been reviewed and approved by Division administrators

This ordinance will establish an Auditor's Certificate and authorize the expenditures for the purchase of needed equipment through the City of Columbus Purchasing office. All bids will be obtained and contracts awarded using City Code 329, however this legislation will set up all the required funding to enter into contracts with the vendors on an as-needed basis.

All equipment will be bid through the City of Columbus Purchasing System and all contracts will be approved by the Director of Finance and Management. The equipment list below provides estimates only.

Competitive bids will be solicited and opened by the Purchasing Office or obtained through any current universal term contract for the following pieces of equipment:

<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Estimated Cost</b>
Powerwash trailers for outposts	4	\$30,000.00
Spreaders for light duty trucks	3	\$24,980.00

The powerwash trailers will be utilized at the refuse collection outposts and warehouse to assist with keeping facilities, vehicles and containers clean. Used containers are brought in to be refurbished and need to be cleaned and sometimes have graffiti removed prior to redeployment.

The spreaders will be for supervisor trucks so that salt can be put down in areas such as alleyways and streets in German Village to assist collection trucks getting through their routes in a timely manner in the winter.

**Emergency Designation:**

In order to have all the equipment available and to replace old equipment as quickly as possible, it is necessary to authorize this expenditure to have the funding and approval complete when the bidding has been finalized. Emergency legislation is required to proceed with the funding for equipment immediately while the bidding is in process.

**Fiscal Impact:**

This expense is budgeted within the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget; however an amendment to the 2013 CIB will be necessary to provide alignment of funding for the purchase.

To amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Refuse Collection Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contracts for the purchase of equipment for the Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection; to authorize the expenditure of \$54,980.00 from the Refuse Bonds Fund; to establish an Auditor's Certificate in the amount of \$54,980.00 for the purchases listed within this legislation; and to declare an emergency. (\$54,980.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will establish an Auditor's Certificate and authorize the expenditures for the purchase of needed equipment through the City of Columbus Purchasing office; and

**WHEREAS**, all bids will be obtained and contracts awarded using City Code 329, however this legislation will set up all the required funding to enter into contracts with the vendors on an as-needed basis; and

**WHEREAS**, the powerwash trailers will be utilized at the refuse collection outposts and warehouse to assist with keeping facilities, vehicles and containers clean. Used containers are brought in to be refurbished and need to be cleaned and sometimes have graffiti removed prior to redeployment; and

**WHEREAS**, the spreaders will be for supervisor trucks so that salt can be put down in areas such as alleyways and streets in German Village to assist collection trucks getting through their routes in a timely manner in the winter; and

**WHEREAS**, funding is available for these purchases within the Refuse Bond Fund 703; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Planning & Operations in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contracts for equipment and vehicles in order to take delivery as soon as possible thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; ; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget, authorized by ordinance 0645-2013 be amended as follows to provide sufficient authority for this project

Fund / Project Number / Project / Revised CIB Authority / Amendment Amount / CIB Amount  
703 / 520001-100001 / Mechanized Collection Equipment - 96-Gallon Containers (Councilmanic SIT Supported) / \$438,480.00 / (\$54,980.00) / \$383,500.00  
703 / 520001-100000 / Mechanized Collection Equipment (Councilmanic SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$54,980.00 / \$54,980.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of cash and appropriation in the amount of \$54,980.00 within Fund 703, from the Refuse Collection Bonds Fund, be authorized as follows:

TRANSFER FROM

Fund / Project / Project Name / OL 01-03 Codes / OCA Code / amount  
703 / 520001-100001 / Mechanized Collection Equipment - 96-Gallon Containers / 06-6600 / 730101 / \$54,980.00

TRANSFER TO

Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA Code / Amount  
703 / 520001-100000 / Mechanized Collection Equipment / 06-6600 / 703001 / \$54,980.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized to enter into contracts as listed within this legislation on behalf of the Department of Public Service.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$50,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Refuse Bonds Fund:

Fund / Project / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA code / Amount  
703 / 520001-100000 / Mechanized Collection Equipment (Carryover) / 06-6652 / 703001 / \$54,980.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest, most responsive and most responsible vendor(s), as required by Columbus City Code Section 329, to the Director of Finance and Management or designee.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2879-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** In February 2012 Mayor Michael B. Coleman announced a program to fight vacant and abandoned properties that includes a plan to aggressively target and demolish blighted structures. Ordinance 1633-2012 authorized the Director of Development to enter into contracts with various contractors to provide asbestos remediation and demolition services under the program. This legislation authorizes a contract amendment with B & B Wrecking (contract compliance number 743060207, expiration 10/2/2015) to increase the contract amount by \$44,742.90 for a new contract total of \$344,742.90. The contract increase will allow demolitions to continue.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds are available within the General Government Grant Fund, Moving Ohio Forward Grant.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested in order to continue the work and demolish structures without interruption.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify and increase the contract with B & B Wrecking for the provision of asbestos abatement services and demolition services on vacant structures within the municipal boundaries of the City of Columbus; to authorize the expenditure of \$44,742.90 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$44,742.90)

**WHEREAS,** Mayor Michael B. Coleman announced the Vacant and Abandoned Properties Initiative, a comprehensive plan to address vacant and abandoned properties that includes a goal to demolish hundreds of structures over the next four years; and

**WHEREAS,** various City offices are implementing the demolition portion of the program, including the targeting of vacant and abandoned properties through tax foreclosure and seeking authorization to demolish blighted properties from the Environmental Section of the Franklin County Municipal Court; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development desires to increase the agreement with B & B Wrecking for demolition and asbestos abatement services for a total of up to \$44,742.90; and

**WHEREAS,** funds are available in the General Government Grant Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to amend the contract with B & B Wrecking in order to continue to demolish blighted structures without interruption, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to modify and increase contract EL013510 with B & B Wrecking (contract compliance number 743060207, expiration 10/2/2015) for the provision of asbestos abatement services and demolition services on vacant structures within the municipal boundaries of the City of Columbus.

**Section 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$44,742.90 from the Development Department, Division No. 44-01, Fund 220, Grant 441205, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3292, OCA Code 441205 is hereby authorized.

**Section 3.** That this contract modification is awarded in accordance with Chapter 329.16 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959.

**Section 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**Section 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**Section 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2881-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. Background:**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Capital Resins Corporation, on behalf of Hansen Properties, LLC, asking that the City sell them a 0.230 acre portion of unimproved right-of-way north of Fornoff Road and south of State Route 104 to Hansen Properties, LLC. Transfer of this right-of-way will allow for the expansion of current production facilities through the installation of a new reactor on the above noted right-of-way. Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission. It was determined that an active 72 inch storm sewer, maintained by the Division of Sewers and Drains, crosses the parcel in question. Hansen Properties, LLC has agreed to grant an easement to the Division of Sewers and Drains for the aforementioned storm sewer. Based on the granting of the easement to the Division of Sewers and Drains, it was determined that the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way. A value of \$5,200.00 was established for this right-of-way. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Hansen Properties, LLC for \$5,200.00.

### **2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

The City will receive a total of \$5,200.00 that will be deposited in Fund 748, Project 537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested rights-of-way.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 0.230 acre portion of unimproved right-of-way north of Fornoff Road and south of State Route 104 to Hansen Properties, LLC.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Capital Resins Corporation, on behalf Hansen Properties, LLC, asking that the City transfer a 0.230 acre portion of unimproved right-of-way north of Fornoff Road and south of State Route 104, to them; and

**WHEREAS**, acquisition of this right-of-way will allow Hansen Properties, LLC to expand industrial facilities on property that is currently owned by Hansen Properties, LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and applicable area commissions, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way to Hansen Properties, LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$5,200.00 was established for this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend that the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Hansen Properties, LLC for the amount of \$5,200.00; and now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute quit claim deeds and other incidental instruments prepared by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to transfer the following described rights-of-way to Hansen Properties, LLC; to-wit:

0.298 Acres

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being part of Section 4, Township 4, Range 22, Congress Lands, being all of the tract conveyed to The City of Columbus of record in Deed Book 3104, Page 45 (Parcel 70 WL), Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio (all references to recorded documents are on file in said Recorder's Office unless otherwise noted), being part of Vacated Fornoff Lane (City of Columbus Ordinance 2587-85) , and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a 3/4" iron pipe found at the intersection of the south line of Fornoff Lane (40 feet wide ~ 25 feet south of centerline and 15' north of centerline) with the east line of Seventh Street (50 feet wide) as dedicated by Malinda & Charles Obetz Subdivision the same as numbered and delineated upon the record plat of record in Plat Book 5, Page 424, and at the northwest corner of Lot 1 in Teeters Packing Company Subdivision the same as numbered and delineated upon the record plat of record in Plat Book 20, Page 59;

Thence, along the south line of said Fornoff Lane, the north line of said Teeters Packing Company Subdivision, and across a 10 Foot Alley in said Obetz Subdivision, as conveyed by the City of Columbus to Hansen Properties, LLC (Instrument Number 200803240044185), North 89°05'59" East, 139.88 feet to an iron

pipe set in the east line of said Obetz Subdivision and in the west line of the Hansen Properties, LLC 6.063 Acre tract (Instrument Number 200512190266333);

Thence, along part of the east line of said Obetz Subdivision and along part of the west line of said 6.063 Acre tract, North 02°19'01" West, 25.01 feet to 1" iron pipe found in the centerline of said Fornoff Lane (being the westerly boundary of said Fornoff Lane as Vacated by City of Columbus Ordinance 2587-85), the northwest corner of said 6.063 Acre tract, and in the south line of The City of Columbus 3.512 Acre tract (Deed Book 3309, Page 383 ~ Parcel 69-WL);

Thence, along the centerline of said Vacated Fornoff Lane, part of the north line of said 6.063 Acre tract, and part of the south line of said 3.512 Acre tract North 89°05'59" East, 229.60 feet to an iron pipe set at a corner of said 3.512 Acre tract, the southwest corner of said Parcel 70 WL and THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING of this description;

Thence, along an east line of said 3.512 Acre tract, a west line of said Parcel 70 WL, North 00°54'01" West 80.00 feet to an iron pipe set at a corner of said 3.512 Acre tract;

Thence, along a south line of said 3.512 Acre tract and the north line of said Parcel 70 WL, North 89°05'59" East, 117.32 feet to an iron pipe set in the southerly line of The Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company Hocking Division as conveyed from Hocking Valley Railway Company in Deed Book 924, Page 338, now known as CSX TRANSPORTATION, INC., successor by merger, whose merger documents have been summarized and recorded in Official Record 13276, Page A16 and re-recorded in Official Record 13283, Page G13 as originally partitioned in Deed Book 328, Page 4, at the northeast corner of said Parcel 70 WL and the southeast corner of said 3.512 Acre tract;

Thence, along the east line of said Parcel 70 WL and along part of the southerly line of said Railroad, South 49°10'01" East, 120.18 feet to a Mag spike set at the intersection of the southerly line of said Railroad with the centerline of said Vacated Fornoff Lane and in the north line of said 6.063 Acre tract;

Thence, along the centerline of said Vacated Fornoff Lane and part of the north line of said 6.063 Acre tract, South 89°05'59" West, 207.00 feet to the place of beginning CONTAINING 0.298 ACRES (of which 0.101 Acres are in the Limited Access Right -of Way), subject however to all legal highways, easements, leases, agreements and restrictions of record, and of records in the respective utility offices.

The foregoing description was prepared from an actual field survey made in May 2013.

Iron pipes set are 30" X 1" (O.D.) with an orange plastic cap inscribed "MYERS P.S. 6579". Basis of Bearings is the centerline of Fornoff Lane held as North 89°05'59" East as per State of Ohio Department of Transportation Plans FRA.-I04-8.73 FRANK-REFUGEE EXPRESSWAY CITY OF COLUMBUS FRANKLIN COUNTY Sheet 27 of 49.

Myers Surveying Company, Inc.

#### 0.108 Acre Storm Sewer Easement

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being part of Section 4, Township 4, Range 22, Congress Lands, being part of the tract conveyed to The City of Columbus of record in Deed Book 3104, Page 45 (parcel 70 WL), Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio (all references to recorded documents are on file in said Recorder's Office unless otherwise noted), and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a 3/4" iron pipe found at the intersection of the south line of Fornoff Lane (40 feet wide - 25 feet south of centerline and 15' north of centerline) with the east line of Seventh Street (50 feet wide) as dedicated by Malinda & Charles Obetz Subdivision the same as numbered and delineated upon the record plat of record in Plat Book 5, Page 424, and at the northwest corner of Lot 1 in Teeters Packing Company Subdivision the same as numbered and delineated upon the record plat of record in Plat Book 20, Page 59;

Thence, along the south line of said Fornoff Lane, the north line of said Teeters Packing Company Subdivision, and across a 10 Foot Alley in said Obetz Subdivision, as conveyed by the City of Columbus to Hansen Properties, LLC (Instrument Number 200803240044185), North 89°05'59" East, 139.88 feet to an iron pipe set in the east line of said Obetz Subdivision and in the west line of the Hansen Properties, LLC 6.063 Acre tract (Instrument Number 200512190266333);

Thence, along part of the east line of said Obetz Subdivision and along part of the west line of said 6.063 Acre tract, North 02°19'01" West, 25.01 feet to 1" iron pipe found in the centerline of said Fornoff Lane (being the westerly boundary of said Fornoff Lane as Vacated by City of Columbus Ordinance 2587-85), the northwest corner of said 6.063 Acre tract, and in the south line of The City of Columbus 3.512 Acre tract (Deed Book 3309, Page 383 - Parcel 69-WL);

Thence, along the centerline of said Vacated Fornoff Lane, part of the north line of said 6.063 Acre tract, and part of the south line of said 3.512 Acre tract North 89°05'59" East, 229.60 feet to an iron pipe set at a corner of said 3.512 Acre tract, and the southwest corner of said Parcel 70 WL;

Thence, along part of an east line of said 3.512 Acre tract, part of a west line of said Parcel 70 WL, North 00°54'01" West 15.00 feet to a point in the north line of said Vacated Fornoff Lane and THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING of this Storm Sewer Easement;

Thence, along part of an east line of said 3.512 Acre tract, and part of a west line of said Parcel 70 WL, North 00°54'01" West, 21.45 feet to point;

Thence, across said 3.512 Acre tract, along a line 20 feet northerly of and parallel with the centerline of an existing storm sewer, North 85°05'50" East, 154.44 feet to a point in the southerly line of The Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company Hocking Division as conveyed from Hocking Valley Railway Company in Deed Book 924, Page 338, now known as CSX TRANSPORTATION, INC., successor by merger, whose merger documents have been summarized and recorded in Official Record 13276, Page A16 and re-recorded in Official Record 13283, Page G 13 as originally partitioned in Deed Book 328, Page 4;

Thence, along part of the east line of said Parcel 70 WL and along part of the southerly line of said Railroad, South 49°10'01" East, 48.42 feet to a point in the north line of said of said Vacated Fornoff Lane;

Thence, along the north line of said Vacated Fornoff Lane and the south line of Parcel 70WL, South 89°05'59" West, 190.19 feet to the place of beginning of this Sewer Easement CONTAINING 0.108 Acres (4,717 Square Feet).

Iron pipes set are 30" X 1" (O.D.) with an orange plastic cap inscribed "MYERS P.S. 6579". Basis of Bearings is the centerline of Fornoff Lane held as North 89°05'59" East as per State of Ohio Department of Transportation Plans FRA.-104-8.73 FRANK-REFUGEE EXPRESSWAY CITY OF COLUMBUS FRANKLIN COUNTY Sheet 27 of 49.

Myers Surveying Company, Inc.

**Section 2.** That the above referenced real property shall be considered excess road rights-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed to the grantee thereof.

**Section 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the above described rights-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said rights-of-way.

**Section 4.** That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

**Section 5.** That the \$5,200.00 to be received by the City as consideration for the sale of these rights-of-way shall be deposited in Fund 748, Project 537650.

**Section 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2883-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

Silver Sneakers is an added benefit to Medicare members that allows them access to fitness centers at no cost to the member. As a Healthways Provider we must track the attendance of Silver Sneaker members to our facilities and in turn will be reimbursed by Healthways for every visit. This program is at no cost to the City of Columbus. The Silver Sneaker program is currently offered by numerous facilities and municipalities in Franklin County.

**Principal Parties:**

Healthways, Inc  
1445 S. Spectrum Blvd. Suite 100  
Chandler, AZ. 85286

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into a revenue-generating contract with American Healthways Services, LLC for the implementation of the "Silver Sneakers" program; and to declare an emergency. (\$0)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to enter into an agreement with American Healthways Services, LLC for implementation of the "Silver Sneakers" program; and

**WHEREAS,** The program will promote the use of recreation programs and facilities among Medicare members at no cost to them, and generate revenue to the City; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to enter into an agreement with American Healthways Services, LLC so that citizens can begin to utilize this program; and **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to to enter into an agreement with American Healthways Services, LLC for implementation of the "Silver Sneakers" program

**SECTION 2.** That the "Silver Sneakers" program is revenue-generating and will not require the City to expend any funds.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor approves nor vetoes the same

---

**Legislation Number:** 2884-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/26/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive with OhioHealth Group, Ltd.

OhioHealth Group, Ltd. provides managed care products and services in the United States. It offers health care services through a network of doctors and hospitals. The company also provides infrastructure facilities to integrate physicians and hospitals. In addition, the company offers credentialing and repricing services. OhioHealth Group, Ltd. provides its services to self-funded employers and union groups, brokers, benefit consultants, third party administrators, and insured carriers. The company was founded in 1985 and is headquartered in Columbus, Ohio. Ownership of OhioHealth Group, Ltd. is shared equally between OhioHealth Corporation and The Medical Group of Ohio.

OhioHealth Group, Ltd. is proposing to relocate operations from 445 Hutchinson Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43235 and lease, renovate, and equip approximately 15,477 square feet of existing office space located at 155 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215. The company will invest approximately \$100,000 towards machinery and equipment acquisition, retain and relocate 41 full-time positions, and create approximately 65 new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$4,426,000.

OhioHealth Group, Ltd. would qualify for the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive in an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the payroll taxes paid on the new positions or approximately \$276,635.00 over a term of up to five (5) years. The Development Department recommends granting the Columbus Downtown Office

Incentive Program to OhioHealth Group, Ltd.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Program Agreement with OhioHealth Group, Ltd. as provided in Columbus City Council Resolution 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007.

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage establishment of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, Resolution 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007, authorized the Department of Development to establish the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Program as amended; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development has received a completed application for the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Program from OhioHealth Group, Ltd.; and

**WHEREAS**, OhioHealth Group, Ltd. is proposing to relocate operations from 445 Hutchinson Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43235 and expand its operations by entering into an 8 ½-year lease agreement for 15,477 square feet of existing office space located at 155 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215; and

**WHEREAS**, OhioHealth Group, Ltd. plans to invest approximately \$100,000 towards machinery and equipment acquisition, retain and relocate 41 full-time positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$3,599,560, and create approximately 65 new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$4,426,000, generating new City of Columbus income tax revenue of approximately \$110,650 annually; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Program Agreement, pursuant to Columbus City Council Resolution 0088X-2007, with OhioHealth Group, Ltd. for an annual cash payment equal to fifty percent (50%) of the amount of City withholding tax withheld on new employees for a term of five (5) years on the estimated job creation of 65 new full-time permanent positions located at 155 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**Section 2.** Each year of the term of the agreement with OhioHealth Group, Ltd. that a payment is due, the City's obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passing of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.

**Section 3.** That the City of Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Program Agreement is signed by OhioHealth Group, Ltd. within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

**Section 4.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Columbus

Downtown Office Incentive Program Agreement with OhioHealth Group, Ltd. for non-substantive modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these non-substantive modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

**Section 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2890-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/26/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Department of Human Resources has been hosting the City's Black History Month Celebration for several years. The 2014 Celebration is scheduled for February 1, 2014 at the Lincoln Theater. This years' program will include Marian Wright Edelman of the Children's Defense Fund. Mrs. Edelman has been an advocate for disadvantaged Americans for her entire professional life. Under her leadership, CDF has become the nation's strongest voice for children and families. The Children's Defense Fund's Leave No Child Behind® mission is to ensure every child a Healthy Start, a Head Start, a Fair Start, a Safe Start, and a Moral Start in life and successful passage to adulthood with the help of caring families and communities.

Mrs. Edelman, a graduate of Spelman College and Yale Law School, began her career in the mid-60s when, as the first black woman admitted to the Mississippi Bar, she directed the NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund office in Jackson, Mississippi. In 1968, she moved to Washington, D.C., as counsel for the Poor People's Campaign that Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. began organizing before his death. She founded the Washington Research Project, a public interest law firm and the parent body of the Children's Defense Fund. For two years she served as the Director of the Center for Law and Education at Harvard University and in 1973 began CDF.

Mrs. Edelman will be speaking about the importance of praising the educational achievements of our youth, discerning and meeting their educational needs through sound educational principles and best practices for successful outcomes.

In October of this year, the Department of Human Resources entered into contract with Policy Works to provide planning and consulting services, and to receive and disburse funds to support the 2014 Black History Month Celebration. The amount of this contract was \$19,500. Since entering into this contract, Policy Works has been able to secure the agreement with Mrs. Edelman on behalf of the City of Columbus. However, Mrs. Edelman's fees will exceed the original budget for this portion of the program. The Department wishes to modify the existing contract with Policy Works, LLC to allow for Mrs. Edelman's participation in the program. The modification will add \$5,000 to the contract, for a total contract amount of \$24,500.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Human Resources to modify an existing contract with Policy Works, LLC for the purpose of providing planning and consulting services for the City of Columbus 2014 Black History Month Celebration; to authorize the expenditure of an additional \$5,000.00 for a total of \$24,500.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is currently in contract with Policy Works, LLC for the purpose of providing planning and consulting services for the City of Columbus 2014 Black History Month Celebration; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of City of Columbus and its employees to modify the contract to allow for the participation of Mrs. Marian Wright Edelman; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to modify an existing contract the United Way of Central Ohio in order to provide the coordination services for the City of Columbus 2013 Combined Charitable Campaign, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;. Now therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Human Resources is authorized and directed to modify an existing contract with Policy Works, LLC for the purpose of providing planning and consulting services for the City of Columbus 2014 Black History Month Celebration.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose cited in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of an additional \$5,000, for a total contact amount of \$24,500, or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from the General Fund as follows:

Fund: General Fund 010 | Department: Human Resources 46 | Division: 46-01 | OBL 3: 3336 | OCA: 281659

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2895-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/26/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the purchase of a specialized microscope for the Police Crime Lab to use in the analysis of firearms. The Division of Police Crime Lab was awarded Federal Grant #2010-DD-BX-0551(Forensic Services Facility) to purchase equipment.

Through this grant the Crime Lab needs to purchase a Leeds LCF3 Comparison Microscope System with camera and accessories. This microscope is a Firearms/Toolmarks Forensic Comparison microscope. It is used for the comparison and identification of spent bullets, casings, and toolmarks. The special design of the microscope allows an examiner to look at two images at the same time. The design also allows for mounting the bullets and casings when being compared.

**BID INFORMATION:** The Leeds LCF3 Comparison Microscope System with camera and accessories was not bid out because Leeds Precision Instruments Inc. is the only vendor that can provide said microscope.

Leeds Precision Instruments Inc. is the only manufacturer of Firearms/Toolmarks microscopes having ISO 17025 calibration certificates for all its measuring capabilities. The only other microscope commonly used in the area of forensic firearms identification is manufactured by Leica Microsystems. However, the Leica microscope is not calibrated to ISO 17025 specifications as required by the Crime Lab's accrediting body.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** 411560082 expires 11/19/2015

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$66,383.52 from the General Government Grant Fund for the purchase of a Leeds LCF3 Comparison Microscope System with camera and accessories for the Police Crime Lab

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is necessary in order to meet grant timelines.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Leeds Precision Instruments Inc. for the purchase of a Leeds LCF3 Comparison Microscope System with camera and accessories for the Division of Police in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement, to transfer funds within the Grant appropriations, to authorize the expenditure of \$66,383.52 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$66,383.52)

**WHEREAS,** The Division of Police is in need of a Leeds LCF3 Comparison Microscope System with camera and accessories for comparing and identifying spent bullets, casings and toolmarks; and

**WHEREAS,** the Police Crime Lab received a grant titled "Forensic Services Facility" for this purchase, and

**WHEREAS,** funds are needed to be transferred between object levels within the Grant Fund;

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City to enter into this contract in accordance with provisions of Section 329.07(e)(1) sole source of the City of Columbus Codes, 1959; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City of Columbus Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Leeds Precision Instruments, Inc. for the purchase of LCF3 Comparison Microscope System with camera and accessories for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City of Columbus Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Leeds Precision Instruments, Inc. to purchase a Leeds LCF3 Comparison Microscope System with a camera and accessories.

**SECTION 2.** That funds in the Division of Police's General Government Grant Fund, Div 30-03, Fund 220 be transferred as follows:

**From:**

OBJ LEVEL (1) 03 | OBJECT LEVEL (3) 3336 | OCA #331017 | AMOUNT \$66,383.52 |

**To:**

OBJ LEVEL (1) 06 | OBJECT LEVEL (3) 6697 | OCA #331017 | AMOUNT \$66,383.52 |

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$66,383.52, or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized as follows

DIV 30-03 | FUND 220 | OBJ LEV (01) 06 | OBJ LEV (03) 6697 | OCA# 331017 Amount \$66,383.52

**SECTION 4.** That said contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of Section 329.07(e)(1) sole source of the Columbus City Code, 1959.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make the necessary transfer between funds, and such funds are hereby appropriated, to carry out the purposes of this ordinance

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage is the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2897-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/26/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute a three-year agreement with the Short North Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. for the design, production, and distribution of communications materials such as flyers, signs, websites and related services to inform the public about public parking availability, locations, and policies in the Short North.

Under the terms of this agreement, the City of Columbus will reimburse the Short North Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. up to \$3,825.00 per year from 2014 through 2016, which shall be paid from a \$75.00 annual permit parking surcharge to be collected from Short North employees of businesses between High Street, Pearl Street, Hubbard Avenue and Russell Street allowed to purchase parking permits in Permit Area I, as proposed by the Short North Parking Working Group on November 8, 2013, as recommended for implementation by the Transportation and Pedestrian Commission on November 12, 2013, and as updated and recommended by an approved motion of the Short North Parking Working Group on December 6, 2013, pending Transportation and Pedestrian Commission approval of a parking petition that would allow these permits to be issued within its boundaries.

The City agrees to reimburse the Short North Special Improvement District, Inc. for actual costs associated with the procurement, design, production, and distribution of communications materials and related services to inform the public about public parking in the Short North up to \$3,825.00 per year. The materials and related services to be procured, designed, produced, and distributed on behalf of the City by the Short North Special Improvement District, Inc. will be subject to the review and approval by the City.

This agreement shall be in effect until December 31, 2016, at which time the terms of the agreement shall be renegotiated.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The Short North Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. contract compliance number is 31-1586782 and is a nonprofit organization

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION.**

Emergency action is requested to allow the City to enter into a three year agreement with the Short North Special Improvement District, Inc. so that this agreement can be executed in a timely manner so that communications about public parking availability, locations, and policies in the Short North can start immediately thereafter.

## **4. FISCAL IMPACT**

The funds associated with this agreement have been identified and are available within the Department of Public Service, the Division of Mobility Options (Fund 10, OCA 590195, OL1:3, OL3:3337).

The parking permit surcharge collected in conjunction with this agreement will be deposited into the General Fund (Fund 10, OCA 590195, OL3: 0055).

To authorize the Director of Public Service to execute a three year agreement with the Short North Special Improvement District (SID) of Columbus, Inc. for the design, production, and distribution of communications materials such as flyers, signs, and various services to inform the public about public parking availability, locations, and policies in the Short North; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,825.00 from the General Fund for the Division of Mobility Options; parking permit surcharge collected will be deposited into the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,825.00)

**WHEREAS**, on November 8, 2013, the Short North Parking Working Group recommended a \$75.00 annual permit parking surcharge to be collected from Short North employees of businesses between High Street, Pearl Street, Hubbard Avenue and Russell Street allowed to purchase parking permits in Permit Area I, effective on permits purchased after January 1, 2014, for the design, production, and distribution of communications materials such as flyers, signs, websites and related services to inform the public about public parking availability, locations, and policies in the Short North; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 12, 2013, the Short North Parking Working Group's recommendation was recommended for approval by the Transportation and Pedestrian Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 6, 2013, the Short North Parking Working Group's recommendation was updated and recommended, pending Transportation and Pedestrian Commission approval of a parking petition that would allow these permits to be issued within its boundaries, and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Service seeks authorization to execute a three-year agreement with the Short North Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. for the design, production, and distribution of communications materials such as flyers, signs, websites and related services to inform the public about public parking availability, locations, and policies in the Short North with the reimbursement to the Short North Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. being funded by a \$75.00 annual permit parking surcharge to employees of businesses between High Street, Pearl Street, Hubbard Avenue and Russell Street; and

**WHEREAS**, funds in the amount of \$3,825.00 are available for this agreement in the General Fund for the Division of Mobility Options in the Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service so that this agreement can be executed in a timely manner so that communications about public parking availability, locations, and policies in the Short North can start immediately thereafter, thereby preserving the public health,

peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a three year agreement with the Short North Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. for the design, production, and distribution of communications materials such as flyers, signs, and websites to inform the public about public parking availability, locations, and policies in the Short North.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$3,825.00 is hereby authorized for the above described contract for the Division of Mobility Options, 59-10 as follows:

Dept.-Div. / Fund / Fund Name / OCA / O.L. 01-03 Codes/Amount  
59-10 / 10 / General Fund / 590195 / 03-3337 / \$3,825.00

**SECTION 3.** That the Department of Public Service estimates it shall receive an additional \$75.00 surcharge for up to 51 Permit Area I parking permits for employees of businesses between High Street, Pearl Street, Hubbard Avenue and Russell Street in years 2014-2016, estimated to be \$3,825.00 annually, and deposited into the General Fund (Fund 10, OCA 590195, OL3: 0055).

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2899-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/26/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Division of Police Crime Lab needs to purchase Agilent ChemStation software upgrades for two GC/MS systems that are used to identify controlled substances. The computers that are currently operating these two GC/MS systems are still running on Windows 2000. PoliceNet and DOT have advised the Crime Lab that the City no longer has licenses for Windows 2000, so if either of the GC/MS systems were to crash, they would be unable to help the Crime Lab. PoliceNet has two new Windows 7 computers available to replace the two Windows 2000 computers. However, the current Agilent ChemStation

software used on the GC/MC systems is not compatible with Windows 7. DOT worked with the Crime Lab for several weeks to find an answer to the compatibility issues with the software and the new computers; however, all attempts to resolve the issues were unsuccessful. Agilent advised the Crime Lab that it has a software upgrade which allows the current GC/MS systems to operate on a Windows 7 Computer.

The funding for this purchase has been approved through Grant Number 331301, FY 2012 Forensic Science Improvement Grant.

**BID INFORMATION:** The Agilent ChemStation software upgrades were not bid out because Agilent is the only vendor that can provide the upgrade for its proprietary software. This software upgrade is the only software that can be used to operate the existing Agilent Technologies GC/MS instruments being used in the Drug Identification Section of the Crime Lab. There are no available alternatives. The Agilent ChemStation software is proprietary software that is distributed by Agilent Technologies.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** 770518772 expires 04/17/2014

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$4,012.40 from the General Government Grant Fund for the purchase of Agilent ChemStation software upgrades.

Emergency Designation: Emergency legislation is necessary in order to keep the Drug Identification Section of the Crime Lab fully operational and to meet grant deadlines.

To authorize and direct the City of Columbus Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order to Agilent Technologies for Agilent ChemStation software upgrades for the Division of Police Crime Lab in accordance with the provisions of sole source procurement, to authorize the expenditure of \$4,012.40 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,012.40)

**WHEREAS,** The City of Columbus Division of Police is in need of Agilent ChemStation software upgrade to keep the Drug Identification Section fully operational; and

**WHEREAS,** This purchase was budgeted in the General Grant Fund entitled Forensic Science Improvement; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City to enter into this contract in accordance with provisions of Section 329.07(e)(1) sole source of the City of Columbus Codes, 1959; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize and direct the City of Columbus Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order to Agilent Technologies for the purchase of Agilent ChemStation software upgrades for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

**SECTION 1.** That the City of Columbus Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized and directed to issue a purchase order to Agilent Technologies for the purchase of Agilent ChemStation software upgrades.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$4,012.40 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized as

follows

DIV 30-03 | FUND 220| OBJ LEV (01) 02 | OBJ LEV (03) 2224| OCA# 331301| Amount \$4,012.40

**SECTION 3.** That said contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of Section 329.07(e)(1) sole source of the Columbus City Code, 1959.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2903-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/27/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance will enable the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant and enter into agreement with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, and provide for the appropriation of said funds to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund. Funding has been awarded to construct improvements at Stockbridge Park. The total grant amount from the Ohio Department of Natural Resources is \$82,500.00. The required local match will be provided from Recreation and Parks Capital Improvement Funds 702. Local Match will be provided after bids are received and expenditure legislation prepared.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$82,500.00 to be appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Grant fund 286. Expenditure of the grants funds to be on future legislation.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant and enter into an agreement with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources for the Stockbridge Park Improvements; to authorize an appropriation of \$82,500.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$82,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Department of Natural Resources has awarded the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department a grant for the Stockbridge Park Improvements project; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to accept the grant and enter into an agreement with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources for the Stockbridge Park Improvements Project as there is a deadline for the grant agreement to be signed and executed by the State; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and he is hereby authorized and directed to accept and appropriate a grant in the amount of \$82,500.00 and enter into contract with the Ohio Department of Natural Resources for the Stockbridge Park improvements.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Grant fund No. 286, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purposes during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2013 the sum of \$82,500.00 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Department 51-01, as follows:

Fund type; Grant, Dept No; 51-01, Fund No.: 286, Grant No.; **To be assigned**, Object Level 3; 6621, OCA Code; To be assigned, Amount \$82,500

**SECTION 3.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City Match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approvals by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2905-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/27/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrating and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with Abacus Corporation for temporary data entry clerks. The court did a bid on SO031637 with the option to extend if needed. We need to extend as the grant was renewed for 2014. The data clerks are being used for work associated with the foreclosure grant.

Abacus Corporation contract compliance number is 520554932 and expires on 10/02/15.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds will be available within the 2014 general governmental fund for this purpose.

Emergency legislation is requested to authorize the court to enter into contract and the expenditure to continue employment services.

To authorize and direct the Administrating and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into contract with Abacus for temporary data entry clerks and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$36,500 for employment services; and to declare an emergency. (\$36,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Franklin County Municipal Court is in need of additional employment services with Abacus; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance is requested as an emergency to permit the timely procurement of needed services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the city, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize, contract and expenditure for additional employment services with Abacus thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrating and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Abacus for employment services through the period ending December 31, 2014

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$36,500 or as much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized from the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges, department number 2501, general governmental fund, fund number 220 as follows: \$36,500 from oca 251400, object level 1 - 03, object level 3 - 3296.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2906-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/27/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to apply for \$300,000 in grant assistance from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency and \$250,000 in grant assistance from the Ohio Department of Transportation, contingent on State Controlling Board approval, for improvements to a public roadway near West Schrock Road (Parcel ID 610-291371) to benefit the expansion of operations of SEA, Ltd. (Scientific Expert Analysis, Ltd.).

This request for authorization is part and parcel of an incentive package to allow SEA, Ltd. to expand in Columbus. SEA, Ltd. will invest an estimated \$9.4 million at the site with \$9 million toward building construction and \$400,000 in machinery, equipment, furniture and fixtures. A total of 96 existing full-time positions will be retained and 30 new full-time permanent positions will be created within three years.

In a letter dated June 13, 2013, the Ohio Development Services Agency and JobsOhio extended a total of \$550,000 in public roadwork development grant assistance to the City of Columbus in support of the proposed investment by SEA, Ltd. The Director of the Department of Development responded to the Ohio Development Services Agency and JobsOhio on October 10, 2013 accepting the offer of assistance.

Total infrastructure costs to accommodate the construction of a new global corporate headquarters for SEA, Ltd. are estimated to be approximately \$1.224 million and will be shared by the State of Ohio and SEA, Ltd.

This legislation is submitted as an emergency in order to meet the state roadwork grant application deadline.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. There is no cost to apply for the state roadwork development grants. If successful, the City will receive a total of \$550,000 to apply towards public roadway improvements near West Schrock Road.

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Development to apply for \$300,000.00 in grant assistance from the Ohio Development Services Agency and \$250,000.00 in grant assistance from the Ohio Department of Transportation for public roadway improvements near West Schrock Road to benefit the construction of a new global corporate headquarters for SEA, Ltd.; and to declare an emergency. (\$0)

**WHEREAS,** SEA, Ltd. desires to construct and equip a new facility on West Schrock Road, Parcel ID 610-291371; and

**WHEREAS,** SEA, Ltd. proposes to invest approximately \$9.4 million, with \$9 million toward the new construction of a 90,000-100,000 square foot facility and \$400,000 for equipment, furniture and fixtures; and

**WHEREAS,** SEA, Ltd. will create 30 new full-time permanent jobs with an annual payroll of \$3 million and will retain 96 full-time positions to be relocated to the project site; and

**WHEREAS,** infrastructure improvements in and around West Schrock Road to accommodate the construction of a new global corporate headquarters for SEA, Ltd. are estimated to cost approximately \$1.224 million; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Department of Development was invited to apply for \$300,000 in grant assistance from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency and \$250,000 in grant assistance from the Ohio Department of Transportation to facilitate improvements to a public roadway near West Schrock Road to benefit the SEA, Ltd. project; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to apply for a total of \$550,000 in state roadwork grants to benefit the SEA, Ltd. expansion project in order to meet the state roadwork grant application deadline, all for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to apply for \$300,000 in grant assistance from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency and \$250,000 in grant assistance from the Ohio Department of Transportation to facilitate improvements to a public roadway near West Schrock Road.

**Section 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 11/27/2013

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with Total Compliance LLC for the EMS Hazardous Materials Training Program. Ordinance 0982-2012, passed by City Council on June 4, 2012 authorized the Director of Public Utilities to apply for and accept a Hazardous Materials Training and Planning Grant from the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio (PUCO), for the Department of Public Utilities' EMS Hazardous Materials Training Program. Grant funds in the amount of \$60,009.20 were awarded by the PUCO for this training program. Ordinance 0639-2013, passed April 1, 2013 authorized the appropriation and expenditure of said grant funds. Although the contract with Total Compliance LLC included the development of training materials, the PUCO determined that these costs were non-reimbursable under the grant funding. Due to the fact that the development costs had already been paid for from the grant funds, it is now necessary to authorize the City Auditor to make the necessary expenditure corrections so as to reimburse grant fund purchase order EL014238, and to pay for the non-reimbursable costs associated with the development of training materials as necessary.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** Total Compliance LLC (20-3604041), Expires 1/4/2014  
Total Compliance LLC does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 1 is \$8,524.00 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (Sanitary), \$1,818.00 for the Division of Power, \$8,974.00 for the Division of Water and \$684.00 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (Storm Sewer), for a total modification amount of ADD \$20,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$80,009.20.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds were known at the time of the original contract but were inadvertently not established at the time of authorization to expend the grant funds.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost was included in the original contract proposal but inadvertently not established at the time the contract was entered into.

**ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This expenditure will provide the necessary funding for the payment of costs incurred for the development of training materials for the EMS Hazardous Materials Training Program.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation is requested for this modification to allow for the establishment of funding for the non-reimbursable costs and to allow the City Auditor to make the necessary expenditure corrections so as to reimburse grant fund purchase order EL014238, and to pay the cost of the non-reimbursable training development materials as necessary.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is a need for \$20,000.00 for the payment of non-reimbursable training materials development costs that were inadvertently paid with grant funds that must now be replenished on the grant purchase order EL014238. There is sufficient budget authority within the Sewer Operating Fund in the amount of \$8,524.00, the Electricity Operating Fund in the amount of \$1,818.00, the Water Operating Fund in the amount of \$8,974.00 and the Storm Sewer Operating Fund in the amount of \$684.00, for these expenditures.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with Total Compliance LLC for the EMS Hazardous Materials Training Program for the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$8,524.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund, \$1,818.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$8,974.00 from the Water Operating Fund and \$684.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund, to authorize the City Auditor to make the necessary expenditure corrections to reimburse the grant fund purchase order and pay the cost of the non-reimbursable training development materials for said program, and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0982-2012; passed June 4, 2012, authorized the Department of Public Utilities to apply for and accept a Hazardous Materials Training and Planning Grant from the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio (PUCO), for the Department of Public Utilities' EMS Hazardous Materials Training Program; and

**WHEREAS**, Grant funds in the amount of \$60,009.20 were awarded by the PUCO for this training program; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0639-2013, passed April 1, 2013 authorized the appropriation and expenditure of said grant funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities entered into contract with Total Compliance LLC for the EMS Hazardous Materials Training Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract with Total Compliance LLC included the development of training materials, but when submitted to the PUCO for reimbursement they determined that these costs were non-reimbursable under the grant funding; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities wishes to modify and increase the contract to provide additional funding necessary to cover the costs for the training materials development portion of the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to modify and increase the contract at current prices and conditions, and it is in the best interest of the City to exercise this option; and

**WHEREAS**, it is now necessary to authorize the City Auditor to make the necessary expenditure corrections so as to reimburse grant fund purchase order EL014238, and to pay for the non-reimbursable costs associated with the development of training materials; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to expend these funds for the purpose of paying for the development of training materials for the Hazardous Material Training Program for the Department of Public Utilities personnel; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the existing contract with Total Compliance LLC to allow for the payment of the non-reimbursable costs; to authorize the City Auditor to make the necessary expenditure corrections so as to reimburse grant fund purchase order EL014238, and to pay for the non-reimbursable costs associated with the development of training materials as necessary, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify and increase Contract No. EL014238 with Total Compliance LLC for the EMS Hazardous Materials Training Program; in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Department of Public Utilities. Total amount of modification No. 1 is ADD \$20,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$80,009.20.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with Section 329.16 of the Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$20,000.00, or as much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized to pay the cost of this contract, as follows:

Sewer Operating Fund: 650  
Dept./Div.: 60-05  
OCA: 605006  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 3: 3331  
Amount: \$8,524.00

Electricity Operating Fund: 550  
Dept./Div.: 60-07  
OCA: 600700  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 3: 3331  
Amount: \$1,818.00

Water Operating Fund: 600  
Dept./Div.: 60-09  
OCA: 601849  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 3: 3331  
Amount: \$8,974.00

Storm Sewer Operating Fund: 675  
Dept./Div.: 60-15  
OCA: 675002  
Object Level 1: 03  
Object Level 3: 3331  
Amount: \$684.00

**Total Amount: \$20,000.00**

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to make the necessary expenditure corrections so as to reimburse grant fund purchase order EL014238, and to pay the non-reimbursable costs associated with the development of training materials as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2910-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/27/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The City owns fee title to that real property commonly known as 1551 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, containing two parcels and formerly used as Fire Station #18. This site was vacated in 2005 upon completion of construction of the new Fire Station #18 at 1630 Cleveland Avenue. Ordinance #1176-2009, passed by Columbus City Council on 11/17/2009, declared the property as “surplus” and gave the Director of the Department of Finance and Management the authority to market said property for sale and to entertain discussions and negotiations with interested parties provided that Council approve the actual sale by a subsequent ordinance.

The Cleveland Avenue property has been marketed to the public over the past three years and has been shown to a number of interested parties. The City has now received a purchase offer within the estimated market value range for the property and with terms acceptable to the City. Accordingly, the Department of Finance and Management has determined that it is in the City’s best interest to enter into a formal contract with Nicholas S. Wolak, the prospective purchaser, for the sale of the property commonly known as 1551 Cleveland Avenue, and described as Franklin County Tax Parcel Number 010-048325, being all or part of Drexel Park Lot 14-15 and Franklin County Tax Parcel Number 010-048327, being all or part of Drexel Park Lot 16-17.

This ordinance authorizes approval of the sale of said City owned real property and authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into a contract with Nicholas S. Wolak, for the sale of the property for a price of \$72,000.00 and to execute a quitclaim deed and any ancillary documents necessary to grant fee simple title to said property.

**Fiscal Impact:** Proceeds from this transaction shall be deposited in Fund 748, the General Permanent Improvement Fund.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to enable the City to enter into contact and meet its terms related to timely transfer of the property, allow the City to eliminate the cost associated with maintenance of this property, and receive income of \$72,000.00 from the proceeds of the sale.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into contract for the sale of City-owned surplus property known as 1551 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211 to Nicholas S. Wolak and to execute those documents necessary to grant fee simple title; and to declare an

emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the real property owned by the City of Columbus, commonly known as 1551 Cleveland Avenue described as Franklin County Tax Parcel Numbers 010-048325 and 010-048327 was deemed to be surplus City property; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance #1076-2009, the Department of Finance and Management received authority to market said surplus property for sale and entertain discussions and negotiations with interested parties with respect to the sale of this property; and

**WHEREAS**, the property was offered for sale through public notice and a commercial real estate listing service; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has received a purchase offer for said property from Nicholas S. Wolak in the amount of \$72,000.00 and with other terms acceptable to the City; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Finance and Management deems that it is in the best interest of the City to enter into a sale contract with Nicholas S. Wolak for consideration in the amount of \$72,000.00; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City, in that it is necessary to immediately authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to execute those documents necessary to enter into contract with Nicholas S. Wolak for the sale of property commonly known as 1551 Cleveland Avenue and to execute a quitclaim deed and any ancillary documents necessary to grant fee simple title to the same real property thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to execute those documents on behalf of the City of Columbus, as approved by the Department of Law, Division of Real Estate, necessary to enter into contract with Nicholas S. Wolak for the sale of city-owned property commonly known as 1551 Cleveland Avenue, and described as Franklin County Tax Parcel Number 010-048325, being all or part of Drexel Park Lot 14-15 and Franklin County Tax Parcel Number 010-048327, being all or part of Drexel Park Lot 16-17, and to execute a quitclaim deed and any ancillary documents necessary to grant fee simple title to said property.

**Section 2.** That sale proceeds received by the City shall be deposited in Fund 748, the General Permanent Improvement Fund.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2911-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/27/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Division of Police needs to procure uniforms for police officers and some civilian employees. This ordinance will enable the Division to purchase these uniforms from Galls RT II, LLC dba Roy Tailors Uniform Company of Columbus in accordance with a Universal Term Contract established for this purpose by the Purchasing Office.

**Bid Information:** The Purchasing Office has set up an universal term contract FL005710 for the purchase of Police uniforms, footwear, etc. This UTC was made in response to bid # SA005084.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**Contract Compliance No.:** 371739988 - Galls RT II,LLC expires 9/16/2015.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested because the Division needs to order replacement items as soon as practical, and to complete any emergency requests.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$299,000.00 from the Division of Police's General Fund Budget for the purchase of uniforms. The Division of Police spent or encumbered \$1,512,600.00 in the 2011 Police General Fund budget for uniforms. \$1,675,372.00 was spent or encumbered on uniforms in 2012 including two recruit classes. \$1,120,215.00 has already been encumbered or spent so far this year.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Galls RT II, LLC for the purchase of uniforms for the Division of Police from an existing Universal Term Contract, to authorize the expenditure of \$299,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$299,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has an existing Universal Term Contract FL005710 for the purchase of uniforms; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police has an immediate need for uniforms for its personnel; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to issue a purchase order to Galls RT II, LLC for the purchase of uniforms for the preservation of the public, health, peace, property, safety, welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order in the amount of \$299,000.00 to Galls RT II, LLC for the purchase of uniforms for the Division of Police on the basis of UTC # FL005710.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$299,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized as follows:

|Div. 30-03| Fund 010 | Obj. Lvl (1) 02 | Obj. Lvl (3) 2221 | OCA Code 300327 | \$299,000.00 |

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

|  
**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2913-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance will authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with EZLinks Golf, Inc. at each one of our six golf courses to provide an online reservation system, a mobile application, the creation of a new website, and a point of sale system. The contract will be for three years commencing in 2014 through 2016.

**Fiscal Impact:**

There is no exchange of monetary funds for these contracts.

**Principal Parties:**

EZLinks Golf, Inc

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into separate contracts with EZLinks Golf, Inc. for each of the city's golf courses to provide an online reservation system, a mobile application, the design of a new website, and a point of sale system; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Director of Recreation and Parks desires to enter into separate contracts with EZLinks Golf, Inc. for technological services at each of the city's golf courses; and

**WHEREAS,** EZLinks Golf, Inc. will provide an online reservation system, a mobile application, the design of a new website, and a point of sale system for each of the city's golf courses from January 15, 2014 through December 31, 2016 at no cost to the City; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with EZLinks Golf, Inc for technological services at each of the city's golf courses so that the new services are available at the beginning of the 2014 golf season thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into separate contracts with EZLinks, Golf, Inc. for technological services at each of the city's golf courses.

**Section 2.** The contract period for all six contracts will be from January 15, 2014 through December 31, 2016 at no monetary cost to the City.

**Section 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2914-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

In 2011, Columbus City Council provided the Municipal Court Judges with funding to continue a work release program started in 2009. The work release program, through a contract with Alvis House, provides an alternative to incarceration, consistent with public safety in the Franklin County Municipal Court. This enhanced probation program allows individuals to serve their sentence while offering the opportunity to retain their current employment, reducing the risks for recidivism and promoting continued economic development in our city.

This legislation authorizes the transfer, appropriation and expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Columbus City Council Jobs Growth Fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges to continue their contract with the Alvis House for the purpose of providing work release. In 2009, the State of Ohio provided the necessary monies to start the program.

**EMERGENCY ACTION** is requested in order to continue operations of this program without interruption in service.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This transfer, appropriation and expenditure will be solely funded by the Columbus City Council Jobs Growth Fund.

Contract Compliance Number - 31-0743167

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$250,000.00 from the Columbus City Council Jobs Growth Fund (Fund 15) to the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges; to authorize the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges, through the Administrative and Presiding Judge, to contract with Alvis House to continue providing a work release program as an alternative for incarceration consistent with public safety; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the City's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court receive support for an enhanced probationary service for offenders; and

**WHEREAS**, the work release program furthers public safety and economic development by reducing recidivism and promoting continuity of employment for select individuals; and

**WHEREAS**, a transfer from the Columbus City Council Jobs Growth Fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges for this contractual agreement with Alvis House will continue support for this important program; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a contract and associated expenditures with the Alvis House in order to assure the continuation of the work release program, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City is hereby authorized to appropriate \$250,000.00 as follows:

Department 30-01, Fund 15, OCA 300106, Object Level Three 5501

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$250,000.00 as follows:

**From:** Columbus City Council, Jobs Growth Fund, Department 30, Fund 15, OCA 300106, Object Level Three 5501

**To:** Franklin County Municipal Court, Department 2501, Fund 227, OCA Code 250324, Object Level Three 0886

**SECTION 3.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and hereby is authorized and directed to enter into contract with the Alvis House to provide work release to persons in the Franklin County Municipal Court when consistent with public safety.

**SECTION 4.** That, for the purposes stated in Section 2, an amount not to exceed the sum of \$250,000.00 be and hereby is authorized to be appropriated and expensed from the Franklin County Municipal Court, Department 2501, Fund 227, OCA Code 250324, Object Level Three 3337.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2915-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 2

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background**

The Ohio Department of Aging has awarded a state grant in connection with the MyCare Ohio Enrollment Assistance Program to the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging of the Recreation and Parks Department.

This legislation will authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into ten (10) contracts for the operation of this program for the provision of outreach and enrollment assistance to prospective MyCare Ohio

enrollees in Central Ohio for the period January 1, 2014 through June 30, 2014.

A meeting was held on November 15, 2013 where qualified outreach agencies and centers for independent living were invited to obtain information and discuss the requirements of the project. Those agencies which did not self-select out of the project were invited to participate. Approximately 8,000 individuals are expected to be served.

This ordinance is contingent on receipt of an executed agreement from the Ohio Department of Aging. Emergency action is requested in order to begin services on January 1, 2014.

**Fiscal Impact**

\$350,000.00 is required from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund to enter into said contracts.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into ten (10) contracts for the provision of services to older adults in Central Ohio in connection with the MyCare Ohio Enrollment Assistance Program administered by the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging; to authorize the expenditure of \$350,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund. ~~; and to declare an emergency. (\$350,000.00)~~

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Aging has awarded state grant funds to the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging of the Recreation and Parks Department; **now, therefore and**

~~WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said so there is no interruption of services to older adults; now, therefore for the immediate preservation of public health, peace, prosperity, and safety; NOW, THEREFORE~~

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and he is hereby authorized and directed to enter into ten (10) contracts for the provision of services to older adults in Central Ohio for the period January 1, 2014 through June 30, 2014 as follows:

**Agency Name**

- Catholic Social Services
- Center for Disability Empowerment
- Clintonville-Beechwold Community Resources Center
- Community Action Organization of Delaware, Madison, and Union Counties, Inc.
- Council for Older Adults
- Easter Seals of Central and Southeast Ohio, Inc.
- Lifecare Alliance
- Madison County Senior Citizen's Center Inc.
- Mid-Ohio Board for an Independent Living Environment
- Pickaway County Commission on Aging

**Section 2.** That the expenditure of \$350,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from Recreation and Parks Grant Fund No. 286, Department No. 51, Object Level 3-3337, to pay the cost thereof as follows:

**Grant:** MyCare Ohio Enrollment Assistance

**Project:** 511314  
**OCA NO.:** 511314  
**Amount:** \$350,000.00  
**TOTAL: \$350,000.00**

**Section 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.** ~~That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.~~

---

**Legislation Number:** 2916-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the City Clerk to report to the Auditors of Franklin and Fairfield Counties in Ohio all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Development, and are certified for payment to said County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code for weed and solid waste removal. In the assessment period covered by this legislation (May 1st through October 31st, 2013), owners of 2386 properties within Columbus were notified to abate weed and solid waste nuisances. Those properties where violations were not abated were turned over to the Environmental Nuisance Weed and Solid Waste Program for compliance. Abatement was completed using the services of private and/or City contractors. This legislation provides for assessment of the costs associated with the weed and solid waste abatement process.

Emergency action is required so that assessments can be placed on the January 2014 tax duplicate as a future lien.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. This legislation provides a mechanism for recovery of costs associated with the weed and solid waste abatement program.

To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

**Whereas,** the owners of certain vacant lots and structures in the City of Columbus have allowed the growth of noxious weeds, grasses and/or the accumulation of solid waste on their properties; and

**Whereas,** said owners have been duly notified of the requirements of the law in such circumstances; and

**Whereas,** said owners have failed to provide mowing services and solid waste removal as set forth in Section 701.07 through Section 701.19 of the Columbus City Code; and

**Whereas,** this legislation provides for assessment of the costs associated with the weed and solid waste

abatement process; and

**Whereas**, emergency action is required so that assessments can be placed on the January 2014 tax duplicate as a future lien; and

**Whereas**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code in order to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the assessment of the owners of certain lots and structures in the City of Columbus who have failed to provide the necessary mowing and solid waste removal services required by Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code, be and is hereby authorized in order to cover costs incurred by the City of Columbus, Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division, in carrying out the provisions of said sections.

**Section 2.** That the City Clerk shall report to the Franklin and Fairfield County Auditors all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division, and are certified for payment to the County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code.

**Section 3.** That said funds, upon reimbursement from the Franklin and Fairfield County Auditors, shall be deposited in the General Fund, Fund No. 010 and the Community Block Grant Fund, Fund No. 248, to repay the costs incurred for weed mowing and solid waste abatement services.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble thereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2917-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

In accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, the City of Columbus will provide for designated health benefits plan enhancements, effective January 1, 2014.

The passage of this ordinance indicates Council's acceptance of the Letter of Agreement between the City and the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME), Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, signed by the designated representatives, a copy of which is attached hereto.

Emergency action is recommended in order to implement the terms of the Letter of Agreement in a timely manner.

The health benefits plan enhancements will be paid for by the Employee Benefits Trust Fund.

To accept the Letter of Agreement between the City and the American Federation of State, County and

Municipal Employees (AFSCME), Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 regarding health benefits plan enhancements effective January 1, 2014, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, representatives of the City and the AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 entered into a Letter of Agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto, which enhances the health benefits plans of AFSCME Local 1632 bargaining unit members in accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010; and **WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to implement health benefits enhancements for AFSCME Local 1632 bargaining unit members in accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** The Letter of Agreement between the City and the AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 enhances the health benefits plan of AFSCME Local 1632 bargaining unit members in accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010.

**Section 2.** That City Council, in the best interests of the City, hereby recognizes and accepts the Letter of Agreement between the City and the AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, a copy of which is attached hereto, executed by the parties to be effective January 1, 2014.

**Section 3.** For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2918-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACHGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to enter into contract with the Small Business Development Center (SBDC) of Columbus State Community College to support staffing and administrative cost. The total contract amount will be \$120,000 with \$60,000 coming from Auditor's Certificate No. AC 032025 and \$60,000 from the 2013 General Fund allocation. The services of the Small Business Development Center address the needs of the emerging and small business. The focus of the services provided includes consulting and training. Consulting services available include:

- business plan development
- marketing entry strategy development
- loan and investment packaging
- financial systems development
- international trade assistance.
- government procurement assistance
- private-sector professional service through the Center's PROS volunteer network
- multi-regional referral assistance
- proposal development assistance for science and research grants (SBIR)
- tech-transfer support
- intellectual property assistance

In an effort to increase the knowledge level of the entrepreneurial community, SBDC has developed a variety

of programs that complement, support and drive consulting. The training topics include a business start-up program, marketing, sales, and product commercialization.

Emergency action is requested in order for the Small Business Development Center to continue providing services to potential businesses in Columbus uninterrupted.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$60,000 has been allocated from the 2011 General Fund (Auditor's Certificate No. AC032025) and \$60,000 has been allocated from the 2013 General Fund for this initiative. The contract total will be \$120,000.00.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to contract with the Small Business Development Center of Columbus State Community College for the purpose of providing services to the small business community; to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$120,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Council, on February 28, 2011, authorized the Director of Development to enter into contract with the Small Business Development Center of Columbus State Community College; and

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance 0270-2011 authorized the expenditure of \$60,000 from the 2011 General Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus and the Small Business Development Center did not enter into contract in 2011; and

**WHEREAS,** \$60,000 has been allocated from the 2013 General Fund for the Small Business Development Center; and

**WHEREAS,** the new contract amount will be \$120,000 using the 2011 and 2013 allocation; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus and the Small Business Development will enter into contract for the performance of services in 2014; and

**WHEREAS,** emergency action is requested in order for the Small Business Development Center to continue providing services to potential businesses in Columbus uninterrupted; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to contract with the Small Business Development Center, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract in the amount of \$120,000.00 with the Small Business Development Center for the purpose of administrative cost associated with programs and services for small and emerging businesses.

**Section 2.** That the expenditure of \$60,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary be and is hereby authorized to be expended from the Department of Development, Economic Development Division, Division

No.44-02, General Fund, Fund 010, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3337, OCA Code 440314.

**Section 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**Section 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2919-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

In accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, the City of Columbus will provide for designated health benefits plan enhancements, effective January 1, 2014.

The passage of this ordinance indicates Council's acceptance of the Letter of Agreement between the City and the Fraternal Order of Police (FOP), Capital City Lodge No. 9 signed by the designated representatives, a copy of which is attached hereto.

Emergency action is recommended in order to implement the terms of the Letter of Agreement in a timely manner.

The health benefits plan enhancements will be paid by the Employee Benefits Trust Fund.

To accept the Letter of Agreement between the City and the Fraternal Order of Police, Capital City Lodge No. 9 (FOP Lodge No. 9) regarding health benefits plan enhancements effective January 1, 2014, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, representatives of the City and the Fraternal Order of Police, Capital City Lodge No. 9 (FOP Lodge No. 9) entered into a Letter of Agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto, which enhances the health benefits plans of FOP Lodge No. 9 bargaining unit members in accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to implement health benefits enhancements for FOP Lodge No. 9 bargaining unit members in accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** The Letter of Agreement between the City and the FOP Lodge No. 9 enhances the health benefits plan of FOP Lodge No. 9 bargaining unit members in accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010.

**Section 2.** That City Council, in the best interests of the City, hereby recognizes and accepts the Letter of Agreement between the City and the FOP Lodge No. 9, a copy of which is attached hereto, executed between the representatives of the City and FOP Lodge No. 9 to be effective January 1, 2014.

**Section 3.** For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2920-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation certifies demolition costs to the County Auditor to become special assessments against the property taxes.

These costs must be certified to the County Auditor so the City can attempt to recover the funds spent on demolition of nuisance structures.

The demolitions were done pursuant to the Nuisance Abatement Program and the Columbus Building Code.

These demolitions were completed as part of the Mayors Vacant and Abandoned Properties Program (VAP).

Emergency action is required so that assessments can be placed on the January 2014 tax duplicate as a future lien.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City will incur no expenditures with the passage of this ordinance.

To assess certain properties for the cost for demolishing structures found to be public nuisances; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus City Code, Sections 4701.08 and 4109.06 states, that upon failure of the property owner to abate a nuisance within the time limits specified, the Director of the Department of Development, or his authorized agent, is authorized to cause the demolition of the nuisance structure. This section further provides that the owner of such a demolished structure shall be billed for the cost of such demolition and upon failure of such owner to pay such cost of demolition the City of Columbus, may cause such cost of demolition to be levied as an assessment against the property which was the subject of the abatement action; and

**WHEREAS,** certain structures have been demolished in accordance with the provisions of the Columbus City Code, Sections 4701.08 and 4109.06; and

**WHEREAS,** certain property owners have been billed for the cost of such demolitions and have failed to pay such cost; and

**WHEREAS,** it is therefore necessary to assess the cost of such demolitions against the properties which were the subject of the abatement actions; and

**WHEREAS,** a procedure to be followed in certifying and assessing such demolition costs is for the City of Columbus to certify such costs to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio and have them levied as a special assessment against the property which was the subject of the demolition abatement action, and

recovered in the manner provided for the recovery of special assessments; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to authorize assessments for the cost for demolishing structures found to be public nuisances as set forth in the Columbus City Code so that assessments can be placed on the January 2014 tax duplicate as a future lien, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the attached list showing the owners name, parcel number, address of the demolished structure, and the cost of demolishing the structure, be and is hereby approved.

**Section 2.** That the City Clerk shall certify, in writing, to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio a report of such assessments and charges which shall then be entered upon the tax duplicate of Franklin County, Ohio and be collected in the manner provided for the recovery of special assessments.

**Section 3.** That upon such recovery of such demolition cost the proceeds shall be transmitted to the treasurer of the City of Columbus, Ohio and returned to the demolition fund from which they were originally disbursed.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2922-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2013

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Ordinance number 1236-2013, approved by City Council on June 10, 2013, authorized the Board of Health to enter into a contract with AIDS Resource Center Ohio in the amount of \$400,000.00 to provide housing services to eligible persons living with HIV or AIDS in central Ohio (Franklin, Licking, Delaware, Morrow, Union, Madison, Pickaway and Fairfield counties) for the contract period of June 1, 2013 through February 28, 2014.

Through the Ryan White Part A Grant, funds are available for housing services for persons with HIV/AIDS. This ordinance is needed to modify and increase contract EL014648 in the amount of \$80,000.00 for the total contract amount not to exceed \$480,000.00 with AIDS Resource Center Ohio.

This modification is needed to provide additional funding for AIDS Resource Center Ohio for the provision of Housing Services to persons living with HIV or AIDS in Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Madison, Morrow, Pickaway, and Union counties. At the time of award the initial amount was determined based on anticipated need. During the contract period it has been determined that this vendor requires additional funding to continue to provide housing services to its clients. This modification will increase the amount of the contract, other contract terms will remain the same. The modification amount was determined based on cost of services provided during the term of the contract prior to this legislation. This ordinance will provide anticipated funding for the remainder of the contract period and it would be manifestly impractical to bid this

contract for the remainder of the grant period ending February 28, 2014.

AIDS Resource Center Ohio's contract compliance No. is 311126780 and expires 11/30/14.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delays in providing program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The funds needed for this contract are budgeted and available within the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund 251.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to modify and increase an existing contract for the provision of housing services with AIDS Resource Center Ohio; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; ~~and to declare an emergency. (\$80,000.00)~~

**WHEREAS**, \$80,000.00 in additional funds are needed for the continued provision of housing services for persons living with HIV or AIDS in Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Madison, Morrow, Pickaway, and Union counties; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify and increase contract EL014648 with AIDS Resource Center Ohio for these services; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure so that timely payment of needed services can proceed without interruption; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract period is June 1, 2013 through February 28, 2014; and **now, therefore**,

~~WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to modify contract EL014648 to avoid delay in providing program services and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,~~

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to modify and increase contract EL014648 with AIDS Resource Center Ohio, by adding an additional \$80,000.00 to the contract for a new total contract amount not to exceed \$480,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$80,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, Health Department, Division 50-01, Grant No. 501314, OCA 501314, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3337.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in compliance with Section 329.16 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law. ~~That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after~~

~~its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.~~

---

**Legislation Number:** 2924-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this ordinance is to appropriate \$324,500.00 for continuation of professional services for the Southern Gateway Revitalization Project. This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and transfer of \$324,500.00 from the General Fund to the Community Relations Commission. The ordinance also authorizes the Community Relations Commission to modify the contract with Centripetal Strategies and MurphyEpson, Inc., for completion of the community input and initiative implementation plan with supporting budgets for the Southern Gateway Revitalization project devoted to the revitalization of the Southern Gateway/ South Parsons Ave. area of the South Side of Columbus.

The consultant was awarded the contract in December 2012 by the Director of the Community Relations Commission and an appropriate review committee representing the Department of Development, the Community Relations Commission, Community Development for All People, the United Way of Central Ohio, the Columbus Foundation, the South Side Area Commission and the Parsons Avenue Merchants Association.

To date the planning process has produced the framework for a shared vision and strategic plan. The next step is to finalize the implementation plan which will serve as the foundation for the Southern Gateway community by incorporating existing and future projects among current and future champions and supporters for efforts to revitalize the Southern Gateway/South Parsons area on the South Side of Columbus.

Emergency action is requested to continue the work Southern Gateway Revitalization planning and implementation process without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$324,500.00 is available for this contract within the City's General Fund.

Erika Clark Jones, 645-0817.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$324,500.00 of appropriation authority within the General Fund; to authorize the Community Relations Commission to modify the contract with Centripetal Strategies and MurphyEpson, Inc., for the continued development of a comprehensive community input and initiative implementation plan; to authorize an expenditure of \$324,500.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$324,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, Mayor Michael B. Coleman announced the South Side Initiatives Fund for the Southern Gateway/South Parsons Avenue area of the city's South Side at the 2012 State of the City address; and

**WHEREAS**, a review committee representing the Department of Development, the Community Relations Commission, Community Development for All People, the United Way of Central Ohio, the Columbus Foundation, the South Side Area Commission and the Parsons Avenue Merchants Association reviewed the consultant proposals and prepared a recommendation; and

**WHEREAS**, a Request for Proposal was posted and circulated per code, 3 proposals were submitted and three teams were interviewed; and

**WHEREAS**, the Community Relations Commission selected Centripetal Strategies and MurphyEpson, Inc., a contract was awarded and accepted by Columbus City Council on December 12,2012 to undertake and prepare the Southern Gateway Revitalization Collaborative Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the process and its final plan will provide a community and stakeholder based vision for guiding reinvestment and revitalization in the Southern Gateway area to improve the quality of residential life and civic and commercial activity; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is necessary to allow the Director of the Community Relations Commission to modify and continue a contract with Centripetal Strategies and MurphyEpson, Inc., in order to continue the work with the Southern Gateway Revitalization planning process without interruption; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Community Relations Commission in that it is immediately necessary to transfer said funds and to modify the contract with Centripetal Strategies and MurphyEpson, Inc., all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and  
**NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to transfer appropriation authority within the General Fund from the Department of Development, Division No. 44-01, totaling \$324,500.00 from Obj. Level One - 03, Obj. Level Three -3337, OCA-499038 to the Community Relations Commission, Department 40-02, Obj. Level One - 03, Obj. Level Three 3336, OCA Code 400215.

**SECTION 2.** That the Community Relations Commission is hereby authorized to modify the contract with Centripetal Strategies and MurphyEpson, Inc., for an amount not to exceed \$324,500.00 to continue and complete the Southern Gateway Revitalization Collaborative Plan.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose stated in Section 2, the expenditure of \$324,500.00, or so much thereof as necessary, be and is hereby authorized to be expended from the Community Relations Commission General Fund, Department/Division No 40-02, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3336, OCA Code 400215.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 4 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Community Relations Commission, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That this contract is awarded pursuant to Section 329.14 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959 as amended.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance amends Chapters 585, 587, 591, 592, 593 and 594 and enacts a new section in Chapter 593 in the City's Vehicle for Hire Code specifically relating to livery vehicles and the introduction of mobile application-based transportation services to the livery industry in Columbus.

Earlier this year, the State Legislature changed State law so that livery services were no longer required to charge an hourly rate. This change opened the door for a new transportation model to enter the Ohio market: mobile application-based transportation services. This fall, mobile application-based transportation companies expressed interest in working with the City to become part of Columbus' vehicle for hire industry. Through discussions with the administration and the Vehicle for Hire Board, it was determined that the best course of action would be to amend sections of the code to allow for mobile application-based transportation companies to operate in the City's livery industry. The changes also will allow current livery companies to be dispatched by phone or mobile applications.

One of the changes in Chapter 593 will make the location of the decal on livery vehicles be determined by rules and regulations, rather than in code. This same change will be made to Chapters 591, 592 and 594 so that they are consistent with Chapter 593. This is the only change being made to Chapters 591, 592 and 594.

Following consideration of this legislation, City Council and the Department of Public Safety will continue to work to address the introduction of mobile application-based transportation services in other areas of Columbus' vehicle for hire industry.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None

To amend various sections in Chapters 585, 587, 591, 592, 593 and 594 of the Columbus City Code and to enact new Section 593.06 of the Columbus City Code in order to allow for the operation of mobile application-based transportation services relating to livery vehicles.

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to amend various sections in Chapters 585, 587, 591, 592, 593 and 594 of the Columbus City Code in order to allow for the operation of mobile application-based transportation services relating to livery vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, it is the goal of this Council to modernize these Chapters to permit the use of new trends in transportation technology; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance implements changes that will provide customers with a new way to access livery and black car services, and will support the progress of the livery industry; and

**WHEREAS**, these changes will also support economic development and tourism in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance establishes language and authorizes the amendment of various sections of Chapters 585, 587, 591, 592, 593 and 594 of the Columbus City Code and the enactment of new Section 593.06 of the Columbus City Code for the above-described purpose; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That existing Section 585.01 of the Columbus City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

**585.01 Definitions.**

When used in Chapters 585 through 594 of the Columbus City Code:

- (a) "Board" shall mean the Vehicle for Hire Board as constituted in Chapter 585 of the Columbus City Code.
- (b) "Director" shall mean the Director of Public Safety, or his or her designee.
- (c) "License" shall mean an official document issued by the Department of Public Safety authorizing operation of a licensed taxicab, livery, pedicab, horse drawn carriage or vehicle for hire on the streets of the city.
- (d) "License Section" shall mean the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services, License Section and is further defined in C.C.C. 501.02 and 501.03
- (e) "Suspend" shall mean to temporarily deprive a licensee of rights or privileges under a license for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days.
- (f) "Revoke" shall mean to terminate all rights or privileges under a license for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days after which the individual must reapply for a license.
- (g) "Permanently revoke" shall mean to terminate all rights and privileges under a license for a period of ninety (90) days or greater and to render the holder of a license ineligible to reapply for said license.
- (h) "Vehicle for hire" shall mean any passenger vehicle engaged in the transportation of person(s) from or entirely within the corporate limits of Columbus with the intent to receive direct or indirect compensation that is determined by mutual agreement, by contract, by mileage, or by the length of time the vehicle is used for providing such transportation.
- (i) "Vehicle for hire owner" shall mean every corporation, association, joint stock association, person, firm or partnership, their lessees, directors, receivers, trustees, appointees by any court whatsoever, or the heirs, executors, administrators, or personal representatives or assignees of any deceased owner, owning, controlling, operating or managing any vehicle for hire. However, a vehicle for hire driver, driving a vehicle for hire pursuant to a contract of employment or a lease arrangement with the holder of a license for such vehicle, shall not be deemed a "vehicle for hire owner".
- (j) "Vehicle for hire driver" shall mean the individual driving, operating or in physical control of the vehicle for hire.
- (k) "Operator" shall mean the individual who manages one (1) or more vehicles for hire whether as the owner, an employee of the owner or as an independent contractor.
- (l) "Taxicab" shall mean all public passenger motor vehicles carrying the public generally as passengers for hire, gift, donation or other consideration either direct or indirect on the streets of the city, where the route traveled and trip destination are controlled by the passenger and at a charge or fare based upon time and mileage as recorded and indicated on a taximeter. The term "taxicab" includes all motor vehicles that are used as taxicabs, cabs or for-hire cars, and engaged as such in the transport of passengers for hire, gift, donation or other consideration, either direct or indirect.
- (m) "Taxicab owner" shall mean every corporation, association, joint stock association, person, firm or partnership, their lessees, directors, receivers, trustees, appointees by any court whatsoever, or the heirs, executors, administrators, or personal representatives or assignees of any deceased owner, owning, controlling, operating or managing any taxicab. A taxicab driver, driving a taxicab pursuant to a contract of employment or a lease arrangement with the holder of a license for such taxicab, shall not be deemed a "taxicab owner".
- (n) "Taxicab driver" shall mean the individual driving, operating or in physical control of a taxicab.
- (o) "Taximeter" shall mean an instrument or device attached to a taxicab which measures mechanically or electronically the distance driven and the waiting time upon which the fare is based.
- (p) "Waiting time" shall mean any time a taxicab is engaged or hired by a passenger but not in motion.

(q) "Livery vehicle" shall mean:

(1) A limousine or ~~specialized~~ an at least four (4) door passenger vehicle not equipped with a taximeter and for hire only by prearrangement, provided that such livery vehicles do not drive in search of patronage or park on any public street, or place of assemblage to solicit patronage not prearranged; ~~and at a rate charged per hour or fixed in advance, provided that all such livery vehicles are:-~~

~~(A) To be for hire for continuous periods of one (1) hour or more, whether actually used for one (1) hour or not;~~

~~(B) Of a type and configuration not generally licensed as a taxicab in the city; and~~

~~(C) Not to drive in search of patronage or park on any public street, or place of assemblage to solicit patronage not prearranged.~~

(2) Rental vehicles for use in the performance of the business of a limousine company; and

(3) Any other vehicle for hire not equipped with a taximeter and for hire only by prearrangement.

This is intended to cover omnibuses and other vehicles not otherwise covered by the Columbus City Code.

(r) "Prearranged" shall mean an agreement to provide transportation by registration in advance of boarding from a specific location in a livery vehicle at an agreed upon rate, ~~for a minimum of a one hour period of time without regard to whether the trip requires less than one (1) hour or not. The key factor in determining the cost of a prearranged livery service shall be the length of time the vehicle is in use, measured in hourly increments or an agreed upon fixed rate that exceeds the normal hourly rate for one (1) hour and not the distance traveled.~~

(s) "Omnibus" shall mean a motor vehicle designed to carry sixteen (16) or more passengers.

(t) "Scheduled limousine" or "shuttle vehicles" shall mean an omnibus or similar vehicle operated over an established route and on a regular schedule, regardless of whether passengers are present for pickup or not. This type of service will generally be provided pursuant to a contract for a prearranged service. The rate charged shall be a flat fee charged equally to all locations on the route regardless of time or distance traveled. Scheduled limousines shall not be sedans or station wagons. These vehicles will comply with the licensing requirements established in Chapter 593 for liveries.

(u) "Livery chauffeur" shall mean the individual driving, operating or in physical control of a livery vehicle.

(v) "Pedicab" shall mean a bicycle upon which a person may ride, propelled by human power through a belt, chain or gears, or powered by electronic assist, and constructed in such a manner as to engage in the business of carrying passengers for hire, gift, donation or other consideration either direct or indirect on the streets of the city, where route traveled and trip destination are controlled by the passenger.

(w) "Bicycle" shall have the same meaning as defined in C.C.C. 2101.04

(x) "Pedicab driver" shall mean the individual driving, operating or in physical control of a pedicab.

(y) "Horse carriage" shall mean a horse drawn vehicle or carriage operating in such a manner as to engage in the business of carrying passengers for hire, gift, donation or other consideration either direct or indirect on the streets of the city, where route traveled and trip destination are controlled by the passenger.

(z) "Wheelchair specialty vehicle" shall mean a motor vehicle that is specifically designed, constructed, or modified and equipped and is intended to be used for the transportation of persons who require use of a wheelchair.

(aa) "Contract vehicle" shall mean a vehicle providing for hire transportation by a written contract agreement with an entity, not the passenger, and when the contract entity compensates the for-hire service and no compensation is accepted from the passenger. A contract vehicle shall not engage in cruising or operating on demand service or accept other passengers not covered by the contract.

(bb) "Church bus" shall mean a vehicle owned by a church and used exclusively for church activities and licensed and registered by the state of Ohio as defined in Ohio Revised Code 4503.07.

(cc) "Funeral vehicle" shall mean vehicles owned by a funeral director and used exclusively for funeral services or vehicles for hire while being used for funeral services. This does not prohibit a vehicle from being used as a livery vehicle and a funeral vehicle, such vehicle when used as a livery vehicle must be licensed in

accordance with C.C.C Chapters 585 through 594

(dd) "Motor bus" shall mean a vehicle owned by a registered common carrier and registered with the Public Utilities Commission of the State of Ohio (PUCO), and operated for the purpose of intrastate or interstate commerce on regulated routes or schedules.

(ee) "Hotel and/or motel courtesy vehicles" shall mean a limousine, specialized passenger vehicle, omnibus or similar vehicle operated by a hotel or motel as a courtesy for its patrons or its employees at no cost to its patrons or employees. These vehicles will comply with the licensing requirements established by Chapter 593 for liveries if at any time they carry the general public in violation of this definition.

(ff) "Day care facility and automobile dealer shuttle/bus" shall mean a vehicle operated by a daycare facility or automobile dealer to transport its customers and patrons at no cost to said customers and patrons.

(gg) "Hourly rate" shall be a charge for the actual time consumed in the transportation of passengers together with any waiting time consumed at the direction of the passenger.

(hh) "Special trip" shall mean a trip to and from points of interest for which a rate, approved by the Vehicle for Hire Board, is filed with the Director of Public Safety.

(ii) "Complainant" shall mean a person that has filed a verbal or written complaint against a vehicle for hire owner or driver.

(jj) "Ridesharing agreement" shall mean the transportation of persons in a motor vehicle where the transportation is incidental to another purpose of a volunteer driver and includes ridesharing arrangements known as carpools, vanpools, and buspools.

**SECTION 2.** That existing Section 585.08 of the Columbus City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

**585.08 Taxicab, livery and pedicab license moratorium.**

The Board shall at least once a year conduct a public meeting to recommend to City Council the total number of taxicabs, livery vehicles and pedicabs which may be licensed within the City based on consideration of public convenience and necessity. The Board's recommendation shall be based upon the following factors:

- (a) Public demand for taxicab, livery and pedicab service;
- (b) Adequate service for the public by existing licensed taxicab, livery and pedicab service and other forms of mass transportation;
- (c) The relationship of the total number of licenses to the revenue of the existing license holders and the effect on the wages or compensation, hours, or conditions of service of drivers of taxicabs, livery vehicles and pedicabs;
- (d) Metropolitan area population and statistics including tourist population, new construction starts, retail sales, geographical expansion, and passenger landings at Port Columbus International Airport;
- (e) The effect on traffic congestion and the safety of existing vehicular and pedestrian traffic; and
- (f) Such other factors as the Board find to be relevant.

The Board shall forward its recommendation to City Council, which shall determine the total number of taxicabs, livery vehicles and pedicabs which may be licensed within thirty (30) days of receiving the recommendation.

**SECTION 3.** That existing Section 587.09 of the Columbus City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

**587.09 Transfer of license to other owner.**

No Vehicle for Hire Owner's License for a taxicab shall be transferred from one (1) taxicab owner to another unless an application for transfer has been filed with the License Section and a hearing is held by the Board, which may grant or deny the application. The applicant for the transfer of a license shall file with his or her application the written consent of the existing taxicab owner of the license and shall comply with all the terms and conditions of the Columbus City Code governing vehicles for hire. A processing fee of two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00) shall be imposed for such transfer. Every taxicab owner of a licensed

vehicle for hire shall notify the Director upon the sale of any licensed vehicle when it is intended that the purchaser shall continue to operate it as a vehicle for hire within the City.

No Vehicle for Hire Owner's License issued for a livery vehicle, pedicab or horse carriage shall be transferred from one (1) owner to another. Any Vehicle for Hire Owner's License issued for a livery vehicle, pedicab or horse carriage shall revert back to the City of Columbus.

**SECTION 4.** That existing Section 587.10 of the Columbus City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

**587.10 Records; trip sheets.**

(a) The owner or operator shall maintain a record of all vehicles showing the body number, the city license number, and data necessary to identify the driver of such vehicle at all times. The owner or operator shall also keep a record of the time of departure from and arrival at his or her garage or headquarters of such vehicle(s).

(b) Owners shall require their drivers to submit completed trip sheets on a regular basis, but in no case shall this be greater than weekly. The trip sheet shall record the identification number of the vehicle, name of the driver, date of trip, number of passengers and the total amount of the fare paid. Pedicab ~~and livery~~ drivers are exempt from keeping trip sheets under this section but pedicab ~~and livery~~ owners must otherwise comply with Sections 587.10(a) and (c).

(c) All such records shall be maintained and not destroyed for a period of six (6) months, and shall be subject to inspection at all times by the Division of Police and by the Director.

**SECTION 5.** That existing Section 591.02 of the Columbus City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

**591.02 Allowing Operation of an Unlicensed Taxicab**

No person shall solicit, drive, operate, or otherwise in physical control of any taxicab for the purpose of carrying the public generally as passengers for hire, gift, donation, or other consideration unless:

(a) The owner of such taxicab has obtained a City of Columbus Vehicle for Hire Owner's License issued pursuant to Chapter 587 prior to operation and such license is not under suspension or revocation;

(b) Each driver of the licensed taxicab has obtained a City of Columbus Vehicle for Hire Driver's License issued pursuant to Chapter 589 prior to operation and such license is not under suspension or revocation;

(c) The driver identification card is properly displayed while the driver is operating, driving or otherwise in physical control of a licensed taxicab; and

(d) The current decal issued by the License Section is clearly displayed ~~in the lower right hand corner of the windshield as required by rules and regulations.~~

**SECTION 6.** That existing Section 592.02 of the Columbus City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

**592.02 Allowing Operation of an Unlicensed Pedicab**

No person shall solicit, drive, operate, or otherwise in physical control of any pedicab for the purpose of carrying the public generally as passengers for hire, gift, donation, or other consideration unless:

(a) The owner of such pedicab has obtained a city of Columbus Vehicle for Hire Owner's License issued pursuant to Chapter 587 prior to operation and such license is not under suspension or revocation;

(b) Each driver of the licensed pedicab has obtained a city of Columbus Vehicle for Hire Driver's License issued pursuant to Chapter 589 prior to operation and such license is not under suspension or revocation;

(c) The driver identification card properly is displayed while the driver is operating, driving or otherwise in physical control of a licensed pedicab; and

(d) The current decal issued by the License Section is clearly displayed ~~on the lower left side of the back of the pedicab as required by rules and regulations.~~

**SECTION 7.** That existing Section 593.02 of the Columbus City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

**593.02 Allowing operation of an unlicensed livery vehicle and exceptions for an unlicensed livery.**

- (a) No person shall solicit, drive, operate, or otherwise be in physical control of any livery vehicle for the purpose of carrying the public generally as passengers for hire, gift, donation, or other consideration unless:
- (1) The owner of such livery vehicle has obtained a City of Columbus Vehicle for Hire Owner's License issued pursuant to Chapter 587 prior to operation and such license is not under suspension or revocation; and
  - (2) Each driver of the licensed livery vehicle has obtained a City of Columbus Vehicle for Hire Driver's License issued pursuant to Chapter 589 prior to operation and such license is not under suspension or revocation; and
  - (3) The driver identification card is properly displayed while the driver is operating, driving or otherwise in physical control of a licensed livery vehicle; and
  - (4) The current decal issued by the License Section is clearly displayed as required by rules and regulations; and in the lower right hand corner of the windshield; or
  - (5) The vehicle is equipped with State of Ohio issued livery license plates; or
  - ~~(6)~~ The operator has brought passengers from outside Columbus' corporate limits into its limits and does not pick up any passengers within these corporate limits.
- (b) The provisions of this chapter shall apply to all funeral vehicles when the vehicle is used as a livery vehicle. This will require the licensing of the owner and driver as provided in Chapters 585 through 589. Vehicles loaned from a funeral director to a person or company to be used as livery must be licensed as livery vehicles in accordance with Chapters 585 through 594; ~~and~~
- (c) The owner of a livery vehicle for hire may pick up passengers within the city without obtaining a City of Columbus Vehicle for Hire Owner's License provided that all following requirements are met:
- ~~(1) The business address of the livery owner is located outside the corporate limits of the City;~~
  - ~~(2) The passenger's pickup location occurred~~ The actual location where the passenger(s) are picked up occurs outside the corporate limits of the City;
  - ~~(3) The driver picks up only the same passenger(s) who was brought into the corporate limits of the City from outside of the City; and~~
  - ~~(4) The livery driver possesses within the livery vehicle a written agreement signed by the passenger(s) indicating the livery is engaged in a single, roundtrip.~~
- (d) A vehicle for hire owner or driver that does not comply with all ~~four (4)~~ three (3) requirements found in Section 593.02(c) shall be required to be licensed by the Department of Public Safety pursuant to Chapters 585, 587, 589 and 593.

**SECTION 8.** That existing Section 593.03 of the Columbus City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

**593.03 Livery vehicle standards.**

All licensed livery vehicles shall be reasonably clean and in safe condition so as not to cause personal injury or damage the clothing or possessions of the passenger(s). Every livery vehicle shall be equipped with the following:

- (a) A light within the passenger compartment;
- (b) Safety or shatterproof glass in all windows;
- (c) Passenger restraints such as safety belts, which may be used at the option of the passenger, numbering no fewer than the maximum occupancy of the livery; ~~and~~
- (d) A two-way radio or telephone dispatch; ~~and~~
- (e) Must have a minimum of four (4) doors; and
- (f) Must not require the movement of a seat or any portion of a seat to gain access to another seat, with the exception of wheelchair specialty vehicles.

**SECTION 9.** That existing Section 593.05 of the Columbus City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

**593.05 Grounds for permanent revocation, revocation, and suspension.**

The Director may permanently revoke, revoke or suspend the license of any livery driver and/or owner who engages in any of the following conduct:

- (a) Allowing employees, agents or licensed drivers to solicit or accept passengers on the streets or by any means other than through prearrangement;
- (b) Failing to operate a scheduled livery vehicle on its scheduled route and at the scheduled times; ~~or~~
- ~~(c) Carrying a passenger in a livery without charging the hourly rate.~~
- (c) Failing to take the most direct route or the most convenient route unless otherwise instructed by the passenger;
- (d) Parking any livery vehicle at a taxi stand unless the vehicle has been hired for passenger use through prearrangement;
- (e) Failing to post and maintain the schedule of rates filed with the Director for that livery vehicle; or
- (f) Failing to, at all times, maintain a trip sheet in accordance with C.C.C. 587.10.

**SECTION 10.** That existing Section 594.03 of the Columbus City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

**594.03 Allowing Operation of an Unlicensed Carriage**

No person shall solicit, drive, operate, or otherwise in physical control of any carriage for the purpose of carrying the public generally as passengers for hire, gift, donation, or other consideration unless:

- (a) The owner of such carriage company has obtained a City of Columbus Vehicle for Hire Owner's License issued pursuant to Chapter 587 prior to operation and the license is not under suspension or revocation;
- (b) Each driver of the licensed carriage has obtained a City of Columbus Vehicle for Hire Driver's License issued pursuant to Chapters 589 and 594 prior to operation and the license is not under suspension or revocation;
- (c) Each carriage has obtained a city of Columbus Carriage License issued pursuant to Chapter 594 prior to operation and the license is not under suspension or revocation;
- (d) Each horse has obtained a city of Columbus Carriage Horse License issued pursuant to Chapter 594 prior to operation and the license is not under suspension or revocation;
- (e) The driver identification card is properly displayed while the driver is operating, driving or in physical control of a licensed carriage; and
- (f) The current decal issued by the License Section is clearly displayed ~~on the lower left side of the back of the carriage as required by rules and regulations.~~

**SECTION 11.** That existing Sections 585.01, 585.08, 587.09, 587.10, 591.02, 592.02, 593.02, 593.03, 593.05 and 594.03 of the Columbus City Code are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 12.** That new Section 593.06 of the Columbus City Code is hereby enacted to read as follows:

**593.06 Fare rate schedule.**

Every livery owner and/or driver is required to, verbally or through an online enabled application, provide an estimated fare to the passenger(s) prior to the passenger(s) accepting the ride. The estimated fare should be based on a metrics of GPS coordinates and estimated length of the ride. During hours of peak demand, the passenger(s) may incur a surcharge in addition to the regular fare. The passenger(s) must be made aware of the additional fee prior to accepting the ride.

Every livery owner shall maintain on file with the Director its complete schedule of rates, including the

metrics used to estimate a fare. Whenever a new schedule of rates becomes effective for the livery vehicle, the owner shall file an amended schedule with the Director within three (3) days of the change. No more than one amended schedule shall be filed by any owner within any period of seven (7) days.

**SECTION 13.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2930-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation amends Ordinance 1909-2013, which authorized and directed the Director of Public Service to impose a twelve (12) month moratorium on the consideration or approval of petitions seeking to establish or otherwise expand residential district permit parking pursuant to Section 2105.21 of the Columbus City Code and the rules and regulations adopted as required by that section within the boundaries of King Avenue on the north, Olentangy River on the west, I-670 on the south, and Norfolk Southern Railroad Right-of-way East of Fourth Street on the east. The moratorium commenced on September 16, 2013 and will conclude on September 16, 2014.

## **2. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow the Director of Public Service, at the request of the Short North working group, to amend Permit Area I and establish Permit Area VG to accomplish the following prior to the expiration of current permits on January 31, 2014:

1. Expand Permit Area V to allow through September 30, 2014 up to 15 permit stickers for residents of 641 North High Street
2. Expand Permit Area I permit parking along the west side of Kerr Street from Hull Alley to Hubbard Avenue, and along both sides of Hubbard Avenue from Pearl Street to Kerr Street

To amend Ordinance 1909-2013 and to authorize the Director of Public Service to establish permit parking along the west side Kerr Street from Hull Alley to Hubbard Avenue, and along both sides of Hubbard Avenue from Pearl Street to Kerr Street; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, at the request of the Director of Public Service, a working group was formed in August 2012 and after making recommendations to the Transportation and Pedestrian Commission, the working group was asked to reconvene in June 2013 to make recommendations to the department, Mayor, and Columbus City Council to address the growing concern over the interaction between the existing residential parking permit process and growing parking congestion in the Short North neighborhoods within the boundaries being King Avenue on the north, Olentangy River on the west, I-670 on the south, and Norfolk Southern Railroad Right-of-way East of Fourth Street on the east ; and

**WHEREAS**, on July 2, 2013 said working group voted unanimously to request and recommend that Columbus City Council institute a moratorium on the consideration and approval of petitions from the Italian Village, Victorian Village and Short North Neighborhoods received after September 16, 2013, for up to one year to allow the working group to gather data and consider preliminary information from a parking study within the boundaries of King Avenue on the north, Olentangy River on the west, I-670 on the south, and Norfolk

Southern Railroad Right-of-way East of Fourth Street on the east that will be conducted by the Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, on July 9, 2013 the Columbus Transportation and Pedestrian Commission recommended that Columbus City Council institute said moratorium as recommended by the working group; and

**WHEREAS**, on September 9, 2013 the Columbus City Council passed Ordinance 1909-2013, establishing the moratorium; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 8, 2013, said working group voted unanimously to request and recommend that Columbus City Council amend Ordinance 1909-2013 to:

1. Expand Permit Area V to allow through September 30, 2014 up to 15 permit stickers for residents of 641 North High Street
2. Expand Permit Area I permit parking along the west side of Kerr Street from Hull Alley to Hubbard Avenue, and along both sides of Hubbard Avenue from Pearl Street to Kerr Street

**WHEREAS**, on November 8, 2013, said working group also voted unanimously to request other recommended changes to administrative rules and regulations for residential permit parking in the Short North in conjunction with said amendment to Ordinance 1909-2013; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 12, 2013, the Columbus Transportation and Pedestrian Commission recommended that Columbus City Council amend Ordinance 1909-2013 and that the Director of Public Service amend the administrative rules and regulations for permit parking in the Short North, as recommended by the working group; and

**WHEREAS**, the Italian Village Society, Short North Alliance, Short North Special Improvement and the Short North Civic Association, members all of the working group, have recommended that Columbus City Council amend Ordinance 1909-2013 for such purposes stated herein, in conjunction with other changes to administrative rules and regulations for residential permit parking in the Short North recommended to the Director of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, it has been important to address the growing parking needs and challenges of this area in a holistic manner; to identify ways for resident, visitor, and employee parking needs to be considered as zones are created and parking permits, hangtags, or other mechanisms for area parking are recommended to the department, mayor, and council; and

**WHEREAS**, establishing the moratorium on the acceptance, consideration, or approval of petitions seeking to establish or otherwise expand residential district permit parking within the boundaries of King Avenue on the north, Olentangy River on the west, I-670 on the south, and Railroad Right-of-Way East of Fourth Street to the east for up to one year, or as repealed through Columbus City Council ordinance, has afforded the working group time to make policy recommendations and city officials to consider, as well as share such recommendations with impacted residents, visitors, and businesses; and

**WHEREAS**, the working group and the Transportation and Pedestrian Commission recommends that as a result of their review of parking congestion in Permit Area I, that the metered parking spaces along Kerr Street and Hubbard Avenue installed in 2010 for customer parking be replaced with Permit Area I parking since area business customer parking is now available in the new parking garage built with The Hub development; and

**WHEREAS**, the working group and the Transportation and Pedestrian Commission recommends that as a

result of their review of parking congestion in Permit Area I, that residents of 641 North High Street (west side of High Street) who previously were eligible for Permit Area I permits be eligible instead for Permit Area V permits, but only until they will be able to parking in the new parking garage associated with the Pizzuti Hotel development, which completion is anticipated by September 30, 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is requested to allow the City to establish permit parking along certain portions of Kerr Street and Hubbard Avenue in January, 2014, prior to the expiration of current Permit Area I permits on January 31, 2014 thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Public Service is hereby authorized to expand Permit Area V to allow through September 30, 2014 up to 15 permit stickers for residents of 641 North High Street.

**Section 2.** That the Director of Public Service is hereby authorized to expand Permit Area I permit parking along the west side Kerr Street from Hubbard Avenue to Hull Alley, and along both sides of Hubbard Avenue from Pearl Street to Kerr Street.

**Section 3.** That the Director of Public Service is hereby authorized and directed to continue imposing a twelve (12) month moratorium commenced on September 16, 2013 on the consideration or approval of petitions seeking to establish or otherwise expand residential district permit parking pursuant to Section 2105.21 of the Columbus City Code and the rules and regulations adopted as required by that section within the boundaries of King Avenue on the north, Olentangy River on the west, I-670 on the south, and Norfolk Southern Railroad Right-of-way East of Fourth Street on the east. This moratorium will conclude on September 16, 2014. During this time period, no petitions will be accepted for submittal by the Department of Public Service.

**Section 4.** That during this moratorium, the Director of Public Service is hereby instructed to continue to thoroughly research the safety, practicality and other considerations that would affect the circumstances under which recommendations made from this Short North Parking Working Group could be adopted.

**Section 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2931-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The City of Columbus, Ohio, an Ohio municipal corporation ("City"), holds title to two sewer utility easements described and recorded in Instrument Number 199904090089345, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and Deed Book 589, Page 611, Recorder's Office, Delaware County, Ohio (collectively, "Easement"). The existing servient tenement of the Easement, J.P. Morgan Chase National Corporate Services, Inc., a New York corporation ("Chase"), requests the City to release a certain portion of the City's rights from the Easement, because Chase is conducting construction to upgrade security measures at its corporate facilities located at the

servient estate. The City's Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drains, reviewed, approved, and determined releasing certain portions of the City's rights to the Easement does not adversely affect the City and should be granted at no cost, because the portion of easement area Chase requests released is no longer needed and deemed unnecessary by the City. Therefore, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those documents approved by the Columbus City Attorney, Real Estate Division, necessary to release to the City's rights from the Easement.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE №:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to not delay the benefit to the City resulting from Chase upgrading the security at its corporate facility, which preserves the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute those documents approved by the Columbus City Attorney, Real Estate Division, necessary to release a certain portion of the City's sewer utility easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Number 199904090089345, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and Deed Book 589, Page 611, Recorder's Office, Delaware County, Ohio; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City holds title to two sewer utility easements described and recorded in Instrument Number 199904090089345, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and Deed Book 589, Page 611, Recorder's Office, Delaware County, Ohio (collectively, "Easement");

**WHEREAS,** the existing servient tenement of the Easement, Chase, requests the City to release a certain portion of the City's rights from the Easement, because Chase is conducting construction to upgrade security measures at its corporate facilities located at the servient estate;

**WHEREAS,** the City's Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drains, reviewed, approved, and determined releasing certain portions of the City's rights to the Easement does not adversely affect the City and should be granted at no cost, because the portions of easement area Chase requests released are no longer needed and deemed unnecessary by the City;

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City, because it is immediately necessary to release a certain portion of the Easement so that Chase may construct and upgrade security measures at its corporate facilities located at the servient estate, which is for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO ("CITY"):**

**SECTION 1.** The Director of the Department of Public Utilities is authorized to execute those documents approved by the Columbus City Attorney, Real Estate Division, to forever release, relinquish, vacate, and discharge the City's easement rights in only the following described tract of easement area:

**0.417 ACRE EASEMENT AREA RELEASE**

**[South of Polaris Parkway, East of South Old State Road, Columbus, Ohio]**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Delaware, City of Columbus, being in Farm Lot 1, Section 3, Township 3, Range 18, United States Military Lands, being all of that Sanitary Sewer Easement as described in Instrument No. 199904090089345 (Franklin County, Ohio Recorder's Office) and part of

that Sanitary Sewer Easement as described in Deed Book 589, Page 611, (Delaware County, Ohio Recorder's Office) both easement herein are located within that 95.308 acre tract as described in a deed to Banc One Corporation, of record in Deed Book 573, Page 460, area to be release being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning FOR REFERENCE at a point in the westerly right-of-way line of Old South State Road, 40.00 feet easterly from the centerline of said road, at the northwesterly corner of that 3.404 acre tract as described in a deed to Banc One Corporation, of record in Deed Book 573, Page 479; thence South 16°47'29" West, along said right-of-way line, a distance of 30.91 feet to a point;

Thence through said 3.404 acre tract, said 95.308 acre tract and along the perimeter of said Sanitary Sewer Easement of record in Deed Book 589, Page 611, the following courses:

1. South 87°10'47" East, a distance of 460.45 feet to a point;
2. South 58°52'14" East, a distance of 543.11 feet to a point
3. South 21°53'28" West, a distance of 97.15 feet to a point;
4. South 19°18'35" West, a distance of 290.63 feet to a point;
5. South 47°13'14" West, a distance of 320.38 feet to a point
6. South 22°11'36" West, a distance of 8.33 feet to the **TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING**.

Thence **South 67°48'24" East**, through said easement, a distance of **15.00 feet** to a point;

Thence along the perimeter of said easements and through said 95.308 acre tract the following courses:

1. **South 22°11'36" West**, a distance of **130.49 feet** to a point;
2. **South 01°52'34" West**, a distance of **71.76 feet** to a point;
3. **South 22°07'49" West**, a distance of **315.77 feet** to a point
4. **South 18°38'21" West**, a distance of **52.61 feet** to a point;
5. **South 22°07'49" West**, a distance of **278.86 feet** to a point;
6. **South 00°20'43" East**, a distance of **78.47 feet** to a point;
7. **South 22°07'49" West**, a distance of **283.49 feet** to a point;
8. **North 67°52'11" West**, a distance of **15.00 feet** to a point;
9. **North 22°07'49" East**, a distance of **280.51 feet** to a point;
10. **North 00°20'43" West**, a distance of **78.47 feet** to a point;
11. **North 22°07'49" East**, a distance of **281.38 feet** to a point;
12. **North 18°38'21" East**, distance of **52.61 feet** to a point;
13. **North 22°07'49" East**, a distance of **313.55 feet** to a point;
14. **North 01°52'34" East**, a distance of **71.77 feet** to a point;
15. **North 22°11'36" East**, a distance of **133.18 feet** to the **TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING**

and containing **0.417 acres**, more or less.

This description was prepared by M•E/IBI Group, Inc. based on information obtained from records.

M•E/IBI Group, Inc.

David L. Chiesa, RS № 7740; 11/18/2013

**SECTION 2.** The City's remaining easement rights described and recorded in described and recorded in Instrument Number 199904090089345, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and Deed Book 589, Page 611, Recorder's Office, Delaware County, Ohio, not released by this ordinance continue to run with the land of the servient estate and continue to remain effective against the servient tenement, J.P. Morgan Chase National Corporate Services, Inc., a New York corporation, and its successors and assigns.

**SECTION 3.** For the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force after its passage and

approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2933-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$63,995,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$63,995,000).

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$63,995,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$63,995,000). Section 55(b) of the City Charter.

See Attached File: City of Columbus - 2014 Refunding Bonds - UT Bond Ordinance (3).pdf

---

**Legislation Number:** 2934-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds (federally taxable) in an amount not to exceed \$40,660,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$40,660,000).

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds (federally taxable) in an amount not to exceed \$40,660,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$40,660,000). Section 55(b) of the City Charter.

See Attached File: City of Columbus - 2014 Refunding Bonds - UT Bond Ordinance (Taxable)(3).pdf

---

**Legislation Number:** 2935-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$47,545,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$47,545,000).

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$47,545,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$47,545,000). Section 55(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2014 Refunding Bonds - LT Bond Ordinance (3).pdf

---

**Legislation Number:** 2936-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds (federally taxable) in an amount not to exceed \$15,510,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$15,510,000).

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds (federally taxable) in an amount not to exceed \$15,510,000 for the purpose of providing funds to refund certain outstanding general obligation bonds of the City (\$15,510,000). Section 55(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2014 Refunding Bonds - LT Bond Ordinance (Taxable)(3).pdf

---

**Legislation Number:** 2938-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1718 Cleveland Ave. (010-060939) to John R. Boykin, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure to be maintained as an owner-occupied unit. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1718 Cleveland Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** ordinance 1860-2008 adopted the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program, authorized the filing of the City's Neighborhood Stabilization Program application with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and made a substantial amendment to the Consolidated Plan's 2008 Action Plan; and

**WHEREAS,** ordinances 0234-2009 and 0136-2009 authorized the Director of the Department of Development's to expend funds and acquire properties under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program; and

**Whereas,** by Ordinance 1325-98 Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale

pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure; or any other land it acquires as part of its land utilization program;

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to John R. Boykin:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-060939  
ADDRESS: 1718 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$3,000.00 plus a \$38.00 recording fee  
USE: Single-family rental unit

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and City of Columbus, and being further described as follows:

Being Lot No Twenty-six (26), of LOUIS HEIGHTS ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 11, page 8, Recorder's office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with Land Bank Program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**Section 3.** That for good cause shown, Section 329.29 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, is hereby waived.

**Section 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**Section 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2940-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

In accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, the City of Columbus will provide for designated health benefits plan enhancements, effective January 1, 2014.

The passage of this ordinance indicates Council's acceptance of the Letter of Agreement between the City and the Columbus Fire Fighters Union Local 67, IAFF signed by the designated representatives, a copy of which is attached hereto.

Emergency action is recommended in order to implement the terms of the Letter of Agreement in a timely manner.

The health benefits plan enhancements will be is paid by the Employee Benefits Trust Fund. To accept the Letter of Agreement between the City and the Columbus Fire Fighters Union Local 67 (IAFF Local 67) regarding health benefits plan enhancements effective January 1, 2014, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, representatives of the City and the IAFF Local 67 entered into a Letter of Agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto, which enhances the health benefits plans of IAFF Local 67 bargaining unit members in accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to implement health benefits enhancements for IAFF Local 67 bargaining unit members in accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** The Letter of Agreement between the City and the IAFF Local 67 enhances the health benefits plan of IAFF Local 67 bargaining unit members in accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010.

**Section 2.** That City Council, in the best interests of the City, hereby recognizes and accepts the Letter of Agreement between the City and the IAFF Local 67, a copy of which is attached hereto, executed between the representatives of the City and IAFF Local 67 to be effective January 1, 2014.

**Section 3.** For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2941-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

### **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) for ODOT's FRA-US23-0.00, PID 80108 construction project, which includes the resurfacing of US 23 via mill and fill from the Pickaway/Franklin County line north to SR317 (MP 1.94). Also included is the resurfacing of US23 via mill and fill from MP 2.12 north to 0.07 mile north of Obetz Road (MP 5.63). This project will also include pavement repairs and guardrail upgrade within these project limits.

Construction is currently estimated to begin in March 2014, and conclude in October 2014.

### **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

The estimated cost of the project is \$3.7 million. Columbus' estimated contribution is \$418,700; however funding is not needed at this time. The Director of Public Service shall seek Council approval for funding at a later date.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide consent for this project and meet ODOT's current project schedule.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation for the FRA-US23-0.00, PID 80108 construction project and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation proposes to resurface US 23 via mill and fill from the Pickaway/Franklin County line north to SR317 (MP 1.94), resurface US23 via mill and fill from MP 2.12 north to 0.07 mile north of Obetz Road (MP 5.63); and also include pavement repairs and guardrail upgrade within these project limits; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in order to continue the schedule established by the Ohio Department of Transportation for this project it is necessary to authorize consent at the earliest possible time, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

The following is an Ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City of Columbus, Ohio, hereinafter referred to as the Local Public Agency (LPA), in the matter of the stated described project.

#### **SECTION 1 - Project Description**

This project includes the resurfacing of US 23 via mill and fill from the Pickaway/Franklin County line north to SR317 (MP 1.94). Also included is the resurfacing of US23 via mill and fill from MP 2.12 north to 0.07 mile north of Obetz Road (MP 5.63). This project will also include pavement repairs and guardrail upgrade within these project limits.

#### **SECTION 2 - Consent Statement**

Being in the public interest, the LPA gives consent to the Director of Transportation to complete the above described project.

### **SECTION 3 - Cooperation Statement**

The LPA shall cooperate with the Director of Transportation in the above described project as follows:

The LPA hereby agrees to cooperate with the Director of Transportation of the State of Ohio in the planning, design and construction of the identified highway improvement project and grants consent to the Ohio Department of Transportation for its development and construction of the project in accordance with plans, specifications and estimates as approved by the Director;

The LPA agrees to assume and bear one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of Design, Right-of-Way and Construction less the amount of federal funds set aside by the Director of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration.

The LPA agrees to assume and bear one hundred percent (100%) of the total cost of those features requested by the LPA which are not necessary for the improvement as determined by the State and Federal Highway Administration.

### **SECTION 4 - Utilities and Right-of-Way Statement**

The LPA agrees to acquire and/or make available to ODOT, in accordance with current State and Federal regulations, all necessary right-of-way required for the described Project. The LPA also understands that right-of-way costs include eligible utility costs.

### **SECTION 5 - Maintenance**

Upon completion of the described Project, and unless otherwise agreed, the LPA shall: (1) provide adequate maintenance for the described Project in accordance with all applicable state and federal law, including, but not limited to, 23 USC 116; (2) provide ample financial provisions, as necessary, for the maintenance of the described Project; (3) maintain the right-of-way, keeping it free of obstructions; and (4) hold said right-of-way inviolate for public highway purposes.

### **SECTION 6 - Emergency**

That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves and or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2942-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

In accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, the City of Columbus will provide for designated health benefits plan enhancements, effective January 1, 2014.

The passage of this ordinance indicates Council's acceptance of the Letter of Agreement between the City and the Fraternal Order of Police/Ohio Labor Council, Inc. (FOP/OLC) signed by the designated representatives, a copy of which is attached hereto.

Emergency action is recommended in order to implement the terms of the Letter of Agreement in a timely

manner.

The health benefits plan enhancements will be paid by the Employee Benefits Trust Fund. To accept the Letter of Agreement between the City and the Fraternal Order of Police/Ohio Labor Council, Inc. (FOP/OLC) regarding health benefits plan enhancements effective January 1, 2014, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, representatives of the City and the Fraternal Order of Police/Ohio Labor Council, Inc. (FOP/OLC) entered into a Letter of Agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto, which enhances the health benefits plans of FOP/OLC bargaining unit members in accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to implement health benefits enhancements for FOP/OLC bargaining unit members in accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** The Letter of Agreement between the City and the FOP/OLC enhances the health benefits plan of FOP/OLC bargaining unit members in accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010.

**Section 2.** That City Council, in the best interests of the City, hereby recognizes and accepts the Letter of Agreement between the City and the FOP/OLC, a copy of which is attached hereto, executed between the representatives of the City and FOP/OLC to be effective January 1, 2014.

**Section 3.** For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2943-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with the Community Crime Patrol, Inc. (“CCP”) to provide citizen patrollers to assist the Division of Police in identifying suspicious activities indicative of criminal behavior and reporting them to the Police Division. The duration of this contract will be negotiated by the Director.

This funding will allow the Director or designee to work with CCP to develop a plan to expand services to those areas where necessary and appropriate. Such plan must be presented to Council for approval prior to implementation.

This expansion of CCP services will be solely funded by Columbus City Council through the Jobs Growth Fund. This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Columbus City Council Jobs Growth Fund (Fund 15) for the purposes stated herein.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the Safety Director to enter into contract with Community

Crime Patrol for a total of \$300,000.00 for the patrol of selected Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization Districts in Columbus. The Safety Department funded the Community Crime Patrol for patrol activities at \$358,000 in 2011, \$763,000 in 2012 and \$763,000 in 2013.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into contract with the Community Crime Patrol, Inc. to expand citizen patrollers to assist the Division of Police in the control and prevention of crime in select neighborhoods; to require Council approval of such plan for expanded services; to authorize and direct the appropriation and expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Columbus City Council Jobs Growth Fund (Fund 15); and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council supports strong economic development in our Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization Districts through enhanced public safety initiatives; and

**WHEREAS**, monies budgeted will fund a contract with the Community Crime Patrol for the control and prevention of crime in Columbus neighborhoods, as necessary and appropriate; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Public Safety will work with the Community Crime Patrol to develop a plan for such expanded services and will present such plan for approval by this Council; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council now desires that the Director of the Department of Public Safety enter into contract with the Community Crime Patrol, Inc. for the provision of citizen patrollers, who assist the Division of Police in identifying suspicious activities indicative of criminal behavior and reporting them; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to approve and execute this agreement for the preservation of the public peace, health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Safety is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Community Crime Patrol, Inc. for the purpose of expanding citizen patrollers to assist the Division of Police in the identification and reporting of suspicious activity. For the purposes of this section, the contract period may be negotiated by the Director.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract is awarded pursuant to Section 329.15 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959 as amended.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Public Safety be and hereby is authorized and directed to present for approval by this Council a proposed plan for the expansion of services under the contract authorized in Section 3, prior to implementation of such plan.

**SECTION 4.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to appropriate and encumber funds in the amount of \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, for this expenditure as follows:

Div 30-01 | Fund 015 | Object Level (01) 03 | Object Level (03) 3337 | OCA 300106 | Amount \$300,000.00

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2945-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to execute a lease agreement permitting Summit Vision, Inc., an Ohio corporation, to use and operate the Walnut Bluff High Ropes Course at City-owned real property located at 8111 Schott Road, Westerville, Ohio 43081; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter into a lease agreement with Summit for the use, operation, and management of the Walnut Bluff High Ropes Course at the Premises;

**WHEREAS**, under this lease agreement, Summit will lease the Premises for a term of ten (10) years commencing on January 1st, 2014, and terminating on December 31st, 2023;

**WHEREAS**, the City has managed the Park since the early 2000's; however due to budgetary constraints, the City is currently not able to adequately staff or manage the operations at the Park;

**WHEREAS**, in order to lease the Premises, Summit is required to pay the City an annual service payment equal to the greater of: (1) Ten Per Cent (10%) of Lessee's Gross Receipts from the prior year's Gross Receipts of Lessee's services on the Premises; or (2) Fifteen Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$15,000.00);

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City, because it is immediately necessary to authorize the City's Director of the Recreation & Parks Department to enter into a lease agreement with Summit for the use and operation of the Walnut Bluff High Ropes Course, which will preserve the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO ("CITY"):**

**SECTION 1.** The Director of the Recreation and Parks Department is authorized to execute those documents necessary to enter into a lease agreement between the City and Summit Vision, Inc., an Ohio corporation ("Summit"), to lease portions of the City's real property described and depicted in the attached legal description and map located at 8111 Schott Road, Westerville, Ohio 43081 [Franklin County Tax Parcel 110-000007] ("Premises"), to use, operate, and manage the Walnut Bluff High Ropes Course.

**SECTION 2.** The terms and conditions of the lease agreement are required to be in a form approved by the Columbus City Attorney, Real Estate Division, and the lease agreement is required to abide by the following terms:

- Be for a term of ten (10) years from January 1st, 2014, and terminating on December 31st, 2023;
- Summit is required to pay the City an annual service payment equal to the greater of: (1) Ten Per Cent (10%) of Lessee's Gross Receipts from the prior year's Gross Receipts of Lessee's services on the Premises; or (2) Fifteen Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$15,000.00); and
- All other terms and conditions agreed upon and approved by the Columbus City Attorney, Real Estate

Division.

**SECTION 3.** The City's receipt of the annual service payments from Summit, as consideration for leasing the Premises, will be deposited as follows:

Recreation and Parks Special Purpose Fund 223, OCA# 065664- Waterways-Nature Preserve, Object Level 3# 0833, Sub Fund 062.

**SECTION 4.** For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which are made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and is effective and in full force after its passage, and after approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2948-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify the CDBG-funded contract EL012575 with Rebuilding Together Central Ohio by extending the contract termination date from February 28, 2013 to December 31, 2013. The additional time will allow Rebuilding Together Central Ohio to continue to support the operation of the Chores Program. The Chores Program provides minor home maintenance and repair services to low and low/moderate-income elderly and disabled homeowner-occupants in the City of Columbus. An emergency is requested to allow program services to continue without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional funds are needed for this modification.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to modify the Chores Program contract with Rebuilding Together Central Ohio to extend the termination date to December 31, 2013; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development desires to modify contract EL010397 with Rebuilding Together Central Ohio by extending the contract termination date from February 28, 2013 to December 31, 2013; and

**WHEREAS,** this modification will allow Rebuilding Together Central Ohio to continue to support the operation of the Chores Program; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Housing Division in that it is immediately necessary to extend the termination date of the Chores Program contract with Rebuilding Together Central Ohio to allow program services to continue without interruption, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to modify contract EL012575 with Rebuilding Together Central Ohio by extending the contract termination date from February 28, 2013 to December 31, 2013.

**Section 2.** That this modification is made pursuant to Section 329.13 of the Columbus City Code.

**Section 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2950-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

This ordinance will pay for costs associated with the design of HVAC system improvements including new air conditioning at Douglas Recreation Center (1250 Windsor Ave., Columbus 43201) and Sullivant Gardens Recreation Center, (755 Renick St., 43223). Improvements will also include equipment replacement at Schiller Recreation Center (1069 Jaeger St., 43206), Blackburn Recreation Center (263 Carpenter St, 43205) and Holton Recreation Center (303 N. Eureka Ave., 43204).

Proposals were received by the Recreation and Parks Department on October 31, 2013 for the HVAC Improvements 2014 - Design, as follows:

	<u>Status</u>
X-cel Engineers	ASN
KLH Engineers	MAJ
Kramer Engineers	MAJ
Advanced Engineering	FBE
Roger D. Fields	MAJ
MS Consultants	MAJ
Dynamix Engineering	MBE
Karpinski Engineering	MAJ

**Principal Parties:**

X-cel Engineering, LLC  
Lance DeBenedictis (contact)  
300 Marconi Blvd., Suite 200  
Columbus, OH 43215  
Phone: 614-309-6931  
Contract Compliance #20-8603463  
Contract Compliant through 3/12/14

**Benefits to Public:**

These improvements will make the facilities more energy efficient and lower maintenance costs. The addition of air conditioning will enhance year round use.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$247,100.00

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with X-cel Engineering, LLC for professional services related to HVAC Improvements 2014 - Design; to authorize the expenditure of \$225,100.00 and a contingency of \$22,000.00 for a total of \$247,100.00 from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$247,100.00)

**WHEREAS**, bids were received by the Recreation and Parks Department on October 31, 2013 for the HVAC Improvements 2014 - Design Project and will be awarded to X-cel Engineering, LLC on the basis of best and best responsive bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with X-cel Engineering, LLC for the HVAC Improvements 2014 - Design Project so that design work can be completed on time allowing construction to commence during the upcoming construction season thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to enter into contract with X-cel Engineering, LLC for the HVAC Improvements 2014 - Design Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$247,100.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund, as follows:

<b>Project</b>	<b>OCA Code</b>	<b>Object Level 3</b>	<b>Amount</b>
510035-100010 (HVAC Improvements)	723510	6621	\$247,100.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2953-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** The goal of a Community Reinvestment Area is neighborhood revitalization and stabilization.

On September 28, 1992, City Council adopted Resolution 171X-92, which created the Neilston Community Reinvestment Area, as later amended by Ordinance 1531-02, passed October 21, 2002, to create the Jeffrey Residential CRA. In 2003, City Council passed Ordinances 1715-2003 and 1773-2003 which created the Jeffrey Square Community Reinvestment Area. In order to further the goal of neighborhood revitalization and

stabilization, this ordinance absorbs the existing Jeffrey Square Community Reinvestment Area into the Jeffrey Residential Community Reinvestment Area and this ordinance makes four additional changes to the Jeffrey Residential CRA: (1) eliminating the requirement to make payments in lieu of taxes (PILOTs) on parcels receiving property-tax exemptions under the CRA, (2) eliminating the requirement that property owners enter into an agreement with the City Housing Officer prior to seeking a real-property-tax exemption, (3) classifying improvements to apartments and multi-family housing as “residential” for the purposes of the CRA Program, and (4) authorizing the City Housing Officer to accept applications for real-property-tax exemptions through December 31, 2022.

This Ordinance will amend Resolution 171X-92 and Ordinance 1531-02 which created the Jeffrey Residential Community Reinvestment Area (see Exhibit B) in order to continue to provide for real property tax exemptions for parcels within the area. In order to further the goal of neighborhood revitalization and stabilization, this ordinance absorbs the existing Jeffrey Square Community Reinvestment Area passed by Ordinances 1715-2003 and 1773-2003 into the Jeffrey Residential Community Reinvestment Area.

The Ordinance will provide exemption from real property tax on the increased valuation due to remodeling of owner-occupied, rental and conversion housing and construction of new, owner-occupied, single family homes (attached and detached) built on vacant lots, construction of new multifamily housing units and construction of certain new commercial improvements within the established boundaries.

**Fiscal Impact:** None. No funding is required for this legislation.

To renew and expand the Jeffrey Residential Community Reinvestment Area; to authorize real property tax exemptions as established in Section 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Resolution 1698-78, adopted August 3, 1978, as amended by Ordinance 1345-02, approved July 29, 2002, authorized the Department of Development to carry out a Community Reinvestment Program, pursuant to Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code, and approved certain administrative procedures for the program; and

**WHEREAS**, by Resolution 171X-92, adopted September 28, 1992, this Council designated the Neilston Community Reinvestment Area as a community reinvestment area as established by Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1531-02, passed October 21, 2002 (the “Jeffrey CRA Ordinance”), this Council adjusted the boundaries of the Neilston Community Reinvestment Area, modified the classes of residential improvements eligible for tax exemptions therein and the periods and amounts of exemptions applicable to those improvements, and renamed that community reinvestment area the Jeffrey Residential Community Reinvestment Area (also referred to herein as the “Community Reinvestment Area”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Jeffrey Square Community Reinvestment Area was created by Ordinance 1715-2003 and amended by Ordinance 1773-2003 (together, the “Jeffrey Square CRA Ordinances”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Jeffrey Square Community Reinvestment Area by its enabling legislation is set to expire on December 31, 2013 and incentives for continued residential development are necessary; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council desires to pursue reasonable and legitimate incentive measures to assist and

encourage development in specific areas of the City of Columbus that have not enjoyed reinvestment from remodeling or new construction; and

**WHEREAS**, the construction of new structures in the Jeffrey Residential Community Reinvestment Area will serve to encourage economic stability, maintain real property values and generate new employment opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, the State's Development Services Agency has requested the inclusion of language within Section 3735.67 of the Ohio Revised Code be added to relevant sections of all Community Reinvestment Area ordinances in order to establish minimum threshold investments for abated properties located within the boundaries of each designated Community Reinvestment Area; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify certain terms of the existing Jeffrey Residential Community Reinvestment Area in order to facilitate the redevelopment of that area; and

**WHEREAS**, it is desirable to expand the area of the Community Reinvestment Area to allow for additional properties in the area to benefit from the tax exemption offered by this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, an updated survey of housing (see Exhibit A) and list of parcels (Exhibit D) as required by Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 3735.66 has been prepared and included in this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the continued remodeling of existing buildings for residential use and construction of new structures in this Community Reinvestment Area would serve to encourage economic stability, maintain real property values, and generate new employment opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, the remodeling of existing housing units for residential use and the construction of new structures in this Community Reinvestment Area constitutes a public purpose for which real property exemptions may be granted; and

**WHEREAS**, this proposal is a public/private partnership intended to promote and expand conforming uses in the designated area; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary to pass this ordinance as an emergency measure in order to allow for the timely financing of public infrastructure improvements and commencement of redevelopment of the Jeffrey Residential CRA, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** To amend Resolution 171X-92 and Ordinance 1531-02 in order to continue to provide for real property tax exemptions for residentially-zoned parcels within the areas. Based on the updated survey of housing attached as Exhibit A and on Council's own knowledge of the facts and conditions, the areas identified in the Original CRA Ordinances and this Ordinance are the areas depicted on Exhibit C and constitute areas in which housing facilities or structures of historical significance are located, and in which new construction or repair of existing facilities has been discouraged.

**Section 2.** Pursuant to ORC Section 3735.66, The Jeffrey Residential Community Reinvestment Area is hereby reaffirmed and expanded in the following described area (Section 4 of the Jeffrey CRA Ordinance is

amended and restated in its entirety):

The following real estate situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and State of Ohio.

All properties within the following boundaries:

**North:** Fifth Avenue

**South:** Connecting Ramps and Highway Associated with Interstate 670

**East:** Rail Road east of Fourth Street and west of Cleveland Avenue

**West:** Fourth Street

The Community Reinvestment Area is approximately depicted as the area on the map attached to this Ordinance, marked Exhibit C; by parcel number, marked Exhibit D; and by this reference incorporated herein.

Only properties consistent with the applicable zoning regulations and variances thereto within the designated Community Reinvestment Area will be eligible for exemptions under this Program.

**Section 3.** Section 6 of the Jeffrey CRA Ordinance is amended by adding the following as a new Section 6(b):

“(b) A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation, resulting from improvements as described herein, shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner and approval by the designated Housing Officer.

All of the following properties identified in this ordinance as being within the designated Jeffrey Residential Community Reinvestment Area are eligible for this abatement if they meet the criteria stated in this Section: vacant residentially-zoned parcels; owner occupied residential properties; commercial properties being converted to housing units; new or existing residential rental properties; or new commercial properties.

A tax exemption on the increase in the assessed valuation, resulting from improvements as described herein, shall be granted upon proper application by the property owner and approval by the designated Housing Officer.

Abatement terms and percentages are as follows:

(i) One hundred percent (100%) for ten (10) years for the remodeling of:

- owner-occupied dwellings containing not more than two housing units and upon which the remodeling cost is at least twenty percent (20%) of the current assessed value of the existing structure (excluding land) as determined by the County Auditor for the tax year prior to the improvement and upon which the cost of remodeling is at least \$2500.00 as described in ORC Section 3735.67;
- rental housing, containing not more than two housing units, upon which the remodeling cost is at least fifty percent (50%) of the current assessed value of the existing structure (excluding land) as determined by the County Auditor for the tax year prior to the improvement and upon which the cost of remodeling is at least \$2500.00 as described in ORC Section 3735.67;
- conversion of rental housing to owner-occupied housing, containing not more than two units, upon which the remodeling cost is at least fifty percent (50%) of the current assessed value of the existing structure (excluding land) as determined by the County Auditor for the tax year prior to the

improvement.

(ii) One hundred percent (100%) for twelve (12) years for the remodeling of:

- owner-occupied dwellings containing more than two housing units and upon which the remodeling cost is at least twenty percent (20%) of the current assessed value of the existing structure (excluding land) as determined by the County Auditor for the tax year prior to the improvement and upon which the cost of remodeling is at least \$5000.00 as described in ORC Section 3735.67;
- rental housing, containing more than two housing units, upon which the remodeling cost is at least fifty percent (50%) of the current assessed value of the existing structure (excluding land) as determined by the County Auditor for the tax year prior to the improvement and upon which the cost of remodeling is at least \$5000.00 as described in ORC Section 3735.67;
- conversion of rental housing to owner-occupied housing, containing more than two units, upon which the remodeling cost is at least fifty percent (50%) of the current assessed value of the existing structure (excluding land) as determined by the County Auditor for the tax year prior to the improvement.

(iii) One hundred percent (100%) for fifteen (15) years for newly built:

- construction of new owner-occupied dwellings.
- construction of new owner-occupied dwellings containing more than two housing units.
- construction of new rental housing.
- construction of new commercial buildings.

A pre-application may be required to insure the compatibility with neighborhood plans and to insure the maintenance of existing streetscape lines, style, scale setbacks and landscaping features compatible with neighborhood.”

**Section 4.** That Section 5 of the Jeffrey CRA Ordinance is amended to read in its entirety as follows in order to extend the date through which the Housing Officer is authorized to accept applications for tax exemptions:

“Section 5. That the Housing Officer is authorized to accept applications for tax exemptions. The City Council reserves the right to re-evaluate the designation of the Jeffrey Residential Community Reinvestment Area after December 31, 2022, at which time Council may direct the Housing Officer not to accept any applications for exemptions as described in Section 3735.67 of the Ohio Revised Code, provided, however, that no such revocation of authorization applies to an Improvement (as defined herein) for which an application has previously been accepted by the Housing Officer and which is completed within 36 months of such revocation.”

**Section 5.** That Section 6 of the Jeffrey CRA Ordinance is amended to restate existing Section 6(a) to read in its entirety as follows and to delete existing Sections 6(b) and 6(c) in order to (a) eliminate the requirement that Applications must be submitted within 12 months after completion of an Improvement, (b) eliminate the requirement that property owners must pay payments in lieu of taxes, and (c) classify residential apartment structures as residential improvements for purposes of Ohio Revised Code Section 3735.65 to 3735.70:

“Section 6. (a) That within the Jeffrey Residential Community Reinvestment Area, tax exemptions on the increase in the assessed valuation resulting from improvements of or to real property as described in Ohio Revised Code Section 3735.67 (the "Improvements" or "Improvement") will be granted upon proper application by the property owner and certification thereof by the designated Housing Officer. The term and percentage of the exemptions in the Jeffrey Residential Community Reinvestment Area will be as set forth in Section 6(b). Structures consisting of multiple residential apartment units are considered residential improvements for purposes of Ohio Revised Code Sections 3735.65 to 3735.70. Except as specified in this Section 6, no exemption will be granted under Revised Code Sections 3735.66 through 3735.70 in the Jeffrey Residential Community Reinvestment Area. The tax exemption provided hereunder is senior to any tax exemption provided pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41.”

**Section 6.** That Section 9 of the Jeffrey CRA Ordinance is amended to read in its entirety as follows in order to make conforming changes required by other amendments to that ordinance:

“Section 9. That the Housing Officer and appropriate City officials are hereby authorized and directed:

(a) to coordinate the claiming of exemptions under this ordinance and under ordinances adopted pursuant to Sections 5709.40 or 5709.41 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

(b) to cooperate with owners of Improvements in causing, where appropriate, a split listing under Section 5713.04 of the Ohio Revised Code and in claiming and benefiting from the property tax exemptions provided for herein; and

(c) to take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to otherwise implement any part of this ordinance.”

**Section 7.** That Sections 7 and 8 of the Jeffrey CRA Ordinance are deleted in their entirety to eliminate the requirement for agreements in connection with applications for tax exemptions.

**Section 8.** That a Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall be created, consisting of two members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus, two members appointed by the Council of the City of Columbus and one member appointed by the Development Commission of the City of Columbus. The majority of those members shall then appoint two additional members who shall be residents within the Jeffrey Residential Community Reinvestment Area. **Terms of the members of the Council shall be for three years.** An un-expired term resulting from a vacancy in the Council shall be filled in the same manner as the initial appointment was made for the remainder of the term of the vacated seat.

**Section 9.** The Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall make an annual inspection of the properties within the district for which an exemption has been granted under Section 3735.66 of the ORC. The council shall also hear appeals under Section 3735.70 of the ORC.

**Section 10.** To administer and implement the provisions of this Ordinance, the Administrator of the Department of Development’s Housing Division is designated as the Housing Officer as described in Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 11.** That the Jeffrey Square CRA Ordinances are hereby repealed.

**Section 12.** That this Council further hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor, the Clerk of Council, the

Director of Development, or other appropriate officers of the City to prepare and sign all agreements and instruments and to take any other actions as may be appropriate to implement this Ordinance.

**Section 13.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2958-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) for ODOT's DEL-SR750-7.06, PID 96854 construction project that includes the installation of radar stop bar detection at eleven locations on SR750 between US23 and Orion Place. Also included are three locations on Gemini Parkway. These detectors will be used in conjunction with an adaptive traffic signal system which will be deployed as part of the US23 traffic diversion plan.

Construction is currently estimated to begin in March 2014, and conclude in March 2015.

### **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

The estimated cost of the project is \$311,000. No funding from Columbus is required for this project.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide consent for this project and meet ODOT's current project schedule.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation for the DEL-SR750-7.06, PID 96854 construction project and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation proposes to the install radar stop bar detection at eleven locations on SR750 between US23 and Orion Place, also included are three locations on Gemini Parkway. These detectors will be used in conjunction with an adaptive traffic signal system which will be deployed as part of the US23 traffic diversion plan; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in order to continue the schedule established by the Ohio Department of Transportation for this project it is necessary to authorize consent at the earliest possible time, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

The following is an Ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City of Columbus, Ohio, hereinafter referred to as the Local Public Agency (LPA), in the matter of the stated described project.

### **SECTION 1 - Project Description**

This project includes the installation of radar stop bar detection at eleven locations on SR750 between US23

and Orion Place. Also included are three locations on Gemini Parkway. These detectors will be used in conjunction with an adaptive traffic signal system which will be deployed as part of the US23 traffic diversion plan.

**SECTION 2 - Consent Statement**

Being in the public interest, the LPA gives consent to the Director of Transportation to complete the above described project.

**SECTION 3 - Cooperation Statement**

The LPA shall cooperate with the Director of Transportation in the above described project as follows:

The LPA hereby agrees to cooperate with the Director of Transportation of the State of Ohio in the planning, design and construction of the identified highway improvement project and grants consent to the Ohio Department of Transportation for its development and construction of the project in accordance with plans, specifications and estimates as approved by the Director;

The LPA agrees to assume and bear one hundred percent (100%) of the cost of Design, Right-of-Way and Construction less the amount of federal funds set aside by the Director of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration.

The LPA agrees to assume and bear one hundred percent (100%) of the total cost of those features requested by the LPA which are not necessary for the improvement as determined by the State and Federal Highway Administration.

**SECTION 4 - Utilities and Right-of-Way Statement**

The LPA agrees to acquire and/or make available to ODOT, in accordance with current State and Federal regulations, all necessary right-of-way required for the described Project. The LPA also understands that right-of-way costs include eligible utility costs.

**SECTION 5 - Maintenance**

Upon completion of the described Project, and unless otherwise agreed, the LPA shall: (1) provide adequate maintenance for the described Project in accordance with all applicable state and federal law, including, but not limited to, 23 USC 116; (2) provide ample financial provisions, as necessary, for the maintenance of the described Project; (3) maintain the right-of-way, keeping it free of obstructions; and (4) hold said right-of-way inviolate for public highway purposes.

**SECTION 6 - Emergency**

That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves and or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2965-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2013

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

It has been a priority of Columbus City Council to identify opportunities to support various neighborhood initiatives that enhance the well-being of Columbus residents. To that extent, City Council has identified \$40,000 in the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund that Council wishes to transfer to support healthy neighborhood programming at Columbus Public Health.

In an effort to reduce infant mortality, CPH will recruit help to develop a collaborative community plan to reduce infant mortality. This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Nationwide Children’s Hospital for administration of \$40,000 in funding for the infant mortality program.

This contract will allow Nationwide Children’s Hospital to negotiate wages, act as a fiscal sponsor, and hire a consultant to work on behalf of City leaders to lead and/or facilitate the development and operation of the Columbus Infant Mortality Reduction Task Force. The task force will be a collaborative effort with identified community partners including Ohio Health.

Nationwide Children’s Hospital (Contract Compliance No. 31-3 4379441)

Emergency action is requested to avoid delays in the implementation of these services.

This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$40,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund and the transfer and appropriation of \$40,000.00 from said Fund to the Health Special Revenue Fund.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding for this ordinance is made available from the City's Neighborhood Initiative Fund, Fund No. 018 for transfer to the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 250.

To authorize and direct the appropriation of \$40,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund; to authorize and direct the transfer of \$40,000.00 from the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund to the Health Special Revenue Fund; to authorize and direct the expenditure of up to \$40,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; to authorize the Director of Columbus Public Health to enter into contract with Nationwide Children’s Hospital for the implementation of the Columbus Infant Mortality Reduction Task Force. ~~;~~ ~~and to declare an emergency.~~ (\$40,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it has been a priority of Columbus City Council to identify opportunities to support various Neighborhood Initiatives that enhance the well-being of our residents; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health plans to address the City’s high infant mortality rate by developing a collaborative community plan to reduce infant mortality; and,

**WHEREAS**, \$40,000 is available in the City’s Neighborhood Initiatives Fund for use by Columbus Public Health for development and operation of the Columbus Infant Mortality Reduction Task Force; **now, therefore and,**

~~WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary for City Council to authorize the transfer and appropriation of these monies to the~~

~~Health Department for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;  
Now, therefore,~~

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and he is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate and transfer \$40,000.00 from the Neighborhood Initiatives Fund, Fund No. 018, to the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 250, as follows:

**FROM:**

Fund Type	Dept #	Fund	Object Level 1	Object Level 3	OCA Code	Amount
Neighborhood Initiatives	50-01	018	10	5501	500118	\$40,000.00

**TO:**

Fund Type	Dept #	Fund	Object Level 1	Object Level 3	OCA Code	Amount
Health Special Revenue	50-01	250	80	0886	501618	\$40,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Board of Health be and hereby is authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Nationwide Children’s Hospital to administer efforts to decrease infant mortality in the City of Columbus, for the period September 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013, in an amount not to exceed \$40,000.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Fund known as the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 250, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the twelve months ending December 31, 2013, the sum of \$40,000.00 is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division 50-01, OCA 501618, Object Level One 03, Object Level Three 3337.

**SECTION 4.** That to pay the costs of said contract, the expenditure of \$40,000 is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 250, Department of Health, Division No. 50-01, OCA Code 501618, Object Level Three 3337.

**SECTION 5.** This contract was awarded according to provisions of Section 329.15 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7. That this ordinance shall tke effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

Drafting Date: 12/5/2013

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** In 2012 and 2013, Council passed Ordinances 2609-2012 and 0690-2013 authorizing the Director of Development to acquire properties within the East Franklinton Creative Community District. This legislation authorizes the expenditure of addition funds for the acquisition, allows the City to transfer properties acquired in the East Franklinton Area to the Columbus Next Generation Corporation and authorizes the expenditure of funds for building improvements. The Department's Land Redevelopment Office is working with Columbus Next Generation Corporation and the Franklinton Development Association to make the buildings acquired in East Franklinton available to businesses that further the goals of the Creative Community District Plan. All properties acquired in the name of the City of Columbus, Land Reutilization Program will be held in the City's Land Bank until being transferred to the Columbus Next Generation Corporation for uses consistent with the Plan's recommendation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer and expenditure of funds within the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget in Fund 739 Development Taxable Bonds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to begin the purchase of properties as soon as possible in order to facilitate the rehabilitation, redevelopment or demolition of same.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development, or his designee, to acquire and maintain properties within the East Franklinton planning area; to execute any and all documents necessary for conveyance of title to the Columbus Next Generation Corporation; to amend the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget; to transfer cash between projects within the same fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Development Taxable Bonds Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** City Council approved Ordinance 2315-2012 to adopt the East Franklinton Creative Community District Plan to guide future redevelopment efforts; and

**WHEREAS,** City Council approved Ordinances 2609-2012 and 0690-2013 to authorize the Director of Development to acquire properties within the East Franklinton Area and hold the properties under the Land Reutilization Program to guide future redevelopment efforts; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development wishes to continue this effort and increase the authorized expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development wishes to transfer properties acquired in East Franklinton to the Columbus Next Generation Corporation; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Development, or his designee, to execute any and all necessary documents for the conveyance of title in order to acquire and transfer properties; and

**WHEREAS,** the Land Reutilization Program needs funding to perform improvements to the acquired properties, which will be bid and contracted separately from this legislation; and

**WHEREAS,** funds are currently available in the Development Taxable Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is

immediately necessary to implement the plan recommendations to begin the purchase of properties as soon as possible in order to facilitate the rehabilitation, redevelopment or demolition of the properties, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** The Director of the Department of Development, or his designee, is authorized to expend funds and execute any and all documents necessary in order to acquire properties within the East Franklinton Area, as approved by the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, and provided that the purchase prices are based upon appraised or other valuation considerations which are based upon the type, location and priority of the properties relative to their potential impact in furthering the implementation of the East Franklinton Creative Community District Plan.

**Section 2.** The Director of the Department of Development, or his designee, is authorized to execute any and all documents necessary for conveyance of title in order to transfer properties within the East Franklinton Area, as approved by the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, to the Columbus Next Generation Corporation and enter into agreements to control the future use of the properties.

**Section 3.** That \$50,000.00 is hereby appropriated for property improvements and shall be subject to compliance with all requirements of City Code Chapter 329, including City Council approval of contracts as required by that Chapter.

**Section 4.** That the 2013 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 0645-2013 be amended to provide sufficient authority for this project as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current C.I.B. / Amendment Amount / Amended C.I.B.**

739 / 570035-100000 / Urban Redevelopment Next Gen / \$2,000,000 / (\$1,000,000.00) / \$1,000,000.00

739 / 570035-100001 / Next Gen - East Franklinton Acquisitions 3 / \$0 / \$1,000,000 / \$1,000,000.00

**Section 5.** That the transfer of cash and appropriation within Fund 739, Development Taxable Bonds be authorized as follows:

**Transfer from:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

739 / 570035-100000 / Urban Redevelopment Next Gen / 06-6601 / 739350 / \$1,000,000.00

**Transfer to:**

**Fund / Project / Project Name / O.L. 01-03 Codes / OCA / Amount**

739 / 570035-100001 / Next Gen - East Franklinton Acquisitions 3 / 06-6601 / 739351 / \$950,000.00

739 / 570035-100001 / Next Gen - East Franklinton Acquisitions 3 / 06-6620 / 739351 / \$50,000.00

**Section 6.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$1,000,000 from the Development Department, Division 44-01, the Development Taxable Bonds Fund No. 739, Project 570035-100001 Next Gen - East Franklinton Acquisitions 3, OCA Code 739351 is hereby authorized as follows:

Object Level Three 6601 / \$950,000.00  
Object Level Three 6620 / \$ 50,000.00

**Section 7.** That any expenditure authorized by this ordinance for property improvements shall be subject to compliance with all requirements of City Code Chapter 329, including City Council approval of contracts as required by that Chapter.

**Section 8.** All funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**Section 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**Section 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**Section 11.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon certification that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required.

**Section 12.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2972-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/5/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation seeks authorization to amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer cash between projects in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund in order to allocate unencumbered capital funds to a capital project.

**Emergency action** is requested so that unencumbered capital funds can be transferred to the appropriate capital project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Sufficient funds are available in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund. This ordinance does not authorize any contracts or expenditures.

To amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget and to transfer cash between projects in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to amend the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget and to transfer cash between projects in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund so that unencumbered capital funds can be transferred to the appropriate capital project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2013 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Project No.</b>	<b>Fund</b>	<b>Current Authority</b>	<b>Revised Authority</b>	<b>Difference</b>
570056-100000/Old Police Headquarters/707/(Unvoted Carryover)			\$1	\$113,438	\$113,439
570056-100000/Old Police Headquarters/707/(Unvoted Carryover)			\$113,439	\$0	(\$113,439)
570056-100000/Old Police Headquarters/733/(Unvoted Carryover)			\$0	\$74,194	\$74,194
570056-100000/Old Police Headquarters/733/(Unvoted Carryover)			\$74,194	\$0	(\$74,194)
570030-100120/Facility Renovations Various/733/(Unvoted Carryover)			\$0	\$23,658	\$23,658
570030-100120/Facility Renovations Various/733/(Unvoted Carryover)			\$23,658	\$0	(\$23,658)
570030-100120/Facility Renovations Various/733/(Councilmanic SIT)			\$1,462,969	\$1,368,558	(\$94,411)
570030-100206/Parkwood Demolition/733/(Unvoted Carryover)			\$0	\$94,300	\$94,300
570030-100206/Parkwood Demolition/733/(Unvoted Carryover)			\$94,300	\$0	(\$94,300)
570063-100000/Old Power Plant/707/(Unvoted Carryover)			\$0	\$113,439	\$113,439
570063-100000/Old Power Plant/733/(Unvoted Carryover)			\$0	\$192,152	\$192,152
570063-100000/Old Power Plant/733/(Councilmanic SIT)			\$0	\$94,411	\$94,411

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer funding within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund:

**FROM:**

Dept./Div.: 45-50| Fund: 707|Project Number 570056-100000|Project Name - Old Police Headquarters|OCA Code: 775600|OL3: 6620|Amount \$113,437.68

Dept./Div.: 45-50| Fund: 733|Project Number 570056-100000|Project Name - Old Police Headquarters|OCA Code: 733056|OL3: 6620|Amount \$74,193.98

Dept./Div.: 45-50| Fund: 733|Project Number 570030-100120|Project Name - Facility Renovations Various|OCA Code: 733120|OL3: 6620|Amount \$118,068.34

Dept./Div.: 45-50| Fund: 733|Project Number 570030-100206|Project Name - Parkwood Demolition|OCA Code: 730206|OL3: 6620|Amount \$94,300.00

**TO:**

Dept./Div.: 45-50| Fund: 707|Project Number 570063-100000|Project Name - Old Power Plant|OCA Code: 707063|OL3: 6620|Amount \$113,437.68

Dept./Div.: 45-50| Fund: 733|Project Number 570063-100000|Project Name - Old Power Plant|OCA Code: 733063|OL3: 6620|Amount \$286,562.32

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2975-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2013

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance dissolves seven (7) separate community redevelopment areas which are all presently located within the boundary of the Columbus Downtown Community Reinvestment Area.

Ordinance 2649-2013, approved by Columbus City Council (Council) on November 18, 2013, authorized the Director of the Columbus Department of Development to submit to the Director of the Ohio Development Services Agency, an amendment to the certification of an area designated within the City of Columbus (City) as a Community Reinvestment Area (CRA). This designated area, now known as the Columbus Downtown CRA, number 049-18000-22, was authorized by Council by Resolution 170X-92, adopted on September 28, 1992, certified by the State of Ohio also on September 28, 1992 and amended by Council by Ordinance 1345-02 on July 29, 1992.

CRAs have been designated by Council under the guidelines of Ordinance 1698-78. Such areas allow for the granting of real property tax incentives to encourage industrial, commercial and residential growth.

Within the boundary of the Columbus Downtown CRA currently exist seven (7) separate CRAs which by language within the final paragraph of Section 5 of Ordinance 2649-2013, tax abatements are no longer to be granted under the terms of those CRAs effectively rendering each of these seven (7) separate CRAs dormant and unable to be utilized to grant tax abatements.

Emergency action is requested to allow for any and all local, county and state agencies to be notified of the dissolution of these seven (7) separate CRAs.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To dissolve seven (7) separate community redevelopment areas which are all presently located within the boundary of the Columbus Downtown Community Reinvestment Area, repealing the authorizing legislation and any related amendments to that legislation; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance 2649-2013, approved by Columbus City Council (Council) on November 18, 2013, authorized the Director of the Columbus Department of Development to submit to the Director of the Ohio Development Services Agency, an amendment to the certification of an area designated within the City of Columbus (City) as a Community Reinvestment Area (CRA); and

**WHEREAS,** this designated area, now known as the Columbus Downtown CRA, number 049-18000-22, was authorized by Council by Resolution 170X-92, adopted on September 28, 1992, certified by the State of Ohio also on September 28, 1992 and amended by Council by Ordinance 1345-02 on July 29, 1992; and

**WHEREAS,** CRAs have been designated by Council under the guidelines of Ordinance 1698-78 which allows for the granting of real property tax incentives to encourage industrial, commercial and residential growth; and

**WHEREAS,** within the boundary of the Columbus Downtown CRA currently exist seven (7) separate CRAs which by language within the final paragraph of Section 5 of Ordinance 2649-2013, tax abatements are no

longer to be granted under the terms of those CRAs; and

**WHEREAS**, Community Reinvestment Areas to be dissolved include the Market Mohawk CRA, the YWCA CRA, the YMCA CRA, the North Market CRA, the S. Washington CRA, the Third & Gay CRA and the S. Washington II CRA; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is immediately necessary to dissolve said community redevelopment areas to allow for any and all local, county and state agencies to be notified of the dissolution in a timely manner, all for the preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Resolution 86X-88, adopted May 9, 1988, which designated the Market Mohawk CRA, CRA No. 049-18000-27, certified by the State of Ohio on May 10, 1988, is hereby repealed and the Market Mohawk CRA is hereby dissolved.

**Section 2.** That Resolution 148X-94, adopted June 27, 1994, which designated the YWCA CRA, CRA No. 049-18000-33, certified by the State of Ohio on June 27, 1994, is hereby repealed and the YWCA CRA is hereby dissolved.

**Section 3.** That Resolution 149X-94, adopted June 27, 1994, which designated the YMCA CRA, CRA No. 049-18000-34, certified by the State of Ohio on June 27, 1994, is hereby repealed and the YMCA CRA is hereby dissolved.

**Section 4.** That Resolution 219X-94, adopted November 21, 1994, which designated the North Market CRA, CRA No. 049-00960-02, certified by the State of Ohio on August 11, 1995, and Resolution 74X-96 adopted June 17, 1996 and 87X-96 adopted June 24, 1996 which amended Resolution 219X-94, are hereby repealed and the North Market CRA is hereby dissolved.

**Section 5.** That Resolution 220X-94, adopted November 21, 1994, which designated the S. Washington CRA, CRA No. 049-00960-01, certified by the State of Ohio on August 11, 1995, and Resolution 138X-95, adopted July 31, 1995, which amended Resolution 220X-94 are hereby repealed and the S. Washington CRA is hereby dissolved.

**Section 6.** That Resolution 51X-96, adopted April 29, 1996, which designated the Third & Gay CRA, CRA No. 049-00960-03, certified by the State of Ohio on May 13, 1996 is hereby repealed and the Third & Gay CRA is hereby dissolved.

**Section 7.** That the S. Washington II CRA, CRA No. 049-18000-01, certified by the State of Ohio on May 4, 2001, is hereby dissolved.

**Section 8.** That the Director of Development is hereby directed to notify the necessary local and state agencies of any changes to the Market Mohawk CRA, the YWCA CRA, the YMCA CRA, the North Market CRA, the S. Washington CRA, the Third & Gay CRA and the S. Washington II CRA.

**Section 9.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 2713-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/11/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance replaces Ordinance No. 1150-2007, as amended, the Management Compensation Plan. A memorandum to City Council will be prepared summarizing changes from the previous Management Compensation Plan.

Emergency action is necessary to timely implement the provisions of the Management Compensation Plan.

To accept Ordinance No. 2713-2013, the Management Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 2014; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to approve a Management Compensation Plan for employees covered by the ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to approve a Management Compensation Plan, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Please see Attachment**

**ATTACHMENT TO ORDINANCE NO. 2713-2013  
Management Compensation Plan**

**SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

That this Ordinance shall be known as the “Management Compensation Plan (MCP)”. The provisions herein shall become effective **January 1, 2014**, unless otherwise specified.

This Council does hereby direct that each of the following sections and subsections, including but not limited to Sections numbered A080 through W010 contained in Section 5, shall be considered separate and distinct sections for the purpose of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

**SECTION 3. DEFINITIONS.**

**“Active Service”** – Being present and able to perform the duties to which an employee of the City of Columbus has been assigned.

**“Appointing Authority”** – An individual, officer, commission, agency, board or body having the power under the Charter or the Columbus City Codes of appointment to, or removal from, a position with the City.

**“Calendar Week”** – Seven (7) consecutive calendar days starting on Sunday and ending on Saturday.

**“City”** – City of Columbus, Ohio.

**“Class or Classification”** – A group of positions with the same descriptive title having similar duties and responsibilities and requiring similar qualifications and which can be distinguished from other groups of positions. There may be only one position in a particular class or classification.

**“Compensatory Time”** – Time off with pay for authorized overtime worked in lieu of salary or wages, calculated in accordance with Section 8 of this Ordinance.

**“Continuous Service”** – An employee’s length of service as a full-time employee of the City uninterrupted by a separation from City employment; provided, however, time in unpaid status and/or part-time status shall be deducted from length of service.

**“Day”** – A calendar day unless otherwise specified.

**“Demotion”** - A change to a classification which has a lower maximum rate of pay.

**“Employee”** – Any person employed by the City who is not a member of a bargaining unit or employed the Department of Health.

**“Extended Illness”** - An illness which lasts more than three (3) consecutive workdays, including the day on which the holiday is celebrated, of injury leave, sick leave and/or disability leave.

**“Family”** – A spouse, domestic partner provided the terms of Ordinance No. 1077-2010, as amended, are met, son, daughter, brother, sister, parent, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, stepfather, stepmother, stepsister, stepbrother, stepson, stepdaughter, half-brother, half-sister, and legal guardian or other person who stands in the place of a parent. [Note: This definition does not apply to the Family and Medical Leave Act.]

**“Full-time Employee”** – An employee who is hired to perform duties for the City according to an established work schedule which includes not less than forty (40) hours per work week and contemplates fifty-two (52) work weeks per year. “Full-time Employee” includes employees on full-time limited appointments of one (1) year and employees who have been employed for more than one (1) year of consecutive full-time limited appointments.

**“Gender”** - Every pronoun includes corresponding pronouns of different genders or numbers or both, to the extent the context permits.

**“Overtime”** – The time during which an employee is on duty working for the City in excess of regularly scheduled hours of work as set forth in Section 8. Overtime applies only to that time authorized to be worked by an Appointing Authority in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

**“Paid Status”** – Employment by the City in active service or authorized leave with pay.

**“Part-time Employment”** – Regularly works a schedule less than forty (40) hours per seven (7) consecutive days, for fifty-two (52) consecutive seven (7) day periods per annum.

**“Payperiod”** – A two (2) calendar week period beginning on a Sunday and ending on the second Saturday thereafter.

**“Position”** - Any office, employment or job calling for the performance of certain duties and the exercise of certain responsibilities by one individual. A position may be vacant, occupied part-time, or occupied full-time.

**“Re-employment”** – Taking a position with the City following a break in continuous service.

**“Resignation”** – The voluntary termination of employment of an employee, or absence without leave for five (5) consecutive workdays.

**“Retirement”** – Separation from City service which is not caused by resignation, layoff or discharge, with application for retirement benefits approved by the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) ~~for an employee who (a) is 60 years of age or older at the time of separation with at least five (5) years of service under the OPERS, or (b) is at least 55 years of age at the time of separation with at least 25 years of service under the OPERS, or (c) regardless of age at the time of separation, has at least 30 years of service under the OPERS, or (d) has approved disability retirement benefits by the OPERS.~~

**“Seasonal employees”** – Employees who work a certain regular season or period of the year performing some work or activity limited to that season and either (a) average in the aggregate less than 500 hours in the previous year; or (b) less than 60% who worked one (1) year and returned the next.

**“Separation from City Employment”** – A termination of the employer-employee relationship and includes resignation, retirement, discharge for cause, layoff and certification termination resulting from the establishment of an eligible list. A layoff or certification termination, of thirty-five (35) days or less, or resignation to immediately accept another position in the employ of the City, shall not be considered a separation from City employment.

**“Shift”** – The employee’s regular work period, with the early morning shift hereinafter referred to as the first shift, the late afternoon shift hereinafter referred to as the second shift, and the late evening shift hereinafter referred to as the third shift.

**“Temporary Appointment”** - The definition of temporary appointment as it appears in the Charter of the City of Columbus and related Civil Service Rules and Regulations.

**“Total City Service”** – An employee’s length of service in the full-time employment of the City in active service or paid status. Non-consecutive periods of City service are included.

**“Unpaid Status”** - Time an employee is on suspension, on leave without pay or is absent without leave. Leave without pay status resulting from either injury received in the line of duty, approved disability coverage, or approved activities related to City-employee relations shall not be considered to be unpaid status.

**“Workday”** - A regularly scheduled working time assigned by the Appointing Authority in any twenty-four (24) hour period beginning at the regularly scheduled starting work time.

**“Workweek”** - Forty (40) hours of work in a regularly recurring period of seven (7) consecutive twenty-four (24) hour days during the period starting 12:01 a.m. Sunday to midnight the ensuing Sunday.

#### **SECTION 4. COMPENSATION PLAN.**

(A) Pay Grades and Rates of Pay. The following grades, pay ranges and variable hourly rates are hereby established as the “Compensation Plan” for employees covered by the

MCP. These grades, pay ranges and variable hourly rates shall be applied to the classifications as set forth in Section 5 of this MCP, except as otherwise set forth in those Sections.

## (B) Pay Plan.

<b>Pay Grade</b>	<b>Entry</b>	<b>2nd Quartile</b>	<b>Market</b>	<b>4th Quartile</b>	<b>Max</b>
<b>100</b>	<b>63.74</b> 132,579	74.37 154,690	<b>84.99</b> 176,779	95.62 198,890	<b>106.24</b> 220,979
<b>99</b>	<b>56.30</b> 117,104	65.69 136,635	<b>75.08</b> 156,156	84.46 175,677	<b>93.85</b> 195,208
<b>98</b>	<b>49.74</b> 103,459	58.03 120,702	<b>66.32</b> 137,946	74.61 155,189	<b>82.90</b> 172,432
<b>97</b>	<b>43.95</b> 91,416	51.27 106,642	<b>58.60</b> 121,878	65.92 137,114	<b>73.24</b> 152,339
<b>96</b>	<b>41.41</b> 86,133	46.59 96,907	<b>51.76</b> 107,661	56.94 118,435	<b>62.11</b> 129,189
<b>95</b>	<b>36.57</b> 76,066	41.15 85,592	<b>45.73</b> 95,108	50.3 104,624	<b>54.88</b> 114,150
<b>94</b>	<b>32.31</b> 67,205	36.35 75,608	<b>40.39</b> 84,011	44.43 92,414	<b>48.47</b> 100,818
<b>93</b>	<b>28.78</b> 59,862	32.38 67,350	<b>35.99</b> 74,849	39.59 82,347	<b>43.19</b> 89,835
<b>92</b>	<b>25.87</b> 53,810	29.1 60,528	<b>32.33</b> 67,246	35.56 73,965	<b>38.79</b> 80,683
<b>91</b>	<b>23.48</b> 48,838	26.42 54,954	<b>29.35</b> 61,048	32.29 67,163	<b>35.22</b> 73,258
<b>90</b>	<b>21.04</b> 43,763	23.67 49,234	<b>26.31</b> 54,714	28.94 60,195	<b>31.57</b> 65,666
<b>89</b>	<b>18.81</b> 39,125	21.16 44,013	<b>23.52</b> 48,911	25.87 53,810	<b>28.22</b> 58,698
<b>88</b>	<b>16.88</b> 35,110	18.99 39,499	<b>21.10</b> 43,878	23.2 48,256	<b>25.31</b> 52,645
<b>87</b>	<b>15.32</b> 31,866	17.24 35,859	<b>19.16</b> 39,853	21.08 43,846	<b>23.00</b> 47,840
<b>86</b>	<b>13.98</b> 29,078	15.73 32,718	<b>17.48</b> 36,348	19.22 39,978	<b>20.97</b> 43,618

(C) Pay Plan For Bargaining Unit Exempt Classifications. The following pay plan is to be used for employees in bargaining unit classifications who are not in a bargaining unit for reasons described in Section 5(C) of this Ordinance.

Grade	Hourly		Bi-Weekly		Annual	
5	9.30	- 13.38	744.19	- 1070.59	19,348.99	- 27,835.39
6	10.48	- 14.67	838.03	- 1173.41	21,788.83	- 30,508.61
7	10.65	- 14.83	851.90	- 1186.46	22,149.50	- 30,848.06
8	10.86	- 15.10	869.04	- 1207.68	22,595.04	- 31,399.68
9	11.04	- 15.30	882.91	- 1224.00	22,955.71	- 31,824.00
10	11.25	- 15.53	900.05	- 1242.77	23,401.25	- 32,311.97
11	11.46	- 15.81	917.18	- 1264.80	23,846.78	- 32,884.80
12	11.71	- 16.05	936.77	- 1284.38	24,355.97	- 33,393.98
13	12.27	- 16.68	981.65	- 1334.16	25,522.85	- 34,688.16
14	12.54	- 16.92	1002.86	- 1353.74	26,074.46	- 35,197.34
15	12.81	- 17.23	1024.90	- 1378.22	26,647.30	- 35,833.82
16	13.14	- 17.62	1051.01	- 1409.23	27,326.21	- 36,640.03
17	13.45	- 17.94	1076.30	- 1435.34	27,983.90	- 37,318.94
18	14.35	- 18.96	1148.11	- 1516.94	29,850.91	- 39,440.54
19	14.74	- 19.39	1179.12	- 1551.22	30,657.12	- 40,331.62
20	15.12	- 19.78	1209.31	- 1582.22	31,442.11	- 41,137.82
21	15.48	- 20.20	1238.69	- 1615.68	32,205.89	- 42,007.68
22	15.74	- 20.54	1259.09	- 1643.42	32,736.29	- 42,729.02
23	16.14	- 20.93	1290.91	- 1674.43	33,563.71	- 43,535.23
24	16.55	- 21.41	1324.37	- 1712.78	34,433.57	- 44,532.38
25	17.07	- 21.94	1365.98	- 1755.22	35,515.58	- 45,635.62
26	17.53	- 22.50	1402.70	- 1800.10	36,470.30	- 46,802.50
27	18.04	- 23.01	1443.50	- 1840.90	37,531.10	- 47,863.30
28	18.50	- 23.58	1480.22	- 1886.59	38,485.82	- 49,051.39
29	18.99	- 24.13	1519.39	- 1930.66	39,504.19	- 50,197.06
30	17.03	- 29.99	1362.72	- 2399.04	35,430.72	- 62,375.04
31	19.41	- 31.12	1552.85	- 2489.62	40,374.05	- 64,730.02
32	20.70	- 33.19	1655.66	- 2655.26	43,047.26	- 69,036.86
33	21.51	- 34.53	1720.94	- 2762.16	44,744.54	- 71,816.16
34	22.39	- 35.88	1791.12	- 2870.69	46,569.12	- 74,637.89

- (D) Employee's Contribution to O.P.E.R.S. For full-time non-seasonal employees, that portion of an employee's contribution made to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (O.P.E.R.S) equal to seven percent (7%) of the employee's earned compensation shall be picked up (assumed and paid) on behalf of the employee, and in lieu of payment by the employee, by the City of Columbus. The provisions of this paragraph shall apply uniformly to full-time employees and no such employee shall have the option to elect a wage increase or other benefit in lieu of the payment provided for herein. The seven percent (7%) rate stated herein will decrease to six percent (6%) effective the payperiod that includes May 15, 2013. **The six percent (6%) rate stated herein will decrease to five percent (5%) effective the seventh (7<sup>th</sup>) payperiod of 2014; thereafter the rate paid by the City on behalf of the employee will decrease by an additional one percent (1%) each year effective the seventh (7<sup>th</sup>) payperiod of each year until it reaches zero percent (0%).** Any remaining portion of the employee contribution shall be paid by the employee.

For part-time employees, that portion of an employee's contribution made to the O.P.E.R.S equal to 6% of the employee's earned compensation shall be picked up (assumed and paid) on behalf of the employee, and in lieu of payment by the employee, by the City of Columbus. The provisions of this paragraph shall apply uniformly to part-time employees and no such employee shall have the option to elect a wage increase or other benefit in lieu of the payment provided for herein. The term "earned compensation" shall mean any and all monies earned by an employee from the City of Columbus, for which there is a pension contribution. The City shall, in reporting and making remittances to the O.P.E.R.S, report that each employee's contribution has been made as provided by Statute. **The six percent (6%) rate stated herein will decrease to five percent (5%) effective the seventh (7<sup>th</sup>) payperiod of 2014; thereafter the rate paid by the City on behalf of the employee will decrease by an additional one percent (1%) each year effective the seventh (7<sup>th</sup>) payperiod of each year until it reaches zero percent (0%).** Any remaining portion of the employee contribution shall be paid by the employee.

The City hereby declares that **any** sum paid hereunder by the City on behalf of an employee, ~~(i.e., 6% for part-time employees, and the applicable rate for full-time employees)~~ of the employee's earned compensation, is not to be considered additional salary or wages and shall not be treated as increased compensation. For purposes of computing the employee's earnings or basis of his/her contribution to the O.P.E.R.S, the amount paid by the City on behalf of an employee as a portion of his/her statutory obligation is intended to be and shall be considered as having been paid by the employee in fulfillment of his/her statutory obligation.

All full-time employees hired on or after January 1, 2010, will be responsible for paying the full employee contribution of ten percent (10%). Specifically, the provisions of Section 4(D) shall not apply to any employee hired (first day of employment) by the City on or after January 1, 2010, into a classification covered by the Management Compensation Plan; and such employee will be responsible for paying the full employee contribution to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System. Transfers within the City and employment status changes

(without a break in service) are exceptions to this provision. This contribution is a salary reduction employer pick-up and is tax deferred.

- (E) Hours of Work. The foregoing pay ranges and hourly rates of pay as well as any annual salaries established herein shall be based upon a forty (40) hour workweek.
- (F) Payperiod. The payperiod under this MCP shall be two calendar weeks in length. Employees whose pay is provided for hereunder shall be paid on a bi-weekly basis, except where this would be in conflict with other official regulatory provisions.

## **SECTION 5. CLASSIFICATIONS AND ASSIGNED RATES OF PAY.**

- (A) Titles Defined. The meanings of the class titles used herein shall be defined by specifications contained in the Position Classification Plan, an official copy of which shall be maintained by the offices of the Civil Service Commission.
- (B) Rates of Pay Applied to Classes. There are hereby established for each class of positions a grade, pay range or hourly rates as set forth below in Section 5 of this MCP and these grades, pay ranges, and hourly rates shall be used for payroll purposes and other personnel transactions. Those class titles designated (U) and (E) are reserved for the unclassified service as established in Charter Section 148(1). All other class titles are reserved for the classified service.
- (C) Part-time, Seasonal, Temporary and Confidential Employees. Any part-time (averaging less than twenty hours per week), temporary, seasonal, or confidential employees in classifications listed in Appendix A of the collective bargaining contract between the City of Columbus and the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME), Local 1632, or in Appendix B of the collective bargaining contract between the City of Columbus and the Columbus Municipal Association of Government Employees/Communications Workers of America (CMAGE/CWA), Local 4502, will be covered by this Management Compensation Plan. Further, the classifications listed in Appendix A of the AFSCME collective bargaining contract and Appendix B of the CMAGE/CWA collective bargaining contract may be used for employees who do not meet the definition of a public employee pursuant to Section 4117.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, or who are (1) employees of the Human Resources Department; (2) employees of the Civil Service Commission; (3) confidential secretaries of the Appointing Authorities; (4) employees working less than 1040 hours per calendar year; or (5) employees in temporary status as defined by the Civil Service Commission.

Any positions exempted from a bargaining unit and covered by this Management Compensation Plan (MCP) will be paid at the MCP grade or pay range assigned herein, or if unassigned, at the MCP grade or pay range that most closely equates with the assigned bargaining unit grade or pay range, as determined by the Department of Human Resources.

**(D) Overtime Eligible Classifications:**

<b>Ord. Sec.</b>	<b>Job Code</b>	<b>Class Title</b>	<b>Pay Grade</b>
A080	0774	Administrative Assistant*	88
A083	0773	Administrative Secretary*	88
A090	0820	Administrative Secretary (U)*	88
A183	1561	Alcohol & Drug Abuse Prevention Coordinator	89
A217	0654	Assistant Auditor I (U)	89
E202	0806	Equal Business Opportunity Specialist I	90
E222	0822	Executive Secretary I (U)	88
E223	0823	Executive Secretary II (U)	89
H080	0854	Human Resources Representative*	88
L086	1988	Law Clerk (U)	\$10.85/hour to \$16.27/hour
L090	1989	Legal Intern (U)	86
L112	0519	Legal Secretary II*	88
L119	0501	Legislative Assistant I (U)	88
L121	0502	Legislative Assistant II (U)	89
L120	0500	Legislative Clerk	88
O018	0409	Office Assistant III*	88
O025	1240	Office Manager*	89
P106	1266	Payroll Specialist	89
P263	3005	Police Communications Technician Supervisor	92
S013	1718	Safety Manager*	91
S290	0781	Student Intern I	<b>\$7.95</b> /hour to \$11.00/hour
S295	0782	Student Intern II	<b>\$7.95</b> /hour to \$14.45/hour
S296	0788	Student Intern III	\$10.00/hour to \$15.30/hour
W287	0570	Word Processing Specialist*	87

**(E) Overtime Exempt Classifications:**

<b>Ord. Sec.</b>	<b>Job Code</b>	<b>Class Title</b>	<b>Pay Grade</b>
A035	0227	Accountant IV (Auditor)	93
A114	0873	Aging Programs Administrator	97
A209	0588	Applications Manager	95

<b>Ord. Sec.</b>	<b>Job Code</b>	<b>Class Title</b>	<b>Pay Grade</b>
A218	0655	Assistant Auditor II (U)	91
A219	0656	Assistant Auditor III (U)	93
A222	0657	Assistant Auditor IV (U)	95
A220	0658	Assistant Auditor V (U)	96
A223	0176	Assistant Chief Building Official	94
A224	0055	Assistant Director (Asset Management) (U)	96
A236	0168	Assistant Director (Building Regulations and Compliance) (U)	96
A231	0172	Deputy Director (Jobs and Economic Development) (U)	96
A226	0058	Assistant Director (Regulatory Compliance) (U)	95
A250	0060	Assistant Director (Sustainability) (U)	96
A225	1980	Attorney (U)	92
B051	0856	Budget Management Officer	95
B054	0857	Budget Management Specialist	93
B057	0059	Building and Zoning Services Director	99
B062	1771	Building Inspection Manager	93
B063	1773	Building Inspection Specialist	91
B061	1770	Building Inspection Supervisor	93
B112	0167	Building Services Division Administrator	96
B123	2000	Business Development Specialist*	91
B130	1252	Business Manager*	92
C044	3038	Canine Master Trainer	90
C069	2001	Chief of Administration to City Attorney (U)	97
C070	0833	Chief of Staff to the City Council President (U)	96
C177	0177	Chief Building Official	96
C073	1052	Chief Plans Official	95
C101	0119	Chief Zoning Official	94
C180	0044	City Attorney (E)	\$160,025/year; (Eff. 1/1/14, \$164,026/year; Eff. 1/1/15, \$168,126/year; Eff. 1/1/16, \$172,750/year; Eff. 1/1/17, \$177,500/year)

<b>Ord. Sec.</b>	<b>Job Code</b>	<b>Class Title</b>	<b>Pay Grade</b>
C185	0043	City Auditor (E)	\$160,025/year; (Eff. 1/1/14, \$164,026/year; Eff. 1/1/15, \$168,126/year; Eff. 1/1/16, \$172,750/year; Eff. 1/1/17, \$177,500/year)
C210	0150	City Clerk (U)	96
C215	0400	City Council Member (E)	\$47,697/year; (Eff. 1/1/14, 50,081/year; Eff. 1/1/15, \$52,585/year; Eff. 1/1/16, \$54,031/year; Eff. 1/1/17, \$55,517/year)
C220	0405	City Council President (E)	\$57,378/year; (Eff. 1/1/14, \$60,246/year; Eff. 1/1/15, \$63,259/year; Eff. 1/1/16, \$64,999/year; Eff. 1/1/17, \$66,786/year)
C260	0157	City Treasurer (U)	96
C263	0242	Citywide GIS Manager	95
C315	0217	Civil Service Commission Assistant Executive Director	95
C311	0216	Civil Service Commission Deputy Executive Director	96
C312	0010	Civil Service Commission Executive Director (U)	98
C314	0011	Civil Service Commission Member (U)	\$12,000/year
C320	0012	Civil Service Commission President (U)	\$14,000/year
C352	0154	Code Enforcement Division Administrator	96
C367	3673	Communication Systems Coordinator	94
C375	0038	Community Relations Commission Executive Director (U)	96
C377	0796	Community Relations Coordinator*	90
C392	0885	Compensation Manager	95
C505	1915	Crime Laboratory Manager	95

<b>Ord. Sec.</b>	<b>Job Code</b>	<b>Class Title</b>	<b>Pay Grade</b>
D010	0598	Data Center Supervisor	94
D015	0591	Data Management Coordinator	93
D097	0755	Debt Management Coordinator	94
D123	0052	Department Assistant Director (U)	94
D115	0050	Department Deputy Director (Technology) (U)	98
D124	0051	Department Deputy Director (U)	97
D121	0893	Department Human Resources Officer	94
D122	0526	Department Information Technology Coordinator	94
D129	0109	Deputy Chief of Staff (U)	98
D126	0057	Deputy City Attorney (U)	99
D125	0163	Deputy City Auditor (U)	97
D127	0151	Deputy City Clerk (U)	95
D135	0158	Deputy City Treasurer (U)	94
D163	0061	Development Director (U)	99
D166	0328	Downtown Development Administrative Coordinator	94
D386	2002	Downtown Development Office Administrator	95
D158	0229	Design and Construction Division Administrator	97
E002	0560	E-Government Program Manager	94
E006	0169	Economic Development Division Administrator	95
E169	1672	Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Coordinator	99
E175	1748	Emergency Preparedness Chief	95
E171	0824	Employee Benefits Analyst I	90
E170	0825	Employee Benefits Analyst II	91
E167	0276	Employee Benefits and Risk Manager	95
E165	0868	Employee Programs Coordinator	92
E193	0565	Enterprise Architect	97
E203	0035	Equal Business Opportunity Commission Executive Director (U)	96
E204	0805	Equal Business Opportunity Specialist II	91
E198	0347	Equal Employment Opportunity Manager	94
E200	0800	Equal Opportunity Representative	90
E199	0799	Equal Opportunity Specialist*	92
E209	0106	Executive Assistant I (U)	92
E210	0108	Executive Assistant II (U)	94
E212	0069	Executive Assistant to the Director	94
E213	0787	Executive Assistant to the City Attorney (U)	93
E215	0110	Executive Assistant to the Mayor (U)	100
E221	1749	Exercise Physiologist	89
F004	0295	Facilities Management Division Administrator	95
F006	0296	Facilities Operations Manager	93
F041	0066	Finance and Management Director (U)	99
F146	0142	Financial Management Division Administrator	96
F085	1253	Fiscal Manager	93
F088	0272	Fleet Management Division Administrator	95
F089	0273	Fleet Operations Manager	94

<b>Ord. Sec.</b>	<b>Job Code</b>	<b>Class Title</b>	<b>Pay Grade</b>
F250	3750	Fuel Systems Specialist	92
G021	0243	GIS Manager	93
G058	0300	Golf Courses Division Administrator	95
G076	0752	Grants Management Coordinator	94
H063	0171	Housing Division Administrator	95
H079	0855	Human Resources Analyst*	91
H074	0130	Human Resources Director (U)	98
H078	0894	Human Resources Manager	93
I041	0225	Income Tax Assistant Administrator	94
I040	0224	Income Tax Division Administrator	96
I017	1847	Industrial Hygienist*	93
I057	0248	Information Services Division Administrator	96
I053	0582	Information Systems Supervisor	94
I060	0604	Information Technology Account Coordinator	95
I063	1255	Information Technology Business Officer	95
I065	0599	Information Technology Security Officer	97
I064	0542	IT Operations Manager	95
I066	0568	IT Systems Supervisor	94
I067	0559	IT Technical Support Manager	95
L040	0219	Labor Relations Manager	96
L038	0218	Labor Relations Specialist	93
L049	2003	Land Management Office Administrator	95
L118	0836	Legislative Analyst (U)	91
L123	1895	License Manager	91
M038	0780	Management Analyst II*	92
M043	1977	Managing Attorney (U)	98
M090	0045	Mayor (E)	\$172,981/year; (Eff. 1/1/16, \$177,306/year; Eff. 1/1/17, \$181,738/year; Eff. 1/1/18, \$186,736/year; Eff. 1/1/19, \$191,871/year)
M111	0232	Mobility Options Division Administrator	97
N016	0174	Neighborhood Services Division Administrator	96
N021	0264	Network Manager	95
O012	0282	Occupational Safety Manager	95
O014	0279	Occupational Safety and Health Officer	93

<b>Ord. Sec.</b>	<b>Class Code</b>	<b>Class Title</b>	<b>Grade</b>
P062	0240	Parking Violations Coordinator (Violations Clerk)	95
P063	0239	Parking Violations Assistant Coordinator	93
P078	3780	Parks Management Coordinator	94
P080	1204	Parks Planning Coordinator	95
P107	0847	Performance Management Coordinator	94
P110	0898	Personnel Administrative Officer	93
P112	0903	Personnel Analyst Supervisor	93
P118	0901	Personnel Analyst II	91
P150	0918	Personnel Psychologist	96
P201	0234	Planning and Operations Division Administrator	97
P203	0178	Planning Division Administrator	95
P287	0147	Power Assistant Administrator	96
P283	0159	Power Division Administrator	97
P300	0791	Prequalification Manager	94
P334	1978	Principal Attorney (U)	95
P341	0776	Procurement Manager	95
P342	0789	Procurement Specialist	89
P343	0777	Procurement Administrative Officer	92
P356	0070	Project Manager	95
P339	1792	Property Maintenance Inspection Manager	93
P340	1793	Property Maintenance Inspection Specialist	91
P716	3104	Public Relations Specialist I*	89
P718	3105	Public Relations Specialist II*	91
P734	0072	Public Safety Director (U)	100
P740	3049	Public Safety Manager	93
P752	0076	Public Service Director (U)	100
P754	0090	Public Utilities Deputy Director (Administration)	97
P757	0091	Public Utilities Deputy Director (Engineering)	98
P760	0088	Public Utilities Director (U)	100
P761	0161	Public Utilities Division Assistant Administrator	94
R055	3166	Recreation Administrative Coordinator	93
R065	0085	Recreation & Parks Assistant Director	96
R067	0080	Recreation & Parks Director (U)	99
R153	0222	Refuse Collection Division Assistant Administrator	95
R154	0221	Refuse Collection Division Administrator	96
R155	3935	Refuse Collection Operations Manager	95
R180	3167	Rental Services Coordinator	93
S061	1151	Security Manager	92
S064	1979	Senior Attorney (U)	94
S067	0063	Senior Executive Assistant (U)	96
S071	0839	Senior Legislative Analyst (U)	95
S072	0775	Senior Procurement Specialist	90
S073	0071	Senior Project Manager	96
S081	0165	Sewerage and Drainage Division Administrator	98

<b>Ord. Sec.</b>	<b>Class Code</b>	<b>Class Title</b>	<b>Grade</b>
S082	0166	Sewerage and Drainage Division Assistant Administrator	96
S163	0585	Software Engineer	95
S260	3981	Street Maintenance Operations Manager	94
S303	0266	Support Services Division Administrator	96
S304	0267	Support Services Division Assistant Administrator	95
S307	1040	Surveyor Manager	93
T004	0551	Technical Support Supervisor	94
T010	0100	Technology Director/CIO (U)	99
T190	0884	Training Coordinator	92
T201	0881	Training Manager	94
T212	0202	Transportation Division Administrator	98
T213	0203	Transportation Division Assistant Administrator	96
T220	1026	Transportation Operations Coordinator	96
U020	0866	Utility Revenue Manager	95
W005	0146	Water Division Administrator	98
W010	0149	Water Division Assistant Administrator	96

\*Only those specific positions within the class title not included in the CMAGE bargaining unit as identified by the State Employment Relations Board Certification of Election, Case No. 93-REP-07-0139.

**(F) Seasonal Classifications.**

<b>Ord. Sec.</b>	<b>Class Code</b>	<b>Class Title</b>	<b>Range</b>
A199	3184	Aquatics Supervisor (Seasonal)	\$ 9.00/hour to \$16.00/hour
D167	1787	Development Aide (Seasonal)	\$ 9.14/hour to \$13.63/hour
L130	3183	Lifeguard (Seasonal)	<b>\$7.95</b> /hour to \$12.50/hour
R063	3684	Recreation and Parks Aide (Seasonal)	<b>\$7.95</b> /hour to \$11.50/hour
R105	3169	Recreation Playground Leader (Seasonal)	<b>\$7.95</b> /hour to \$12.50/hour
S305	3680	Summer Worker	<b>\$7.95</b> /hour to \$10.00/hour

**(G) Board and Commission Members.** The fees paid to these members are for reimbursement of expenses that shall not exceed the dollar amount applicable to each classification listed in this Section 5(G).

<b>Ord. Sec.</b>	<b>Job Code</b>	<b>Class Title</b>	<b>Fees</b>
C102	0026	Citizen Board Chairman, Board of License Appeals (U)	\$35/meeting, and additional \$25/month
C120	0022	Citizen Member, Board of Review of Electrical Contractors (U)	\$30/meeting, not to exceed \$30/month
C122	0028	Citizen Member, Board of Review of General and Home Improvement Contractors (U)	\$30/meeting, not to exceed \$30/month
C125	0021	Citizen Member, Board of Review of Plumbing and Sewer Contractors and Journeyperson (U)	\$30/meeting, not to exceed \$30/month
C127	0025	Citizen Member, Board of License Appeals (U)	\$35/meeting
C130	0023	Citizen Member, Board of Review of Refrigerator Contractors (U)	\$30/meeting, not to exceed \$40/month
C140	0020	Citizen Member, Board of Review of General and Limited Sign Erectors (U)	\$30/meeting, not to exceed \$30/month
C145	0019	Citizen Member, Board of Zoning Adjustment (U)	\$30/meeting, not to exceed \$30/month
C147	0015	Citizen Member, Building Commission (U)	\$30/meeting, not to exceed \$30/month
C151	0016	Citizen Member, Development Commission (U)	\$30/meeting, not to exceed \$60/month
C165	0027	Citizen Member, Board of Review of Warm Air Heat and Air Conditioning Contractors (U)	\$30/meeting, not to exceed \$30/month

<b>Ord. Sec.</b>	<b>Job Code</b>	<b>Class Title</b>	<b>Fees</b>
C168	0030	Citizen Member, Graphics Commission (U)	\$30/meeting, not to exceed \$60/month
C170	0032	Citizen Member, Property Maintenance Appeals Board (U)	\$30/meeting, not to exceed \$60/month

**SECTION 6. ADMINISTRATION OF PAY PLAN.**

- (A) Salary Determination. Salaries shall be set within the assigned pay grade, within the discretion of the Appointing Authority, considering the skills, experience and other qualifications of an employee. Guidelines for administration of these pay grades and individual performance management program(s) are the responsibility of the Director of Human Resources. Elected officials may, at their discretion, adopt the aforementioned guidelines for purposes of salary determination. Subject to City Council appropriation, the Finance Director will determine and establish available monies for performance increases for overtime-eligible and overtime-exempt employees.
- (B) Step X. Step X is a compensation mechanism used to accommodate a specific set of circumstances in which an employee's pay rate may exceed pay grade maximum. The Director of Human Resources must approve an employee's pay rate moving to Step X. Use of Step X is limited to the following situations:
- (1) A pay grade assignment is changed as the result of market analysis by the Department of Human Resources, and current pay rates exceed the new pay grade maximum.
  - (2) Positions reclassified by Civil Service Commission action that result in the incumbent(s)' current pay rate(s) exceeding the new pay grade maximum.
  - (3) An employee who moves into MCP as a result of the position being determined to be exempt from collective bargaining, and whose pay rate exceeds the new pay grade maximum in the MCP.
  - (4) Employees whose pay rates were higher than their new pay range maximum at the time of the 2001 new pay structure implementation.

Employees whose hourly rate exceeds the maximum in grade (Step X) and those employees who are paid at the maximum of a grade may, at the discretion of the Appointing Authority, receive a lump sum payment in lieu of a pay rate increase. The lump sum payment may not exceed the maximum percentage increase to which other eligible employees in the same classification would be entitled.

- (C) Additional Compensation Benefits. Except as provided in Section 7(C) of this MCP, no employee shall receive, and the City Treasurer shall not draw any checks, or any additional compensation in any form, sick and injury leave,

vacation, insurance coverage and any and all other benefits and privileges, for any employee who substitutes or acts for another in the position of another, other than the position to which he/she was appointed pursuant to the Ohio Constitution, City Charter provisions, and the Rules and Regulations of the Civil Service Commission. No Appointing Authority shall appoint any person or submit any personnel action form contrary to said constitution, charter and rules and regulations and the provisions of this Ordinance.

- (D) Payroll Deductions. Payroll deductions shall be governed first by the ability of the City Auditor's payroll system to handle them, and secondly, upon a determination by City Officials of the type of payroll deductions which are to be offered to employees and also based upon which ones will benefit the largest number of employees. Deductions or withholdings, except where demanded or required by law, must be agreed to in writing by the employee with the specific reason stated in writing and filed with the Appointing Authority.
- (E) City Council Authorization Required. Neither the Civil Service Commission nor the City Auditor shall approve and/or pay any pay rate based on the assignment of any class to a pay range/grade not specifically authorized by City Council, except as provided in Section 7(C).
- (F) Salaried Employees. Employees permanently assigned to full-time job classifications listed in Section 5(E) are paid on a bi-weekly salary basis. Salaried employees are paid a bi-weekly salary based on a minimum of two forty (40) hour workweeks. Pursuant to principles of public accountability, those salaried employees covered by leave programs (i.e., sick, vacation, and personal), who absent themselves from the workplace for personal reasons, sickness, or accident, and who have exhausted their leave, will have their salary reduced accordingly. [29 CFR 541.5(d)]

Additional detail regarding deductions is as follows:

- (1) Deductions from a salaried employee's salary may be made for any workweek in which the salaried employee performs no work.
- (2) Disciplinary Suspensions. Disciplinary suspensions may be imposed in increments of one (1) day.
- (3) Deductions made from a salaried employee's salary for absences will be made on a proportionate basis from the employee's bi-weekly salary for the time the employee is absent.

## **SECTION 7. ADDITIONAL ALLOWANCES AND COMPENSATION.**

In addition to the compensation provided for in the various classes set forth in Section 5, and as the same may be amended, additional allowances are hereby provided as follows:

- (A) Service Credit. A service credit payment shall be paid during December of each year to full-time employees, excluding elected officials, who are in paid status or

authorized leave without pay as of November 30 of each calendar year in accordance with the schedules below. The computation shall be based on total years of full-time City service as set forth in the following schedule and shall be based upon paid status as a full-time employee as of November 30 of the appropriate calendar year. For the sole purpose of determining service credit in this Subsection (A), years of full-time service shall include military leave without pay, leave without pay due to a City injury when the employee is receiving payments in lieu of wages from the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation, and other administrative leave without pay as authorized by the Appointing Authority. No service credit shall be allowed or paid to any employee for time lost for any other leave without pay or time lost as a result of disciplinary action.

The following service credit schedule shall be used for employees whose classifications are listed in Sections 5(C), (D) and (E) of this Ordinance.

More than 5 years of total full-time City service	\$600
More than 8 years of total full-time City service	\$700
More than 14 years of total full-time City service	\$800
More than 20 years of total full-time City service	\$900
More than 25 years of total full-time City service	\$1000

**Effective with the December 2015 service credit payment, the following service credit schedule shall be used for employees whose classifications are listed in Sections 5(C), (D) and (E).**

More than 5 years of total full-time City service	\$600
More than 8 years of total full-time City service	\$700
More than 14 years of total full-time City service	\$800
More than 20 years of total full-time City service	<b><u>\$1000</u></b>
More than 25 years of total full-time City service	<b><u>\$1500</u></b>

(B) Shift Differential Pay. The Appointing Authority shall designate or assign the applicable shift for each employee whose classification is listed in Section 5 of this Ordinance. The shift designation shall determine the shift differential for the entire shift. Both full-time and part-time employees may be eligible for shift differential pay. ~~Effective with the beginning of the payperiod following passage of this Ordinance,~~ Employees whose job classifications are listed in Section (F) of this Ordinance are not eligible for shift differential pay.

(1) The early morning shift shall be known as the First Shift, the late afternoon shift shall be known as the Second Shift; and the late evening shift shall be known as the Third Shift.

(2) ~~Effective with the beginning of the payperiod following passage of this Ordinance,~~ a A differential pay of fifty-two cents (\$.52) per hour over the regular hourly rate shall be paid to employees who are assigned to work eight (8) hours on the Second Shift; a differential pay of sixty cents (\$.60) per hour over the regular hourly rate shall be paid to full-time, non-seasonal employees who are assigned to work eight (8) hours on the Third Shift.

- (3) Those employees whose regularly assigned shift is a rotating shift shall be paid a shift differential of sixty cents (\$.60) per hour over the regular hourly rate for all hours worked regardless of shift. For purposes of this provision, a rotating shift is a permanent shift that is comprised of a regularly scheduled assignment on First, Second and Third Shifts.
  - (4) For purposes of computing leave with pay except for compensatory time, shift differential shall not be paid in addition to regular pay.
  - (5) In those divisions, departments, and offices where only one (1) shift prevails, no differential shall be paid regardless of the hours of the day that are worked.
  - (6) Shift differential pay shall be added to the base hourly rate prior to computing the overtime rate.
  - (7) Any employee who participates in a flextime program shall not qualify for shift differential pay.
- (C) Working Out of Class. Overtime eligible employees in full-time non-seasonal job classifications listed in Section 5 of this Ordinance, who are temporarily assigned duties of a classification assigned a higher wage rate, will be paid four percent (4%) above the employee's current rate for each hour worked in the higher class upon completing four (4) consecutive hours in the higher class in a workday. Working out of class assignments are not to be used in lieu of seeking approval for filling a vacant position, nor shall it be used for the sole purpose of paying an employee at a higher class in circumvention of the requirements set forth by the Civil Service Commission.
- (D) Report-In and Call-In Pay.
- (1) Report-in Pay. When any full-time, non-seasonal employee whose job classification is listed in Sections 5(C) and (D) of this Ordinance, reports for work in his/her regular shift and has not received written notification from the Appointing Authority or his/her designee by the previous workday not to report, he/she shall be assigned at least three (3) hours of work at any available job or in the event that no work is available, he/she shall be paid three (3) hours straight-time at his/her regular hourly rate and released from duty no more than thirty (30) minutes after the report-in time. ~~All written notices not to report shall be countersigned by the employee affected.~~ This Section shall not apply in hazardous weather conditions.
  - (2) Call-In Pay. When any full-time, non-seasonal employee whose job classification is listed in Sections 5(C) and (D) of this Ordinance is required by the Appointing Authority or his/her designee to report to work after the employee has been relieved of duty upon the completion of the employee's regular schedule and he/she reports **to a work location**, the employee shall be paid for a minimum of four (4) hours at time and one-half his/her regular hourly rate. If the call-back occurs within two (2) hours of the start of the employee's regular shift, he/she shall be paid a minimum

of two (2) hours at time and one-half his/her regular hourly rate. If an employee is called back to work, he/she will be paid from the time he/she leaves his/her home to the time the employee is released from duty subject to the above stated provisions. This provision does not apply in cases of overtime authorized as an extension of a regular shift.

- (3) **Shift Changes.** When any full-time, non-seasonal employee whose job classification is listed in Sections 5(C) and (D) of this Ordinance is called in for a shift other than that to which he/she is regularly assigned, he/she shall be paid a minimum of four (4) hours of pay at time and one-half his/her regular rate unless the employee has been given at least twenty-four (24) hour notice of a change in his/her regular shift assignment, in which case payment shall be at his/her regular hourly rate.
- (4) **Failure to Report Lateness or Absence.** In the absence of a reasonable excuse as determined by the Appointing Authority or his/her designee, the failure of any employee to report or to cause himself or herself to be reported late or off duty in any City operation with two or three shifts at least one (1) hour before his/her scheduled starting time shall constitute and be reported as an absence without leave for all scheduled hours which were not worked. All other employees shall report or cause themselves to be reported late or off duty thirty (30) minutes prior to their regularly scheduled starting times, or at their regularly scheduled starting times, depending upon the reporting procedures established at their work location. Failure to report or to be reported at the specified time above shall constitute and be reported as an absence without leave for all scheduled hours which were not worked.

The above provisions will not apply where it is impossible for the employee to comply provided that the employee will then report or cause himself/herself to be reported at the earliest opportunity followed by an acceptable explanation.

- (E) **Tuition Reimbursement.** All full-time employees with one (1) or more years of continuous active service shall be eligible for reimbursement of instructional fees and associated fees of up to three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per calendar year for undergraduate studies or up to three thousand eight hundred dollars (\$3,800) per calendar year for graduate studies voluntarily undertaken by them. **Effective January 1, 2015, the instructional fees and associated fees will be increased to four thousand five hundred dollars (\$4,500) for undergraduate studies or up to five thousand five hundred dollars (\$5,500) per calendar year for graduate studies.** The tuition reimbursement program shall be subject to the following conditions:

- (1) No employee on an unpaid leave of absence, unauthorized leave of absence, disability leave, injury leave or workers' compensation may apply for tuition reimbursement.
- (2) All courses must be taken at times other than scheduled working hours. All scheduled hours for courses of instruction must be filed with the Appointing Authority or designee and with the Department of Human

Resources. There must be a correlation between the employee's duties and responsibilities and the courses taken or the degree program pursued. All scheduled times of courses must be approved by the Appointing Authority or designee. Any situation which, in the discretion of the Appointing Authority or designee, would require an employee's presence on the job shall take complete and final precedence over any time scheduled for courses.

- (3) Institutions must be located or courses of instruction given within Franklin County or adjoining counties. Courses must be taken at accredited colleges, universities, technical and business institutes or at their established extension centers. Courses taken via the Internet may be approved by the Human Resources Department provided the institution meets criteria similar to that for residential education programs. Correspondence courses, seminars, conferences and workshops are not included.
- (4) The Department of Human Resources shall determine the approved institutions for which reimbursement for instructional fees and associated fees (general and laboratory) may be made under this Section. Only those institutions approved by the Department of Human Resources shall establish eligibility of the employee to receive reimbursement. Additional institutions may be added by forwarding an application for reimbursement to the Department of Human Resources. Application for approval of institutions and courses must be made to the Department of Human Resources not more than thirty (30) days or less than ten (10) days prior to the first day of the scheduled course(s).
- (5) Any financial assistance from any governmental or private agency available to an employee, whether or not applied for and regardless of when such assistance may have been received, shall be deducted in the entire amount from the full tuition reimbursement the employee is eligible for under this Section. If an employee's tuition is fully covered by another governmental or private agency, then the employee is not entitled to payment from the City.
- (6) Reimbursement for instructional fees and associated general and laboratory fees will be made when the employee satisfactorily completes a course and presents an official certificate or its equivalent and an original receipt of payment or unpaid bill from the institution confirming completion of the approved course.
- (7) No reimbursement will be granted for books, paper, supplies of whatever nature, transportation, meals, or any other expense connected with any course except the cost of instructional fees and associated fees.
- (8) Any employee participating in the tuition reimbursement program who resigns or retires or is discharged for cause must repay the tuition reimbursement paid by the City for undergraduate courses taken less than two (2) years prior to the date of termination or discharge and for graduate courses taken less than three (3) years prior to the date of termination or

discharge. If necessary, this amount will be deducted from the employee's final paycheck. Employees who are separated from the City involuntarily, e.g., laid off, or through no fault of their own, during the time periods set forth above will not be required to reimburse the City.

- (9) The administration of the tuition reimbursement program will require the Director of Human Resources or designee to be responsible for establishing rules, devising forms and keeping records for the program.
- (F) Pre-Tax Dependent Care Program. In accordance with Section 129 of the Internal Revenue Code, the City established a pre-tax dependent care program whereby employees may set aside, on a pre-tax basis, the amount of money needed to pay for dependent (IRS defined) care. Said Program will be administered by the Department of Human Resources.
- (G) Transportation Allowance. At the discretion of the Mayor, employees classified as Community Relations Commission Executive Director (U), Equal Business Opportunity Commission Executive Director (U), Executive Assistant to the Mayor (U), the Deputy Director (U) (Technology Department) ~~and Deputy Director (Chief Negotiator) (U)~~, Senior Executive Assistant, and Deputy Chief of Staff, as well as all Department Directors, may be authorized to receive a transportation allowance of \$395.00 per month for travel within Franklin County.

At the discretion of the President of City Council, employees classified as City Clerk (U) and City Treasurer (U) may be authorized to receive a transportation allowance of \$395.00 per month for travel within Franklin County.

At the discretion of the Civil Service Commission, an employee classified as Civil Service Commission Executive Director (U) may be authorized to receive a transportation allowance of \$395.00 per month for travel within Franklin County.

At the discretion of the Recreation and Parks Commission, an employee classified as Recreation and Parks Director (U) may be authorized to receive a transportation allowance of \$395.00 for travel within Franklin County.

The City Attorney and, at the discretion of the City Attorney, an employee classified as Chief of Administration to City Attorney (U), shall receive a transportation allowance of \$395.00 per month for travel within Franklin County.

Partial months will be prorated. Said employees will be allowed a mileage reimbursement based upon the City's reimbursement rate in effect at the time of travel for use of their own automobile outside Franklin County when such travel is necessary for official City purposes. Mileage reimbursement will not apply to mileage incurred while commuting to and from work.

Employees employed in the classifications referred to herein will not be assigned a City-owned or leased automobile in addition to the transportation allowance.

- (H) Adoption Assistance. The City established an Adoption Assistance Program (September 1, 1994) whereby employees in full-time, non-seasonal classifications with at least one (1) year of continuous City service, may be

eligible for adoption assistance up to \$3,500 per adopted child. Adoption of a "special needs" child may provide for assistance up to \$5,000. A "special needs" child is defined as a child qualified with special needs as described by each state agency under Title IV-E Program.

Assistance will be on a reimbursement basis for specific adoption-related expenses. The following items will be considered for reimbursement:

- Licensed adoption agency fees (including fees for placement and parental counseling).
- State-required "pre-placement home study" and "post placement supervision" program.
- Charges for temporary foster care before placement. The foster care must be provided by an approved or licensed agency and will be limited to thirty (30) days.
- Charges for domestic transportation to obtain physical custody of the adoptive child. Transportation charges must be reasonable and be for both the adoptive parents and the adoptive child.

Financial assistance payments will be made after the adoption is finalized. A written request for reimbursement must be submitted to the Director of Human Resources along with the itemized bills. Written requests must be made within ninety (90) days after adoption is finalized. Final assistance payments will be made directly to the employee. The Department of Human Resources may request additional documentation regarding itemized bills.

## **SECTION 8. OVERTIME ELIGIBILITY AND PAY AND COMPENSATORY TIME.**

- (A) Employee Eligibility. Overtime exempt employees whose job classifications are listed in Section 5 of this Ordinance are not eligible to receive payment in cash for overtime worked.
- (B) Overtime Eligibility and Pay.
- (1) One and one-half (1-1/2) times the employee's regular straight-time hourly rate of pay will be paid for time worked when an eligible employee works between forty (40) and forty-eight (48) hours in a seven (7) day work period.
  - (2) Double time the employee's regular straight time hourly rate will be paid for time worked beyond forty-eight (48) hours in a seven (7) day work period.
  - (3) Overtime pay shall be received in one-tenth (1/10) of an hour segments.
  - (4) For purposes of this Paragraph, the term "time worked" shall mean only actual work time, time off for holidays, vacation, compensatory time,

military leave, and jury duty. "Time worked" shall not include any paid or unpaid time that is not actually worked, except for paid lunch periods in continuous operations.

- (C) Schedule Change at Employee Request. Time worked in excess of the number of hours scheduled for an employee's regular workday due to work schedules being changed at the request of the employee or trading days off by mutual consent of employees and the prior consent of the Appointing Authority is not subject to overtime compensation.
- (D) Regularly Scheduled Shift Changes. Time worked by employees who are subject to a regularly scheduled three (3) month shift change at the time a shift change is scheduled, or a twenty-four (24) hour-a-day operation and/or a continuous seven (7) day-per-week operation at the time a shift change is scheduled, is not subject to the compensation set forth in this Section unless subject to the overtime payment requirements established in the Fair Labor Standards Act.
- (E) Authorization of Overtime. It shall be the policy of the City to avoid overtime work except upon emergency conditions as determined by the Appointing Authority or his designee. The City shall not compensate for any overtime work in any form or manner except on the authorization of the Appointing Authority. Employees who are requested to work emergency overtime shall be informed prior to the job performance whether overtime has been expressly approved.
- (F) Compensatory Time.
  - (1) Compensatory Time Calculated. Compensatory time is time earned on a premium basis. The amount of compensatory time earned is calculated by multiplying the number of hours actually worked on an authorized premium basis by one and one-half (1½) when time and one-half is applicable or by two (2) when double time is applicable. The compensatory time account balances shall be maintained in units of hours.
  - (2) Eligibility. A compensatory time account may be established for hourly full-time, non-seasonal overtime eligible employees whose job classifications are listed in Section 5 of this Ordinance. Compensatory time may only be earned in lieu of cash payment for authorized time worked on a premium basis. The employee may, at his/her option, receive either cash payment or compensatory time for time worked on a premium basis.
  - (3) Conditions Governing Use.
    - (a) Compensatory time upon request by the employee may be taken by the employee at such time or times as may be approved by the Appointing Authority.
    - (b) Any compensatory time account balance above eighty (80) hours shall be paid off at the employee's hourly rate as of the end of a pay period established by the Appointing Authority for each division within the Appointing Authority's jurisdiction. The cut-off time

established pursuant to this Section shall be set no less than six (6) months in advance of the pay period selected. Notice of the date of the end of the selected pay period shall be posted within the Division and shall be sent to the City Auditor.

- (c) No interest is to be paid by the City on any compensatory time account.
- (G) Separation from City Service. An employee who is about to be separated from City service for any reason and who has an unused compensatory time account balance to his/her credit shall be paid such account balance upon separation. Such payment shall be calculated by multiplying the employee's regular hourly straight-time wage rate at the time of separation by the number of hours in his/her compensatory time account balance, unless a higher rate is required by the Fair Labor Standards Act.
- (H) Payment Upon Death. When an employee dies, any unused compensatory time (in addition to vacation leave pay as provided by Section 12) to his/her credit shall be paid to the surviving spouse. In the event there is no surviving spouse, said balance shall be paid to the employee's estate. Such payment shall be paid at the employee's hourly rate of pay at time of death, unless a higher rate is required by the Fair Labor Standards Act.

**SECTION 9. HOLIDAY ELIGIBILITY PAY.**

- (A) Holidays Observed. The legal holidays observed by the City and for which full-time, non-seasonal employees are to be compensated shall be as follows:
  - (1) New Year's Day, January 1.
  - (2) Martin Luther King's Birthday, the third Monday in January.
  - (3) Washington's Birthday, the third Monday in February.
  - (4) Memorial Day, the last Monday in May.
  - (5) Independence Day, July 4.
  - (6) Labor Day, the first Monday in September.
  - (7) Columbus Day, the second Monday in October.
  - (8) Thanksgiving Day, the fourth Thursday in November.
  - (9) Christmas Day, December 25.
  - (10) Any other holidays proclaimed by the Mayor.
  - (11) Employee's Birthday. If the employee's birthday falls on an above-named holiday, the employee shall be granted and compensated for one additional holiday. The Appointing Authority will allow the employee to take his/her birthday holiday on the employee's birthday or within 365 days from the date on which the employee's birthday occurs. If the employee's birthday falls on February 29, the holiday for purposes of this Section shall be considered as February 28 unless otherwise authorized by the Appointing Authority.

(B) Eligibility Pay.

- (1) When a holiday falls on the first day of an employee's regularly scheduled days off, it shall be celebrated on the previous day and when a holiday falls on the second day of an employee's regularly scheduled days off, it shall be celebrated on the following day, and a holiday which falls on any other day of such weekend shall be celebrated on the next subsequent workday.
- (2) For each holiday observed (including the employee's birthday), an employee shall be excused from work on such day at the discretion of the Appointing Authority. If one of the holidays mentioned in Section 9(A) occurs while an employee is on vacation leave, such day shall be charged as holiday. Part-time and seasonal employees will only be compensated for time actually worked on holidays.
- (3) When an overtime eligible full-time, non-seasonal employee working a forty (40) hour workweek works on a day celebrated as an eight (8) hour holiday, other than the employee's birthday, in addition to his/her regular eight (8) hour holiday pay, he/she shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½) for the first eight (8) hours worked. For time worked in excess of eight (8) hours on such holiday, he/she shall be compensated at the rate of time and one-half (1½), unless the holiday worked falls on the second day of the employee's regularly scheduled days off, in which case he/she shall be compensated at the double (2) time rate. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 9(A), the computation of holiday overtime pay shall be subject to the provisions of Section 9(B)(1).

When a full-time, non-seasonal employee working a forty (40) hour workweek works on a day celebrated as a ten (10) hour holiday, other than the employee's birthday, in addition to his/her regular ten (10) hour holiday pay, he/she shall be paid at the rate of time and one-half (1½) for the first ten (10) hours worked. For time worked in excess of ten (10) hours, he/she shall be compensated at the rate of time and one-half (1½), unless the holiday worked falls on the second day of the employee's regularly scheduled days off, in which case he/she shall be compensated at the double (2) time rate. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 9(A), the computation of holiday overtime pay shall be subject to the provisions of Section 9(B)(1).

- (4) For the purposes of administering the provisions of Section 9, holiday time shall apply to the tour of duty beginning on the day which is celebrated as a holiday.

**SECTION 10. SPECIAL LEAVE WITH PAY.**

(A) Military Leave.

- (1) Full-time, non-seasonal employees who are members of the Ohio National Guard, U.S. Air Force Reserve, U.S. Army Reserve, U.S. Marine Corps

Reserve, U.S. Naval Reserve or U.S. Coast Guard Reserve shall be granted military leave of absence with pay when ordered to temporary active duty (e.g. active duty for training or annual training) for a period or periods not to exceed twenty-two (22) eight (8) hour work days (176 hours), whether or not consecutive, during each calendar year. Active duty does not include inactive duty training (e.g. unit training assemblies). In the event that the Chief Executive Officer of the State of Ohio, or the Chief Executive Officer of the United States declares that a state of emergency exists, the employee, if ordered to active duty for purposes of that emergency, shall be paid pursuant to this Subsection (A) for a period or periods not to exceed twenty-two (22) eight (8) hour work days (176 hours), whether or not consecutive, during each calendar year.

- (2) An employee shall be paid his/her regular salary for each scheduled workday such employee is absent during military leave of absence with pay authorized by this Subsection (1).
- (3) The City shall comply with all applicable federal laws relating to the granting of military leave and reinstating employees upon the conclusion of that leave.

(B) Jury Duty Leave.

- (1) A full-time employee serving upon a jury in any court of record of Franklin County, Ohio, or adjoining counties shall be paid his/her regular salary for the period of time so served. Time so served upon a jury shall be deemed active service with the City for all purposes. The employee is required to obtain a signed record from the courts to document the time spent on jury duty. Upon receipt of payment for jury service during regular working hours, the employee shall deposit such funds with the City Treasurer.
- (2) When a full-time employee receives notice for jury duty in any court of record of Franklin County, Ohio, or in any adjoining county, he/she shall present such notice to his/her immediate supervisor. A copy will be made of the notice and filed and recorded in the employee's personnel file.
  - (a) When notified by the court to report for jury duty on a day certain, a time report shall be completed and signed by the assignment commissioner or appropriate court official for each day during jury service setting forth the time of arrival and departure from the court. Such record shall be presented by the employee to his/her supervisor upon return to work.
  - (b) When released by the court from jury service and such release is more than four (4) hours prior to the end of his/her regular shift, the employee shall be required to report for his/her work assignment within a reasonable time after release. The supervisor in each individual case shall determine that time.

(C) Examination Leave. Time off with pay shall be allowed employees participating in City Civil Service tests or taking a required examination pertinent to their City

employment before a state or federal licensing board with prior notice or proof of same to the Appointing Authority.

(D) Court Leave.

(1) Time off with pay shall be allowed employees who are subpoenaed to attend any legal proceedings as a witness on behalf of the City of Columbus. Vacation leave or leave without pay shall be granted to employees who are subpoenaed for other purposes. The provisions of Subsection (B)(2) above shall apply in such cases. In the event that an employee is required to appear as a witness in a legal proceeding on behalf of a governmental body other than the City, the Director of Human Resources or designee shall consider and may grant leave with pay, if appropriate.

(2) Whenever employees are required, as a term of their employment, to appear in court to testify as witnesses, they shall not be required to furnish their home addresses or telephone numbers, unless directed to do so by the court.

(E) Disaster Leave. Time off with pay shall be allowed to a fully qualified employee for service in specialized disaster relief service for the American Red Cross. Said leave shall be granted only after the requisition of the individual serving in such capacity by the American Red Cross. Eligibility of any employee for such service shall be established prior to the granting of leave and subject to the approval of the Appointing Authority for the individual involved.

(F) Personal Business Day.

(1) Full-time employees in the classified and unclassified service, except for Elected Officials, Directors, unclassified Deputy Directors and Department Assistant Directors, shall receive two eight (8) hour personal business days each vacation year, upon reasonable notice to and approval by their Appointing Authorities or designee.

(2) Part-time regular employees in the classified and unclassified services shall receive two (2) four (4) hour personal business days each vacation year, upon reasonable notice to and approval by their Appointing Authorities or designees.

(3) The personal business days are available to employees who have personal business matters to attend to, and cannot do that business outside of regular working hours.

(4) The personal business days may not be used in increments, but must be taken in eight (8) hour increments (or four (4) hour increments for part-time employees). The days must be used during the vacation year and may not be carried over from year to year. The personal business days will not be subject to buy-back or cashing in at the end of the vacation year.

- (G) Betty Brzezinski Living Organ Donor Leave. A fully qualified full-time employee covered by this Ordinance is eligible to receive regular pay for up to two hundred forty (240) hours of leave for the employee's donation of any portion of an adult liver, lung or pancreas or because of the employee's donation of an adult kidney.

Each calendar year, a fully qualified full-time employee covered by this ordinance is eligible to receive regular pay for up to fifty-six (56) hours of leave for the employee's donation of adult bone marrow.

Paid time off pursuant to this Section is subject to review of appropriate medical documentation by the Department of Human Resources.

- (H) Precinct Election Official Leave Program.

Any employee who is a registered voter of Franklin County, who resides in the City of Columbus, and who meets the other requirements established by the law and the Franklin County Board of Elections may request Election Official Leave with pay for the purposes of being a judge of an election engaged by the Franklin County Board of Elections.

The employee must obtain written authorization for paid Precinct Election Official Leave from the Appointing Authority prior to contacting the Board of Elections to register as a judge of an election.

The Appointing Authority reserves the right to reject an application based on operational need. Should several employees apply who perform a similar function and operational need dictates that not all may participate, then priority shall be given by the Appointing Authority on the basis of the order in which applications are received.

The Board of Elections reserves the right to refuse to place an employee with prior approval for Precinct Election Official leave if the employee's services are not needed on Election Day. In such an instance, the employee must report to work during the employee's regular work hours. Lastly, the Board of Elections may give priority to employees who have served as judges in prior elections.

The employee may be required to attend paid Precinct Election Official training courses as mandated by Ohio law and conducted by the Franklin County Board of Elections. The employee should make every effort to attend said training courses outside of the employee's regular working hours. However, should the employee choose to attend training courses during the employee's regular working hours, such leave is not covered under the Precinct Election Official Leave Program and requires a prior request and authorization for vacation or personal leave or compensatory pay. Leave without pay will not be permitted to attend such training courses.

The employee's prompt return to work on the employee's next regular working day is expected, and violation of such is subject to the normal policies and procedures of the employee's appointing authority.

An employee using Precinct Election Official Leave is entitled to the regular compensation awarded to judges of elections under Ohio Law and as established by the Franklin County Board of Elections in addition to the employee's Precinct Official leave with pay. This leave with pay is not to be considered "hours worked" for the purpose of computing overtime.

As verification that the employee serves as a Precinct Election Official on Election Day, the employee shall submit a copy of the employee's poll worker paycheck or pay stub provided by the Board of Elections subsequent to each election worked.

- (l) Paid Time Off (PTO). Elected officials may, at their discretion, adopt the provisions of this Paragraph (l). If adopted by the elected officials, they shall so notify the City Auditor's office.
  - (1) Each part-time regular employee will receive paid time off each vacation year as defined in Section 12(A) of this ordinance, regardless of effective date of the part-time regular appointment.
  - (2) The number of hours of paid time off will be determined at the time of hire based on the number of hours an employee is scheduled to work each week as follows:
    - (a) For employees scheduled to work more than eight (8) hours per week up to twenty (20) hours per week will receive twenty (20) hours of paid time off per vacation year.
    - (b) For employees schedule to work more than twenty (20) hours per week will receive forty (40) hours of paid time off per vacation year.

In the event the scheduled number of hours changes from one year to the next, an appointing authority must notify the Office of the City Auditor of that change before the first payperiod of each payroll year.

- (3) A part-time regular employee may request paid time off upon reasonable notice to and approval by the Appointing Authority or designee. Paid time off may be approved in increments of one (1) hour.
- (4) Any balance of paid time off remaining at the end of the vacation year will not be carried over from year to year. Paid time off will not be subject to buy-back or cashing in at the end of the vacation year or at time of separation from City service.

## **SECTION 11. LEAVE OF ABSENCE WITHOUT PAY.**

- (A) Personal Leave of Absence. Employees who have completed their probationary period may be granted personal leave of absence without pay by the Appointing Authority for good cause, such leave shall not normally exceed sixty (60) calendar days, except that the Appointing Authority at his/her sole discretion may extend the leave beyond the sixty (60) day period.

- (B) Educational Leave of Absence. Employees may be granted a leave of absence without pay by the Appointing Authority, subject to approval by the Civil Service Commission, for educational purposes. Such leave shall initially be limited to sixty (60) calendar days with possible extensions up to one (1) year provided such further educational pursuits are related to the operations of the City. Tuition reimbursement, as outlined in Section 7 of this Ordinance, will not apply towards such leave.
  
- (C) Family Medical Leave Act. Employees who have worked for the City for at least twelve (12) months, and have worked for a least 1,250 hours over the twelve (12) month period preceding the leave, shall be eligible for up to twelve (12) weeks of unpaid leave per twelve (12) month period for eligible purposes. The final regulations promulgated in 1994 of the Family Medical Leave Act, **as amended**, are hereby incorporated as fully rewritten. Further, the City will maintain the practice of computing the twelve (12) month period as a rolling twelve (12) month period measured backward from the date leave is used. **Finally, all accrued sick leave, and disability leave if applicable, and vacation, in that order, must be utilized for any FMLA leave taken for any FMLA-qualifying reason. Any paid leave taken shall run concurrently with FMLA.**

**SECTION 12. VACATION LEAVE.**

- (A) Vacation Year. The vacation year for full-time, non-seasonal employees shall end at the close of business on the last day of the first pay period that begins in the month of January.
  
- (B) Vacation Accruals. Each full-time non-seasonal employee working a forty (40) hour workweek, except as otherwise provided in this Section, shall earn vacation in accordance with the following schedule:

<b><u>Years of Service</u></b>	<b><u>Hours Per Pay Period</u></b>	<b><u>Days Per Year</u></b>
Less than 3 years	3.077 hours	10 days
3 years but less than 6 years	4.924 hours	16 days
6 years but less than 13 years	7.077 hours	23 days
13 years but less than 20 years	8.000 hours	26 days
20 years but less than 25 years	8.616 hours	28 days
25 years or more	9.231 hours	30 days

- (1) In order to recruit qualified persons to positions of responsibility, appointing authorities, in their discretion, may give an employee receiving initial appointment to a position in the classified or unclassified service under Section 5(E) of this Ordinance more vacation leave than stated above, specifically sixteen (16) days or twenty-three (23) days per year, but not to exceed twenty-three (23) days per year, in appropriate circumstances. When awarding more vacation leave to a new employee, an Appointing Authority should consider the employee's qualifications and work experience, in both the private and public sectors; the level of responsibility required in the position, including the exercise of independent judgment, the need for discretion and confidentiality, and the

ability to bind his/her Appointing Authority; as well as the availability of qualified persons to perform such jobs, and other pertinent market factors. If an Appointing Authority wishes to give a newly hired employee more vacation leave, his/her decision must be reviewed and approved by the Human Resources Director or designee before it takes effect.

- (2) If an employee is or has been awarded vacation leave at a rate greater than ten (10) days pursuant to the preceding paragraph, the employee will move to each next accrual rate after each three (3) years of service, but not to exceed twenty-six (26) days of vacation. The employee **would will** move to twenty-eight (28) days of vacation upon twenty (20) years of service. **~~This provision is amended by Ordinance No. 1648-2008 and will apply retroactively without applying the use or lose provisions of Section 12(C); however, applicable adjustments will be made after January 25, 2009, but no later than April 18, 2009.~~**
- (3) Elected officials may, in their discretion, adopt the provisions of this section for purposes of recruiting qualified individuals.
- (4) Vacation accrual rates are based on total full-time service, including full-time service with the City of Columbus and, if applicable as provided herein, the State of Ohio and any of its political subdivisions.
- (5) For employees who were hired by the City prior to July 5, 1987, vacation accrual rates shall be based on the total of all periods of full-time employment with the City, the State of Ohio and any political subdivisions of the State.
- (6) For employees who were hired by the City after July 5, 1987, (except as provided in paragraph (8) below), vacation accrual rates shall be based on total periods of full-time employment with the City of Columbus.
- (7) An employee who has retired in accordance with the provisions of any retirement plan offered by the State and who is re-employed or hired by the City on or after June 24, 1987, shall not have his/her prior service with the State and any political subdivision of the State, including the City of Columbus, counted for the purpose of computing vacation leave.
- (8) Requests for recognition of periods of full-time service with the City for accrual rate purposes shall be made in writing and forwarded to the City Auditor through the Appointing Authority before adjustments can be made to the vacation accrual rate. An employee's vacation accrual rate will be adjusted to reflect periods of service as provided herein. The adjusted vacation accrual rate shall be applied prospectively.
- (9) Any periods of time in unpaid status of more than eight (8) hours, as outlined in Section 12(D) of this Ordinance, except for military leave without pay, will not be included in the computation of City service for the purpose of this Section 12(B). This computation will be used only for the purpose of determining the rate at which vacation is earned.

- (C) Maximum Vacation Balances. Any vacation balance in excess of the amounts listed below shall become void as of the close of business on the last day of the first pay period that begins in the month of January:

<b>Years of Continuous Service</b>	<b>Maximum Vacation Balances</b>
Less than 3 years	160 hours (20 days)
3 years but less than 6 years	256 hours (32 days)
6 years but less than 13 years	368 hours (46 days)
13 years but less than 20 years	416 hours (52 days)
20 years but less than 25 years	448 hours (56 days)
25 or more years	480 hours (60 days)

At the end of the vacation year, employees may be paid for any vacation balances in excess of the maximums fixed by this Section 12(C) upon certification by the Appointing Authority to the City Auditor and the approval of the City Council that due to emergency work requirements it is not in the best interests of the City to permit the employee to take vacation leave, which would otherwise be forfeited as provided in this Section 12(C).

- (D) Eligibility. No vacation accrual shall be allowed for an employee working a forty (40) hour workweek for any pay period in which such employee is off duty and not in paid status for more than eight (8) hours of regularly scheduled work for eight (8) hour per day employees; or not in paid status for more than ten (10) hours of regularly scheduled work for employees working ten (10) hours per day. When an employee is required to report for work and does so report and is denied work because of circumstances beyond his/her control, absence from work for the balance of that day shall not be construed as non-paid work status.

Employees on the disability insurance program as outlined in Section 15 of this Ordinance shall be deemed ineligible to earn vacation credit in the appropriate amounts listed above.

- (E) Approval by Appointing Authority. All vacation leaves shall be taken at such time as may be approved by the Appointing Authority. Any employee having unused vacation leave prior to the effective date of this Ordinance shall be credited with such unused vacation leave for the purpose of this Ordinance.

- (F) Payment Upon Separation from City Service.

(1) An employee with an unused vacation balance who is about to be separated from City service through discharge, resignation, retirement, or layoff, shall be paid in a lump sum for each hour of unused vacation leave in lieu of granting such employee a vacation leave after his/her last day of active service with the City provided, however, that such payment shall not exceed the maximum number of vacation hours outlined in Section 12(C) of this Ordinance.

(2) However, an employee who is involved in a temporary layoff or certification termination and who has unused vacation leave to his/her

credit at the time the layoff is effective, may choose, in lieu of a lump sum cash payment for such unused vacation credit, to leave such vacation credit on account to be restored to his/her credit upon re-employment, provided such re-employment occurs within thirty-five (35) calendar days. If re-employment does not occur within thirty-five (35) calendar days, then any unused vacation leave left on account will be paid in lump sum to the employee, as provided for in this Section 12(F).

(G) Payment Upon Death. When an employee dies, any unused vacation leave to his/her credit shall be paid to the surviving spouse. In the event that the employee has no surviving spouse, said unused vacation leave shall be paid to the employee's estate. Such payment shall be paid at the employee's hourly rate of pay at time of death.

(H) Vacation Leave for Certain City Officials. Notwithstanding the other provisions of Section 12, Elected Officials, Department Directors, and employees classified as:

Executive Assistant to the Mayor (U)  
Deputy Chief of Staff (U)  
Senior Executive Assistant (U)  
Department Assistant Director (U),  
Assistant Director (Asset Management) (U)  
Assistant Director (Building Regulations and Compliance) (U)  
Assistant Director (Jobs and Economic Development) (U)  
Assistant Director (Regulatory Compliance) (U)  
Community Relations Commission Executive Director (U)  
Equal Business Opportunity Commission Executive Director (U)  
Department Deputy Director (U)  
Department Deputy Director (Technology) (U)  
Deputy Director (Jobs and Economic Development) (U)

may be granted vacation leave with pay at the discretion of the Mayor but may not accumulate any vacation leave during the term of employment in one or more of these positions.

The City Clerk (U), Executive Assistant to the City Council President (U), and the City Treasurer (U) may be granted vacation leave with pay at the discretion of the President of the City Council but may not accumulate vacation leave during the term of employment in one or more of these positions.

The Civil Service Commission Executive Director (U) may be granted vacation leave with pay at the discretion of the Civil Service Commission but may not accumulate vacation leave during the term of employment in this position.

Excepting and providing that in the event Department Directors and employees classified as:

Executive Assistant to the Mayor (U)  
Deputy Chief of Staff (U)  
Senior Executive Assistant (U)  
Department Assistant Director (U),

Assistant Director (Asset Management) (U)  
Assistant Director (Building Regulations and Compliance) (U)  
Assistant Director (Jobs and Economic Development) (U)  
Assistant Director (Regulatory Compliance) (U)  
Community Relations Commission Executive Director (U)  
Equal Business Opportunity Commission Executive Director (U)  
Department Deputy Director (U)  
Department Deputy Director (Technology) (U)  
Deputy Director (Jobs and Economic Development) (U)

die while in office, vacation leave may, at the discretion of the Mayor, be accrued pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance and payable upon death, and

Further excepting and providing that in the event that the City Clerk (U), Executive Assistant to the City Council President (U), or City Treasurer (U) dies while in office, vacation leave may, at the discretion of the President of City Council, be accrued pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance and payable upon death.

Also, further accepting and providing that in the event that the Civil Service Executive Director (U) dies while in office, vacation leave may, at the discretion of the Civil Service Commission, be accrued pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance and payable upon death.

### **SECTION 13. INJURY LEAVE.**

- (A) On-The-Job Injuries. All full-time and part-time employees shall be allowed injury leave with pay up to a maximum of sixty (60) workdays per calendar year for on-the-job injuries, not to exceed a total of one hundred twenty (120) workdays per injury. The one hundred twenty (120) day total shall apply to injury leave taken on or after April 1, 1990. **The one hundred twenty (120) day total shall apply to injury leave taken on or after April 1, 1990, and any injuries (and any recurrences of the same injuries) occurring prior to January 1, 2014.**

**For all injuries that occur on or after January 1, 2014, all full-time and part-time employees shall be allowed injury leave with pay up to a maximum of fifty (50) workdays per calendar year for on-the-job injuries, not to exceed a total of one hundred (100) workdays per injury, for on-the-job injuries that meet the requirements set forth in this Section. The one hundred (100) day total shall apply to injuries (and any recurrences of the same injuries) occurring on or after January 1, 2014.**

**For all injuries that occur on or after January 1, 2015, all full-time and part-time employees shall be allowed injury leave with pay up to a maximum of forty (40) workdays per calendar year for on-the-job injuries, not to exceed a total of eighty (80) workdays per injury, for on-the-job injuries that meet the requirements set forth in this Article. The eighty (80) day total shall apply to injuries (and any recurrences of the same injuries) occurring on or after January 1, 2015.**

Injuries must be reported to the employee's immediate supervisor no more than forty-eight (48) hours after such injury is known. If an employee who has been granted injury leave does not begin receiving payments in lieu of wages from the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation by the time the injury leave has been utilized, and the employee has a claim filed under the Ohio Workers' Compensation laws for such payment, then the City shall pay the employee seventy-two percent (72%) of his/her wages until such time as payments from the Bureau are received or the claim is denied by the Regional Board of Review of the Industrial Commission of Ohio. In any instance of double payment by both the City and the Bureau for the same day or days, the employee shall promptly provide full reimbursement to the City as determined by the City.

(B) Determination by the Department of Human Resources

- (1) Report of Injury. A report of the cause of all injuries signed by the immediate supervisor, the Division Administrator, and the Appointing Authority shall be submitted to the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee within four (4) days of the date the injury is reported by the employee on forms designed and furnished by the Director of the Department of Human Resources or his/her designee.
- (2) Actual Performance of Duties. Injury leave with pay shall be granted to an employee only for injuries determined by the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee as caused by the actual performance of the duties of his/her position. The City may require an independent medical examination for any employee requesting injury leave, at the City's expense.
- (3) Written Authorization and Return to Work. No employee shall be granted injury leave with pay unless the Appointing Authority has in his/her possession written authorization signed by the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee indicating the approximate length of the leave. No employee on injury leave shall be returned to work without the written approval of an attending physician. If there is a recurrence of a previous injury, the Appointing Authority must request approval of injury leave for each recurrence. If, in the judgment of the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee, the injury is such that the employee is capable of performing his/her regular duties or light duties during the period of convalescence, he or she shall so notify the Appointing Authority in writing and deny injury leave with pay. No injury leave payments shall be made to any employee: (1) who is working for another employer during the employee's regular City shift, or (2) where such work involves or requires the performance of the same or similar duties as those regularly performed by the employee for the City, or (3) where such job involves duties and/or physical demands the performance of which would conflict with the injury/medical condition allowed. Whenever an employee is required to stop working because of an injury or other service connected disability, he or she shall be paid for the remaining hours of that day or shift at his/her regular rate, and such time shall not be charged to leave of any kind.

- (4) Leave Pending Decision. Pending a decision by the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee, an employee applying for injury leave may be carried on sick leave or vacation leave with pay, in that order, which shall be restored to his/her credit upon certification by the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee that injury leave has been approved. However, when an employee is applying for injury leave, exclusive of apparent heart attack cases, and the Division Administrator can establish that the injury occurred during the employee's hours of work for the City, then the employee may be carried on injury leave with pay pending certification by the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee that injury leave has been approved. In no case may the employee be carried on injury leave for a period of time in excess of the employee's amount of accumulated sick leave and vacation leave prior to certification by the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee that injury leave has been approved. If injury leave is not certified by the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee, the employee will be charged sick leave, and vacation leave, in that order, for the time used.
- (5) Appeal to Board of Industrial Relations. Any injured employee may appeal the decision of the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee by written notice to the Board of Industrial Relations within ten (10) days of notification that injury leave has been denied. The Board of Industrial Relations at the City's expense may require an employee to be examined by a physician of the Board's choice.
- (C) Time Off for Examination and Treatment. Pursuant to rules established by the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee, time off for the purpose of medical examination, including examinations by the Bureau of Workers' Compensation, and/or treatments resulting from injury occurring during any period of time an employee was in paid status and performing services for the City required by his/her employment shall be charged to injury leave. A maximum of four (4) hours of injury leave shall be allowed per scheduled physician's appointment and/or treatment resulting from an on-the-job injury. The Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee may approve an employee's request for injury leave of greater than four (4) hours for a scheduled physician's appointment or for treatment resulting from an on-the-job injury if the Director or designee determines that such request is supported by medical documentation. However, such medical documentation must be submitted to the Director or designee by the employee prior to such appointment and/or treatment in order to be considered.
- (D) Accrual of Other Benefits. While an employee is on approved injury leave with pay, sick and vacation accruals, P.E.R.S. contributions and all employee benefits shall continue uninterrupted and the City shall maintain applicable insurance benefits for the employee until such time as the employee returns to duty or is terminated from City employment. Upon proof that an employee is receiving payments in lieu of wages from the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation, sick and vacation accruals and all applicable insurance benefits shall continue uninterrupted until the employee returns to duty or is terminated from employment.

- (E) Administration by the Director for the Department of Human Resources or his/her designee. The provisions of this Section 13 shall be administered by the Director of the Department of Human Resources or his/her designee who shall make necessary rules, devise forms, keep records and investigate cases subject to the approval of the Industrial Relations Board.
- (F) Applicability to FMLA. The twelve (12)-week per year limitation on leaves permissible under the Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA) shall include any injury leave and/or leave under the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation which is granted for reasons permissible under the FMLA.
- (G) Continued Contact with Division and Return to Work Notification. An employee receiving injury leave or temporary total payments from the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation shall maintain bi-weekly contact with the division human resources representative during the period of time the employee is injured. This requirement may be modified in writing by the human resources representative for extended leaves. An employee shall notify the human resources representative at least seven (7) days before the employee's expected return to work date to reconfirm the date of return.

#### **SECTION 14. SICK LEAVE.**

- (A) Computation of Sick Leave Bank for Full-Time Employees in Section 5(D) and Section 5(E). ~~The provisions of this Section shall be effective January 1, 2008.~~
  - (1) Sick leave banks for full-time employees shall consist of current annual entitlements under the terms and conditions of this Ordinance, plus any hours carried over from previous years, transfers from other political subdivisions and hours carried over from other City employment outside the terms of this Ordinance, less any appropriate reductions or deductions as outlined below.
  - (2) On the first payperiod of each calendar year, each full-time employee employed on that date shall receive seventy-two (72) hours of sick leave with pay for the remainder of that calendar year.
  - (3) Each full-time employee hired on or after the first payperiod of each year shall, on the date of hire receive his/her sick leave with pay for the remainder of that calendar year computed, as follows: six (6.0) hours for each calendar month in the calendar year of hire, commencing with the month following the month in which the employee was hired.
  - (4) If an employee is in unpaid status for forty (40) hours or more in a calendar month, six (6.0) hours shall be deducted from the employee's paid sick leave entitlement. For purposes of this Section, hours in unpaid status do not include military leave without pay or unpaid FMLA hours. No other unpaid absences shall be counted as hours of work.

When an employee is required to report to work and does so report but is denied work because of circumstances beyond his/her control, absence from work under these circumstances shall not be considered as unpaid work status for purposes of this paragraph, except if the employee is laid off pursuant to Civil Service Commission Rules and Regulations.

- (5) If an employee changes from full-time non-seasonal status to part-time or seasonal status during a calendar year in which he/she was eligible for sick leave, six (6.0) hours shall be deducted from his/her paid sick leave account for each full calendar month in which the employee is in part-time or seasonal status.
- (6) Employees coming under the jurisdiction of the MCP **by appointment to a classification listed in Section 5(C), (D) and (E)** from outside the City, who have accrued sick leave from another political subdivision of the State of Ohio may transfer that sick leave upon their employment by the City. Any hours transferred from another political subdivision of the State of Ohio, after March 31, 1987, shall not be subject to payment upon termination or separation from the City for whatever reason. Such hours will not count toward the sick leave bank with the City.
- (7) If an employee uses more than his/her current annual entitlement (72 hours) in a payroll year, because of ineligibility for sick leave as outlined in this Paragraph, the excess sick leave used will be recovered from the next year's annual entitlement.
- (8) ~~Any hours remaining in the Pre-1985 Sick Leave Bank (Old Sick Leave Bank) as described in Part I (G) and Part II (J) herein shall be paid as described in the respective paragraphs no later than March 31, 2008.~~

**Employees coming under the jurisdiction of the MCP by appointment to a classification listed in Section 5(C), (D) and (E) with Pre-1985 Sick Leave Bank, will be paid such bank at the rate he/she was earning on March 31, 1987. Such payment will be made as soon as practicable by the City Auditor.**

- (B) Eligible Uses of Sick Leave with Pay; Procedures.
  - (1) Sick leave with pay will be at an employee's regular straight-time hourly rate and shall be allowed to full-time employees in one-tenth (1/10th) of an hour increments for the following purposes:
    - (a) Illness of, or injury to, the employee, whether at work or non-work related.
    - (b) Physical, dental, or mental consultation or treatment of the employee by professional medical or dental personnel, whether work or non-work related.

- (c) Sickness of a spouse, child, stepchild, and upon prior approval of the Appointing Authority, a family member who is dependent upon the employee for his/her health and well being.
  - (d) Quarantine because of contagious disease. The Appointing Authority or designee shall require a certificate of the attending physician before allowing any paid sick leave under this subsection.
  - (e) Death in the employee's family, as that term is defined in Section 3, Definitions, of this Ordinance.
  - (f) Maternity, paternity and adoption leave.
- (2) Any leave which is granted under this Paragraph for reasons permissible under an FMLA leave as provided in Section 11(C) of this Ordinance shall be charged as an FMLA leave and shall be subject to the twelve (12) -week per year limitation for the length of an FMLA leave.
  - (3) To the extent that it is possible to do so, employees shall submit sick leave requests in advance for medical appointments and scheduled treatments. Employees calling off sick shall complete and submit sick leave requests to their supervisors promptly upon their return to work.
  - (4) In cases of extended illness (defined as three (3) or more consecutive work days or frequent intermittent use of sick leave) or suspected abuse, as determined by the Appointing Authority or designee, the Appointing Authority or designee may require evidence as to the adequacy of the reason(s) for an employee's absence during the time for which sick leave is requested.
  - (5) Such evidence documenting the reasons for an employee's absence (both for illness of the employee, or his/her immediate family) is defined as a certificate acceptable to the Appointing Authority or designee stating date(s) of treatment and the diagnosis, prognosis and expected return to work date from a licensed physician or other appropriate medical professional; provided, however, that falsification of either a written signed statement of the employee or a physician's certificate shall be grounds for disciplinary action, including dismissal, as well as grounds for denial of sick leave.
  - (6) After investigation, any sick leave that is determined as improperly used by the employee shall be repaid to the City.
  - (7) If the Appointing Authority or designee has reason to question the ability of an employee to return to work, the Appointing Authority or designee may also require a certification that the employee is able to return to duty at the conclusion of a sick leave. If that certification from the employee's treating physician is not forthcoming or satisfactory, the Appointing Authority or designee may require the employee to be examined by a licensed physician or other appropriate medical professional identified by the Appointing Authority or designee. Failure to submit to the examination

shall constitute grounds for disciplinary action as well as grounds for denial of sick leave.

- (C) Advances on Sick Leave by City Council. Except as provided by discretionary action of the City Council, sick leave cannot be taken before it is credited to an employee's sick leave account. In appropriate circumstances and within the discretion of City Council, employees may receive sick leave in advance upon passage of an ordinance by City Council authorizing such an advance. Any employee who has been advanced additional sick leave time by action of City Council must agree as a condition of the advance to have amounts deducted from his/her sick leave account, during the first payperiod of each year, not to exceed seventy-two (72) hours, until the advance is repaid. Under no circumstances shall an employee's annual sick leave entitlement be reduced by more hours than the aggregate yearly amount as set forth in the ordinance authorizing said advancement. Except as herein written, all provisions of the original ordinance advancing sick leave shall remain in effect.
  
- (D) Annual Sick Leave Reciprocity Payment.
  - (1) During November of each year, each employee shall elect one of the following:
    - (a) To be paid, at his/her regular straight-time hourly rate in effect on the last day of the last payperiod of the year, for any unused sick leave hours awarded during the preceding payroll year, up to a maximum of seventy-two (72) hours, on a one-for-one basis; or
    - (b) To carry over all unused sick leave hours to the next year as part of the employee's sick leave bank.
    - (c) To split on a 50/50 basis (rounded to the nearest 1/10 of an hour) the remaining annual entitlement with one-half (1/2) going to the employee's sick leave bank and one-half (1/2) being paid out in sick leave reciprocity.
  - (2) Any hours of sick leave taken during the payroll year shall be deducted from the maximum amount of annual sick leave reciprocity (i.e., 72 hours) prior to calculating the annual sick leave reciprocity payment.
  - (3) If an employee uses five (5) days or less of injury leave (regardless of the number of claims) during the year, this leave shall not be considered sick leave taken for computing sick leave reciprocity. If an employee uses more than five (5) days of injury leave, all injury leave used during the year will be considered hours of sick leave taken in computing sick leave reciprocity.
  - (4) Employees who fail to sign the payroll register making an election to carry over receive payment, or split their sick leave as outlined above shall maintain the same option as they elected the prior year.

(E) Disposition of Sick Leave Balances upon Separation from City Employment.

- (1) Annual Sick Leave Entitlement. When an employee separates from City service through resignation, retirement or layoff on or before the last day of the last payperiod of the year, the employee shall receive payment for his/her annual sick leave entitlement as defined in Paragraph A as follows:
    - (a) The annual sick leave entitlement which that employee has to his/her credit at the time of separation shall be reduced by six (6.0) hours for each calendar month remaining in the calendar year following the month of separation.
    - (b) If, after such calculation, the employee has any unused sick leave for that year, the employee shall be paid, at the time of separation, for such unused sick leave hours, at his/her regular straight-time hourly rate in effect at that time, less applicable withholding and any amounts owed by the employee to the City.
    - (c) If, after such calculation, the employee has used more sick leave hours than that to which he/she was entitled, an amount shall be deducted from his/her final paycheck for such hours, at his/her regular straight-time hourly rate in effect at that time.
  - (2) Sick Leave Bank. All sick leave in the employee's sick leave bank may be paid to the employee who is separating from City service as follows: The number of accumulated unused hours shall be divided by two (2) and multiplied by the employee's hourly rate of pay at time of separation. All such lump sum payments are subject to applicable withholding and deduction for any sums owed by the employee to the City.
  - (3) Transferring Sick Leave to Other Political Subdivisions. Employees who are leaving City service to accept employment with another political subdivision of the State of Ohio may elect to transfer sick leave to that political subdivision, if it will accept such a transfer. Employees must elect to be paid or transfer sick leave balances to another political subdivision in writing prior to termination and at a time specified by the Auditor's Office for processing terminal leave pay.
  - (4) Separation Pay for Sick Leave Transferred from Other Political Subdivisions. Any sick leave transferred to the City prior to March 31, 1987 shall be paid upon separation at the straight-time hourly rate in effect on March 31, 1987 using the payment formula of the transferring agency. ~~Any sick leave transferred to the City before March 31, 1987 will be paid based on the payment formula from the other political subdivision.~~
- (F) Payment Upon Death. If an employee dies during employment with the City, his/her unused sick leave account balances as defined herein shall be paid to a surviving spouse. In the event that the employee has no surviving spouse, said balance shall be paid to the employee's estate. The employee's sick leave balances shall be valued at the time of death in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Section.

- (G) Sick Leave Disposition When Moving from Full-Time to Part-Time Status. For any employee who moves from full-time status to part-time status on or before December 31 of any calendar year and who has used more sick leave hours than that to which the employee was entitled, the value of such hours shall first be deducted from the employee's sick leave bank. If the employee has insufficient hours in his/her bank, such hours will be deducted from earned and unused vacation accruals to the employee's credit. If the employee does not have sufficient sick leave and vacation leave to cover the additional sick leave hours credited, the City shall develop a schedule to recover the funds out of any subsequent bi-weekly pay checks.
- (H) Sick Leave Credited with Other Political Subdivisions. Employees who have been employed in the classified or unclassified Civil Service or as teachers, school employees, firefighters, peace officers, or state highway patrol officers of the State of Ohio or any of its political subdivisions shall be credited with any certified, unused and unpaid balance of accumulated sick leave earned in such service when such persons are employed in the classified or unclassified Civil Service of the City on or after April 1, 1987, provided employment with the City occurs within ten (10) years after leaving his/her prior position when such action occurs after January 1, 1972. Such unused balance shall then be subject to all other provisions of this Article, with the exception of Subsection (D).
- (I) Sick Leave for Certain City Officials. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Section 14, Elected Officials, Department Directors, and employees classified as:

Executive Assistant to the Mayor (U)  
 Deputy Chief of Staff (U)  
 Senior Executive Assistant (U)  
 Department Assistant Director (U),  
 Assistant Director (Asset Management) (U)  
 Assistant Director (Building Regulations and Compliance) (U)  
 Assistant Director (Jobs and Economic Development) (U)  
 Assistant Director (Regulatory Compliance) (U)  
 Community Relations Commission Executive Director (U)  
 Equal Business Opportunity Commission Executive Director (U)  
 Department Deputy Director (U)  
 Department Deputy Director (Technology) (U)  
 Deputy Director (Jobs and Economic Development) (U)

may be granted sick leave with pay at the discretion of the Mayor but may not accumulate any sick leave during the term of employment in one or more of these positions.

The City Clerk (U), and the City Treasurer (U) may be granted sick leave with pay at the discretion of the President of the City Council but may not accumulate sick leave during the term of employment in one or more of these positions or be paid for any sick leave not taken during the term of employment in one or more of these positions.

The Civil Service Commission Executive Director (U) may be granted sick leave with pay at the discretion of the Civil Service Commission but may not

accumulate sick leave during the term of employment in this position or be paid for any sick leave not taken during the term of employment in this position.

Excepting and providing that in the event Department Directors and employees classified as:

Executive Assistant to the Mayor (U)  
Deputy Chief of Staff (U)  
Senior Executive Assistant (U)  
Department Assistant Director (U),  
Assistant Director (Asset Management) (U)  
Assistant Director (Building Regulations and Compliance) (U)  
Assistant Director (Jobs and Economic Development) (U)  
Assistant Director (Regulatory Compliance) (U)  
Community Relations Commission Executive Director (U)  
Equal Business Opportunity Commission Executive Director (U)  
Department Deputy Director (U)  
Department Deputy Director (Technology) (U)  
Deputy Director (Jobs and Economic Development) (U)

die while in office, sick leave may, at the discretion of the Mayor, be accrued pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance and payable upon death.

Further excepting and providing that in the event the City Clerk (U), or City Treasurer (U) dies while in office, sick leave may, at the discretion of the President of City Council, be accrued pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance and payable upon death.

Also, further accepting and providing that in the event the Civil Service Commission Executive Director (U) dies while in office, sick leave may, at the discretion of the Civil Service Commission be accrued pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance and payable upon death.

## **SECTION 15. DISABILITY PROGRAM.**

- (A) Disability Program Eligibility. The City will provide, at no cost to employees, a disability program covering full-time employees who are eligible to accrue leaves for non-work related illnesses and injuries. Employees must complete one (1) year of continuous City service before qualifying for disability; such benefits will become available at the first of the month following completion of one (1) year of continuous service. This program shall provide for payment to the employee from the twelfth (12<sup>th</sup>) day of accident or illness for employees in classifications listed in Sections 5(C), (D) and (E) of this ordinance, for a maximum of twenty-six (26) weeks per disability per calendar year, at eighty-nine percent (89%) of the employee's standard gross wages Effective September 1, 2013, this program shall provide for payment to the employee from the twelfth (12<sup>th</sup>) day of accident or illness for employees in classifications listed in Sections 5(C), (D) and (E) of this ordinance, for a maximum of twenty-six (26) weeks of disability benefits within a 365-day period, at eighty-nine percent (89%) of the employee's standard gross wages. Applicable federal, state and local flat tax rates and applicable

Medicare charge(s) will be deducted. The employee may, if he/she so desires, elect to use all, or part, of his/her accumulated but unused sick leave in order to make up any difference between one hundred percent (100%) of his/her gross wages and the amount which he/she receives under the disability program, provided that all new (current year) sick leave accruals are exhausted before an employee may use the available balance in his/her Old Sick Leave Bank. If an employee exhausts all sick leave benefits, other approved leave may be granted by the Appointing Authority. During the period in which an employee receives such payments, he/she shall suffer no reduction in paid sick leave entitlement set forth in Section 14 of this Ordinance, as applicable. If, while receiving such payments, the employee performs work for the City or another employer, the amount of payment under the disability program shall be reduced by the compensation which he/she receives during that time period. The proper forms must be submitted to the City no later than forty-five (45) days from the commencement of the disability.

- (B) No disability payments shall be made to an employee who is working for another employer. Fraudulent actions automatically preclude employees from receiving any disability benefits. If a payment is made pursuant to a fraudulent claim, the employee shall repay the City immediately.
- (C) The twelve (12)-week per year limitation on leaves permissible under the Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA) shall include any disability leave which is granted for reasons permissible under the FMLA.
- (D) While an employee is paid disability benefits pursuant to this Section, vacation accruals shall cease. Holidays shall be paid at the disability benefit rate as set forth in Paragraph (A) of this Section 15. Medical, dental, drug, vision and life insurances shall continue uninterrupted until the employee is no longer on the disability program, provided monthly premiums are paid current.
- (E) An employee on disability leave shall maintain bi-weekly contact with the designated department/division human resources representative during the period of time the employee is disabled. This requirement may be modified in writing by the designated department/division human resources representative for extended leaves. An employee shall notify the designated department/division human resources representative at least seven (7) calendar days before the employee's expected return to work date to reconfirm that date.

## **SECTION 16. INSURANCE.**

- (A) Health Insurance. The City shall provide comprehensive major medical, dental, vision care, and prescription drug benefits for all full-time employees, as detailed below, for both the employee and family coverage. Such major medical, dental, vision care and prescription drug benefits will be available beginning the first of the month following the date of hire. Life insurance is effective the first of the month following the date of hire. This coverage shall also comply with all pertinent state and federal statutes, including the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and the Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection

Act of 1996. The following benefits are in effect and remain unchanged unless otherwise indicated.

- (B) ~~For new hires and eligible dependents, a pre-existing condition clause will apply. In the event medical care or consultation is sought or received within six (6) months prior to the employee's effective date of hire the medical condition will not be payable for twelve (12) months from the effective date with the City. A new employee may reduce his/her twelve (12) month waiting period for a pre-existing condition by submitting a Certificate of Creditable Coverage from a prior health insurer, in conformity with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA).~~

(4) COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MEDICAL

- (1) A two-hundred dollar (\$200.00) annual single deductible with an eighty/twenty percent (80/20%) coinsurance of the next fifteen hundred dollars (\$1,500.00) in reasonable charges or three hundred dollars (\$300.00), for a total out-of-pocket maximum of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) per single contract year.
- (2) A four hundred dollar (\$400.00) annual family deductible with an eighty/twenty percent (80/20%) coinsurance of the next two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) of reasonable charges or four hundred dollars (\$400.00) for a total out-of-pocket maximum of eight hundred dollars (\$800.00) per family contract year.
- (3) Physician office visits will be subject to a fifteen dollar (\$15.00) co-pay per in-network primary care physician visit (including family, general, internal, pediatrician, and OB/GYN physicians); in accordance with the Mental Health Parity Act (MHPA), mental health office visits will be subject to a fifteen dollar (\$15.00) co-pay and not subject to frequency limits. Eligible services, which shall include diagnostic, surgical and/or specialty services, ~~routine mammograms and routine prostate/colon rectal cancer tests subject to the limits specified in Section 16(B)(1)(k) and (l) herein~~ provided in the network physician's office and billed by that office shall be covered at one hundred percent (100%) after office visit co-pay.
- (4) Specialty care physician office visits will be subject to a twenty-five dollar (\$25.00) co-pay per in-network specialist visit. Eligible services, which shall include diagnostic, surgical and/or specialty services, ~~routine mammograms and routine prostate/colon rectal cancer tests subject to the limits specified in Section 16(B)(1)(k) and (l) herein~~ provided in the network physician's office and billed by that office shall be covered at one hundred percent (100%) after office visit co-pay.
- (5) The office co-pay does not apply to the annual deductible; however, office co-pays will apply to the annual out-of-pocket maximum. Care rendered by non-network providers shall be subject to the

annual deductible, co-insurance, and out-of-pocket maximum as specified in Section 16(B)(1) and (2), and twenty percent (20%) penalty.

- (6) Medical PPO: If an employee and/or dependent receives services from a preferred provider organization (PPO), reimbursements will be eighty/twenty percent (80/20%) coinsurance. If the participating providers are not used, coinsurance reduces to sixty/forty percent (60/40%). The additional twenty percent (20%) coinsurance is the employee's responsibility and not subject to the out-of-pocket maximum. Any PPO network modifications will apply.
- (7) Pursuant to the MHPA, all inpatient and outpatient treatment for psychiatric and/or alcohol or drug treatment (substance abuse) services will not be subject to treatment limits and will be covered as standard medical treatment. Coverage is subject to deductible, co-insurance, and out of pocket maximums.
- (8) In-Patient Hospital coverage. After satisfying the annual deductible, the plan pays eighty percent (80%) of reasonable charges for a semi-private room and ancillary services for medical stays at an in-network hospital. Once out-of-pocket expenses and reasonable charge provisions have been met, the plan will reimburse the hospital at 100% for covered services.

For utilization at a Non-Network Hospital, an additional twenty percent (20%) penalty and any excess charges above reasonable rates are the employee's responsibility. Any charges for medically unnecessary care, non-covered services or charges beyond plan limitations are the employee's responsibility.

- ~~(i) The plan will cover routine physicals, exams, immunizations and diagnostic tests subject to an annual maximum of five hundred dollars (\$500) per individual for covered persons age one (1) (starting the day following the birthday) to age 18 birthday, age 18 and over with a two hundred dollar (\$200) maximum; with a twelve hundred dollar (\$1200) family maximum. Effective January 1, 2012, the plan will cover routine physicals, exams, immunizations and diagnostic tests subject to an annual maximum of seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750) per individual for covered persons age one (1) (starting the day following the birthday) to age eighteen (18) birthday; age eighteen (18) and over with a three hundred dollar (\$300) maximum; subject to the deductible, coinsurance and reasonable charge provisions. An office visit co-pay shall apply as specified in Section 16(B)(1)(c) and (d). Immunizations do not apply to the annual deductible; however, immunizations do apply to the annual out-of-pocket maximum. Care rendered by non-network providers shall be subject to the annual deductible, co-insurance, and out-of-pocket maximum as specified in Section 16(B)(1)(a) and (b), and~~

~~twenty percent (20%) penalty. Stress tests are payable only if the plan administrator determines that they are medically necessary. House Bill 478 provides coverage for eligible dependents from birth to age nine (9).~~

~~(j) Well baby care from birth to age one (1) birthday including immunizations, exams, and routine diagnostic services are payable under the program up to a seven hundred fifty dollar (\$750) maximum payment for each eligible dependent, subject to the deductible, coinsurance and reasonable charge provisions. Effective January 1, 2012, well baby care from birth to age one (1) birthday including immunizations, exams, and routine diagnostic services are payable under the program up to a one thousand five hundred dollar (\$1,500) maximum for each eligible dependent, subject to the deductible, coinsurance and reasonable charge provisions.~~

~~(k) Provide coverage for routine mammograms up to a maximum of one hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125), according to the following frequency:~~

~~§ one (1) baseline exam for women 35-39 years old;~~

~~§ one (1) exam every year (calendar) for women age 40 and over.~~

~~Effective January 1, 2012, provide coverage for routine mammograms according to the following frequency:~~

~~§ one (1) baseline exam for women 35-39 years old;~~

~~§ one (1) exam every year (calendar) for women age 40 and over.~~

~~(l) Provide coverage for an annual (one per calendar year) routine prostate/colon rectal cancer tests for men age 40 and over up to a maximum of eighty-five dollars (\$85.00).~~

~~For men or women age 40 and over, one sigmoidoscopy exam per three year (calendar) period, will be covered up to a maximum of one hundred dollars (\$100.00). For men age 40 and over, an annual (one per calendar year) PSA blood test will be covered up to a maximum of one hundred dollars (\$100.00).~~

(9) Effective January 1, 2014, in accordance with The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 insured members are eligible to receive certain preventive care services, based upon age, gender and other factors, without cost-sharing (copayments, coinsurance and deductibles). These preventive services must be provided by doctors and health care professionals within the City's plan provider network. The preventive health services that must be covered

without cost-sharing requirements are those based on the requirements stated below:

- (a) Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of “A” or “B” in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF), including certain preventive care for women, such as mammograms, cervical cancer screenings and prenatal care;
- (b) Immunizations for routine use in children, adolescents and adults that are currently recommended by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and included on the CDC’s immunization schedules;
- (c) Strong scientific evidence-informed preventive care and screenings for infants, children and adolescents, as provided for in the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) guidelines; and
- (d) As noted above, a set of additional scientific evidence-based preventive services for women recommended by the Institute of Medicine and supported by HRSA.

Preventive services that are excluded from the above agencies’ recommended lists shall be subject to the annual deductible, co-insurance, and out-of-pocket maximum as specified in Section 16(B)(1) and (2).

Preventive services rendered by non-network providers shall be subject to the annual deductible, co-insurance, and out-of-pocket maximum as specified in Section 16(B)(1) and (2), and twenty percent (20%) penalty.

Insured members should contact the City’s health plan administrator prior to obtaining preventive services for determination of preventive services coverage.

**(10)** Miscellaneous benefits with specified limits:

Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and/or chiropractic visits will be covered up to a combined annual maximum for thirty (30) visits per person, based on medical necessity.

Prescription drug deductible charges are not payable under this medical provision.

The City will provide the following minimum coverage for maternity benefits: At least forty-eight (48) hours of inpatient hospital care following a normal vaginal delivery; and at least ninety-six (96) hours of inpatient hospital care following a caesarean section; and physician directed

aftercare. These minimum stay requirements are not applicable if the mother and her health care provider mutually agree that the mother and her child may be discharged earlier.

Weight loss schedule limited to examination charges only. Food supplements in the treatment of obesity are excluded.

Services rendered by a Hospice Care program will be covered up to a maximum of sixty (60) days. Covered services include those services for which an employee is eligible during a hospital admission.

Temporomandibular joint pain dysfunction, syndrome or disease or any related conditions collectively referred to as "TMJ" or "TMD" will be covered on the basis of medical necessity, up to a lifetime maximum of \$200.00. This limit does not apply to surgical services on the jaw hinge.

**~~Any reference to UCR in this Ordinance or related documents shall be replaced by the words "reasonable charges".~~**

(C) Prescription Drug. The City shall maintain the current prescription drug coverage, except for the following modifications, unless otherwise noted:

(1) DRUG PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATION (PPO)

The prescription drug Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) arrangement through the ID card program and direct reimbursement program, the employee shall be responsible for a five dollar (\$5.00) co-pay for a generic drug. If there is no generic drug equivalent for the prescribed drug, the co-pay is ten dollars (\$10.00). If the prescription is for a brand-name drug, or the prescription is written "dispense as written" and a generic equivalent exists, the co-pay is twenty-five dollars (\$25.00). The five dollar (\$5.00) co-pay applies to all allergy prescriptions under the direct reimbursement program.

Pre-natal vitamins are covered with a written prescription from the physician.

(2) MAIL ORDER

Mail order prescription drugs will be limited to a thirty (30) day minimum and a ninety (90) day maximum supply. Under the mail order program, the employee shall be responsible for a ten dollar (\$10.00) co-pay for a generic drug. If there is no generic drug equivalent for the prescribed drug, the co-pay is twenty dollars (\$20.00). If the prescription is for a brand-name drug, or the prescription is written "dispense as written" and a generic equivalent exists, the co-pay is fifty dollars (\$50.00).

Maintenance drugs **must should** be obtained through the mail order program. The original prescription with no refills may be purchased locally but subsequent refills must use the mail order program.

(3) SERVICES NOT COVERED

- Experimental drugs.
- Drugs that may dispensed without prescription, ~~such as aspirin even though a doctor may have prescribed them.~~
- Non-prescription items.
- Medications, which are covered under the terms of any other employer, sponsored group plan, or for which the individual is entitled to receive reimbursement under Workers' Compensation or any other Federal, State or Local Governmental program.
- Immunization Agents [except as provided in the second paragraph in Section 16(B)(9)(b).
- Drugs deemed not medically necessary.
- Administration of prescription drugs.
- Any prescription refill in excess of the number specified by the physician, or any refill dispensed after one year from date of the physician's original order.
- Medication taken by, or administered to, the individual while a patient is in a licensed hospital, extended care facility, nursing home or similar institution which operates, or allows to be operated, on its premises, a facility for dispensing drugs.
- ~~Contraceptive devices, other than birth control pills.~~
- Anti-obesity drugs.
- Dietary and food supplements.

(4) DISPENSING LIMITATION

Each retail prescription may be filled up to a maximum of a thirty (30) day supply; and a maximum of a ninety (90) day supply for mail order.

(5) MISUSE OF PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM

Misuse or abuse of the prescription drug program, verified by the appropriate law enforcement agency, shall result in suspension of the employee's prescription drug card for a period of twelve (12) months. As used herein, verification of misuse or abuse of the prescription drug program occurs when the appropriate law enforcement agency files criminal charges against the employee or dependent, or refers (diverts) the employee or dependent to a counseling and rehabilitation program in lieu of criminal charges. If the employee/dependent is found not guilty, the prescription drug card shall be reinstated.

(D) Dental.

(1) DENTAL ANESTHESIA

Dental general anesthesia administered by the dentist is a Covered Service. Osseous surgery is not covered under the dental plan, but is payable under the medical plan.

(2) ANNUAL DENTAL MAXIMUM

The maximum amount payable for covered dental expenses, except orthodontics, for one (1) eligible person in one (1) benefit year is fifteen hundred dollars (\$1,500.00).

(3) ORTHODONTIC MAXIMUM

The lifetime maximum payable for dependent orthodontia services for any covered child is eighteen hundred-fifty dollars (\$1,850.00).

(4) A voluntary dental PPO shall be available to employees which allow voluntary selection of a participating provider which will result in no-balance billing over reasonable charges. All existing coinsurance levels and exclusions continue to apply.

(5) The following preventative dental services are paid at 100% of the reasonable charge:

- (a) Routine oral examinations – twice in any calendar year, January 1 through December 31.
- (b) Routine prophylaxis (cleaning of teeth) – twice in any calendar year, January 1 through December 31.
- (c) Topical application of fluoride – twice in any calendar year, January through December 31.

(E) Vision. The City shall maintain the current vision care plan for all eligible employees as follows:

(1) Network Doctor Plan

Deductibles:

Eye Examination \$5.00

Lenses and Frames \$12.50

Deductibles do not apply toward contact lenses.

Wholesale Frame Allowance  
\$41

Retail Frame Allowance  
\$135

(2) Non-Network Doctor Plan Reimbursement Schedule

Eye Examination up to	\$35.00
Frames up to	\$35.00
Lenses:	
Single Vision up to	\$35.00
Bifocals up to	\$35.00
Trifocals up to	\$60.00
Lenticular up to	\$90.00

(3) Contact Lenses (pair) in place of all other plan benefits for the benefit period

Cosmetic (elective)	\$90.00 plus exam
Necessary	\$170.00 plus exam

- (F) Life Insurance. The City shall maintain term life insurance in the amount of one and a half times the employee's annual salary in effect at the time of death for all full-time employees less than sixty-five (65) years of age. Full-time employees, sixty-five (65) to seventy (70) years of age shall receive term life insurance in the amount of sixty-five percent (65%) of one and a half times the employee's annual salary in effect at the time of death not to exceed sixty-five thousand dollars (\$65,000). Full-time employees seventy (70) years of age and over shall receive term life insurance in the amount of thirty-nine percent (39%) of one and a half times the employee's annual salary in effect at the time of death not to exceed thirty-nine thousand dollars (\$39,000).

Employees who have health insurance from other sources may elect to purchase life insurance coverage only, and shall pay a monthly premium of five dollars and fifty cents (\$5.50) for such life insurance coverage. Employees are eligible to purchase additional life insurance through a program established by the Department of Human Resources. Upon termination, employees would be eligible to continue life insurance coverage at the market rate at their own expense.

- (G) Eligibility. Eligibility for enrolling new employees for health insurance, dental insurance, vision care, prescription drug and term life insurance shall be based upon an employee's active service in a position or employment, which is to be performed in accordance with an established scheduled working time, such schedule to be based upon not less than forty (40) hours per seven (7) consecutive calendar days for fifty-two (52) consecutive seven (7) day periods per annum. Employees shall become eligible for the benefits outlined in this Section 16, pursuant to the provisions herein, on the first of the month following their hire date.

- (1) Full-time employees may waive coverage in the employee insurance programs during the month of February in each calendar year. Once the waiver is executed, the employee must wait until Open Enrollment Month (February) in a subsequent year to re-enroll in the benefit plans. In the event of a divorce, legal separation, the death of a spouse or the spouse involuntarily loses family coverage through the spouse's employer, the

employee may enroll with the City of Columbus insurance program within thirty (30) days of such event.

- (2) Part-time regular employees who have worked a minimum of one thousand forty (1,040) hours the previous calendar year shall be eligible for medical and prescription coverage only. The employee's share of the cost of the medical and prescription insurance will be one-half of the established funding rate established by the Department of Finance and Management. The employee's share will be converted into a single and family premium. An open enrollment will be held during the month of February of each year for employee enrollment. In the event of a divorce, legal separation, the death of a spouse, or the spouse involuntarily loses family coverage through the spouse's employer, the eligible employee may enroll with the City of Columbus insurance program within thirty (30) days of such event. Upon the completion of two (2) consecutive years and a minimum of two thousand eighty (2,080) hours, and every consecutive year thereafter, employees' eligible dependents are eligible to enroll for medical and prescription coverage during Open Enrollment Month.

For purposes of this paragraph (F) (2), "hours" counted toward part-time eligibility will include hours worked, Paid Time Off, Personal Business Day, Injury Leave, Workers' Compensation, Military Leave, and FMLA.

- (H) Premium Co-Payment. Employees are charged a monthly premium for participating in the City's insurance programs. The current monthly premium is an amount equal to eleven and one-half percent (11.5%) of the insurance base for single and family coverage. **Effective April 1, 2014, the monthly premium will be an amount equal to twelve percent (12%) of the insurance base for single and family coverage. Effective April 1, 2015, the monthly premium will be an amount equal to twelve and one-half percent (12.5%) of the insurance base for single and family coverage. Effective April 1, 2016, the monthly premium will be an amount equal to thirteen percent (13%) of the insurance base for single and family coverage. Effective April 1, 2017, the monthly premium will be an amount equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the insurance base for single and family coverage. Effective April 1, 2018, the monthly premium will be an amount equal to sixteen percent (16%) of the insurance base for single and family coverage. Effective April 1, 2019, the monthly premium will be an amount equal to seventeen percent (17%) of the insurance base for single and family coverage.**

The insurance base shall be the total actual cost to the City of the claims and administrative fees for medical, dental, vision and prescription drugs for employees for the preceding twelve (12) month period of February 1 through January 31. Such premiums shall be paid through an automatic payroll deduction; half of the monthly premium will be deducted each payperiod not to exceed the total monthly premium.

Providing an employee continues monthly premium coverage payments, insurance coverage for which an employee is eligible, will be extended ninety (90) days beyond the end of the month during which an employee's approved leave without pay or leave of absence status became effective. The employee's

insurance will then be terminated with an option to participate in the City's insurance continuation program, COBRA, at the employee's expense.

Employees on disability leave, or employees receiving payments in lieu of wages from the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation, must keep their premium co-payments current. If at the conclusion of the ninety (90) day period as specified in the previous paragraph, the premium co-payments are not current, an employee's insurance will then be terminated with an option to participate in the City's insurance continuation program, COBRA, at the employee's expense.

- (I) Employees are eligible to pre-tax insurance premiums through the City's Pre-tax Plan Administrator.

The City will continue to maintain an IRC Section 125 Plan whereby employees will be able to pay for their share of health and hospitalization insurance premiums with pre-tax earnings. This plan will remain in effect so long as it continues to be permitted by the Internal Revenue Code. Such premiums shall be paid through an automatic payroll deduction.

- (J) The City may afford employees the opportunity to participate in a voluntary pre-paid legal services plan payable through payroll deduction.

- (K) Appeal Process. The extent of coverage under the insurance policies (including self-insured plans) shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth in said policies or plans. Any questions or disputes concerning an employee's claim for benefits under said insurance policies or plans shall be resolved in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in said policies or plans, including the claims appeal process available through the insurance company or third party administrator. In the event the employee benefit booklet and this ordinance are not specific, the plan administrator's administrative guidelines will prevail; provided, however, that this shall not prejudice the right of the employee to appeal a claim dispute to the plan administrator and to the Ohio Department of Insurance.

## **SECTION 17. TIME DONATION PROGRAM.**

- (A) Purpose. A time donation program has been established to assist full-time employees, eligible to earn accruals, who have exhausted all accumulated paid leave and all disability leave benefits available as a result of a catastrophic illness or injury that is not job related. This program neither supersedes nor replaces other disability programs covered by this Ordinance.

- (B) Conditions. An employee may utilize the time donation program only if all of the following conditions are met:

- (1) Prior to requesting approval for donation of vacation leave, the employee must have exhausted all paid leave and disability leave benefits available to the employee; and
- (2) The employee shall submit an application requesting donation of vacation leave from other employees covered by this MCP in the same division to

the Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee. The application shall include acceptable medical documentation of a catastrophic illness or injury that is not job related, including diagnosis and prognosis. The injury or long-term illness must require the employee to be away from work for at least one (1) full payperiod. This application shall be on a form supplied by the Director of Human Resources; and

- (3) The Director of the Department of Human Resources or designee shall determine that the injury or long-term illness is catastrophic in nature and that the employee is eligible to receive vacation leave donations from other employees covered by this MCP in the same division; and
- (4) The approved application shall be forwarded to the affected department human resources representative. The human resources representative shall post a notice on the department bulletin boards to other employees in the same division that the eligible employee may receive donations of vacation leave; and
- (5) If the eligible employee is in a probationary period, the probation will be extended by the number of days the employee is off duty receiving leave donations. The Civil Service Commission must be notified of an extension of any probationary period; and
- (6) Donated leave shall be considered sick leave but shall never be converted into a cash benefit.

(C) Employees Donating Vacation Time.

- (1) An employee desiring to donate vacation leave shall submit a completed time donation form to the division payroll office.
- (2) It is understood that all vacation leave donations are voluntary and once vacation leave is donated, it will not be returned to the donating employee.
- (3) All donated vacation leave shall be paid at the regular hourly rate of the employee receiving and using the donated leave, not at the regular hourly rate of the employee donating the leave.
- (4) Vacation leave may be donated in increments of at least four (4) hours.

This is a completely voluntary program. A decision made by the Director of Human Resources or designee regarding implementation, acceptance or rejection of an application for donations shall be final.

**SECTION 18. FORMER FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES OF TOWNSHIPS.**

Notwithstanding the other sections of this Ordinance, those persons holding a similar or like full-time position in the service of any township whose territory is annexed into the City of Columbus may, where possible, be integrated into the Civil Service of the City of Columbus, and shall be entitled to the benefits incident to length of service under this

Ordinance to the same extent as if their full-time service with the township has been full-time service with the City of Columbus.

**SECTION 19. SEPARABILITY.**

Nothing contained in the preceding Ordinance provisions shall be construed to prevent compliance with any federal law requirements. Should any federal law require the payment of a greater compensation or benefits to City employees than is required under the provisions of this Ordinance, then in such instance the federal law provisions will take precedence and the City employees shall be paid in accordance with those provisions. If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance, for any reasons, is held to be unconstitutional or invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions or sections of this Ordinance. The City Council of the City of Columbus, Ohio, hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, or phrases may be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

**SECTION 20. REPEAL CLAUSE.**

That Ordinance No. 1150-2007, as amended, is hereby repealed with the effective date of this Ordinance No. 2713-2013.

G:/MCP/Ordinance #2713-2013

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 2714-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/11/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance replaces Ordinance No. 0664-2006, as amended, the Fire Management Compensation Plan. A memorandum to City Council will be prepared summarizing changes from the previous Fire Management Compensation Plan.

Emergency action is necessary to timely implement the provisions of the Fire Management Compensation Plan.

To accept Ordinance No. 2714-2013, the Fire Management Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 2014; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to approve a Fire Management Compensation Plan for employees covered by the ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to approve a Fire Management Compensation Plan, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Please see Attachment**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2714-2013  
FIRE MANAGEMENT COMPENSATION PLAN**

**SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

That this Ordinance shall be known as "The Fire Management Compensation Plan." This Council does hereby direct that each of the following sections and subsections shall be considered separate and distinct sections for the purpose of this Ordinance. The provisions of the Ordinance shall become effective **January 1, 2014**, unless otherwise specified.

**SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS.**

**Appointing Authority** - Director of Public Safety.

**Appointment** - The designation of a person, by due authority, to become an employee in the position, and his/her induction into employment in such position.

**Calendar Month** - From the first day to and including the last day of any one of the twelve (12) calendar months.

**Class** - A group of positions with the same descriptive title having similar duties and responsibilities and requiring similar qualifications and which can be distinguished from other groups of positions.

**Classified Service** - All positions and employment not specifically included by provisions of the City Charter as being in the unclassified service.

**Continuous Service** - An employee's length of service in the full-time employment of the City uninterrupted by resignation, retirement, discharge for cause, or a layoff of more than three hundred sixty-five (365) days. Resignation to immediately accept another position in the employ of the City shall not be considered an interruption in continuous service. If an employee retires as a result of a permanent disability and subsequently returns to employment in the Division of Fire, the employee shall not be considered to have had a break in continuous service. However, the period during which the employee was retired shall not be counted in the calculation of continuous service. This definition of continuous service shall not apply to employees on board as of May 31, 1987 who, prior to such date, enjoyed multiple periods of continuous service with the City interrupted by events, which would constitute a break in service under this definition. In such cases, all service in the full-time employment with the City shall continue to count in the calculation of the employee's continuous service.

**Days** - Any reference to "days", unless otherwise specified, refers to calendar days.

**Demotion** - A change of an employee from a position of one class to a position of a different class having a lower maximum rate of pay.

**Employee/Employees** - As used in this Ordinance means only those employees in the classified service of the classification of Fire Chief and Assistant Fire Chief ~~who are not part of the International Association of Fire Fighters, Local 67 bargaining unit.~~

**Full-Time Status** - Employment which requires service to be performed in accordance with an established scheduled working time, such schedule to be based upon not less than eighty (80) hours per fourteen (14) consecutive calendar days.

**Gender** - Every pronoun includes corresponding pronouns of different genders or numbers or both, to the extent the context permits.

**Immediate Family** - Includes spouse, domestic partner provided the terms of Ordinance No. 1077-2010, as amended, are met, son, daughter, brother, sister, parent, grandchild, grandparent, father or mother-in-law, son or daughter-in-law, brother or sister-in-law, grandparent-in-law, step-mother or step-father, step-brother or sister, step-son or daughter, half-brother or sister, and legal guardian or other person who stands in the place of a parent. [Note: This definition does not apply to the Family and Medical Leave Act.]

**Paid Status** - Shall include compensation received for work performed and when on authorized leave with pay.

**Payperiod** - A two (2) week period beginning at 08:00 a.m. on a Sunday and ending on the second Saturday thereafter at 07:59 a.m.

**Pay Plan** - A schedule of compensation rates established for the position of Fire Chief and ~~the designated positions of~~ Assistant Fire Chief in the Division of Fire.

**Pay Grade** - The hourly pay grades established for a class.

**Position** - Any office, employment or job calling for the performance of certain duties and the exercise of certain responsibilities by one individual. A position may be vacant, ~~occupied part-time~~ or occupied full-time.

**Promotion** - A change from a position in one class to a position in a different class having a higher maximum rate of pay.

**Reappointment** - An appointment from an eligible list of a person, whose name has been restored to said list, said person previously having permanent status and separated from the City in good standing.

**Reemployment** - Return to duty of a person who is laid-off on account of lack of work or lack of funds.

**Resignation** - The voluntary termination of employment by an employee.

**Service Credit Year** - The service credit year shall commence with the beginning date of the 26th payperiod of each fiscal year and shall end as of the last day of the 25th payperiod of the following fiscal year.

**Workday** - An eight (8) hour shift, constituting a forty (40) hour week.

**SECTION 3. EXECUTIVE FIRE PAY PLAN.**

(A) The following compensation structure is hereby established as the "Executive Fire Pay Plan" and is to be applied to the positions indicated below:

<b><u>Class Title</u></b>	<b><u>Payperiod</u></b>	<b><u>Range</u></b>	<b><u>Minimum</u></b>	<b><u>Mid-Point</u></b>	<b><u>Maximum</u></b>
Fire Asst. Chief	Hourly (40) Annually	6F	49.31 \$102,557.31	61.63 \$128,191.23	73.95 \$153,825.15
Fire Chief	Hourly (40) Annually	7F	56.02 \$116,531.58	70.03 \$145,669.89	84.03 \$174,786.56

The hourly rates set forth under this Section, for employment based on a forty (40) hour workweek, shall be used for the payment of salaries for the hours actually worked.

The City Auditor is authorized and directed to make retroactive payment of wages for the positions of Fire Chief and Fire Assistant Chief as determined by the Director of Public Safety **and approved by the Director of Human Resources**. The pay rate, **in any amount**, and **retroactive** effective date must be certified by the Director of Public Safety to the City Auditor and Civil Service Commission Executive Director.

(B) **Employee's Contribution to Pension Fund.**

(1) That portion of the employee's contribution to the Fund, equal to six percent (6%) of the employee's earned compensation shall be picked up (assumed and paid) on behalf of the employee and, in lieu of payment by the employee, by the City of Columbus. Any remaining portion of the

employee's contribution shall continue to be paid by the employee, using the determined method of pension contribution.

**The six percent (6%) rate stated herein will decrease to five percent (5%) effective the payperiod that includes May 15, 2014. The five percent (5%) rate stated herein will decrease to four percent (4%) effective the payperiod that includes May 15, 2015. The four percent (4%) rate stated herein will decrease to three percent (3%) effective the payperiod that includes May 15, 2016. The three percent (3%) rate stated herein will decrease to two percent (2%) effective the payperiod that includes May 15, 2017. The two percent (2%) rate stated herein will decrease to one percent (1%) effective the payperiod that includes May 15, 2018. The one percent (1%) rate stated herein will decrease to zero percent (0%) effective the payperiod that includes May 15, 2019.** Any remaining portion of the employee contribution shall be paid by the employee.

- (2) The provisions of Paragraph (1) of this Subsection (B) shall apply uniformly to the employees covered by this Ordinance, and no employee shall have the option to elect a wage increase or other benefit in lieu of the payment provided for therein. The City shall, in reporting and making remittance to the Fund, report that each employee's contribution has been made as provided by Statute.

Any sum paid hereunder by the City on behalf of the employee, is not to be considered additional salary or wages and shall not be treated as increased compensation. For purposes of computing the employee's earnings, or basis of his/her contribution to the Fund any amount paid by the City on behalf of the employee as a portion of his/her statutory obligation, is intended to be and shall be considered as having been paid by the employee in fulfillment of his/her statutory obligation.

- (3) For purposes of this Subsection (B), the term "earned compensation" shall mean any and all monies paid to an employee by the City of Columbus, for which there is a pension contribution, under or pursuant to any provision of this Ordinance and without regard to the date, time, or payperiod in which the original obligation for such payment may have occurred. However, it shall not include monies paid as and for uniform allowance as provided in Subsection 6(A) and (B) of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4. PAYPERIOD AND PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS.**

- (A) Uniformed ranks of the Division of Fire whose salaries are provided by this Ordinance shall be paid on a bi-weekly basis (or payperiod); except where this would be in conflict with other official regulatory provisions.
- (B) The City will deduct from an employee's payroll check, upon authorization by the employee, amounts payable to causes or organizations as is currently in effect or as may be modified in the future upon approval by the City Auditor. Payroll deductions shall be governed by the ability of the City's payroll system to handle them.

**SECTION 5. TITLES USED AND PAY RANGES APPLIED TO CLASSES.**

The meanings of the position titles used herein shall be defined by specifications contained in the Position Classification Plan, of which an official copy shall be maintained in the offices of the Civil Service Commission. The following is a list of executive Fire uniformed classifications:

<b><u>Ordinance Section</u></b>	<b><u>Class Code</u></b>	<b><u>Class Title</u></b>	<b><u>Range No.</u></b>
F027	3086	Fire Assistant Chief	6F
F045	3089	Fire Chief	7F

**SECTION 6. ADDITIONAL ALLOWANCES.**

In addition to the compensation provided in Section 3 of this Ordinance additional allowances are provided as follows:

- (A) **Uniform Clothing Maintenance Allowance.**

Employees ~~who customarily wear a uniform~~ shall be paid a **uniform clothing** maintenance allowance of \$1,025 each calendar year to be paid in January of each year. A voucher system shall be established by the Division to replace required clothing that is worn or damaged.

- ~~(B) **Turnout Gear.**~~

~~The City will purchase and provide turnout gear for all employees. Turnout gear will be repaired or replaced as required. Upon termination, all items provided under this Paragraph (B) shall be returned to the City.~~

- (B) **Service Credit.**

- (1) The Service Credit year shall commence with the beginning date of the 26th payperiod of each payroll year and shall end as of the last day of the 25th payperiod of the following year.
- (2) Payment is based upon total years of City service computed as of the closing date of the 25th payperiod of each payroll year.
- (3) Payment for service credit shall be made prior to December 31 of each calendar year.
- (4) Upon termination for any reason, employees who are eligible for service credit pay will be paid as part of their terminal pay, the final partial-year service credit on a pro-rated basis. In the event of death, payment will be made to the surviving spouse or estate if there is no surviving spouse.
- (5) Service Credit payments shall be paid as outlined below:

Fire Assistant Chief

Over 8 years of service	\$1,400 - \$53.85 per completed payperiod.
Over 14 years of service	\$1,600 - \$61.54 per completed payperiod.
Over 20 years of service	\$1,900 - \$73.08 per completed payperiod.

Fire Chief

Over 8 years of service	\$1,625 - \$62.50 per completed payperiod.
Over 14 years of service	\$1,875 - \$72.12 per completed payperiod.
Over 20 years of service	\$2,175 - \$83.65 per completed payperiod.

(C) Retention of Badges and Helmets Upon Retirement.

Upon request, at retirement, an employee may retain his/her Division badge and helmet. An employee who dies prior to retirement, upon request by the employee's spouse, shall retain his/her Division badge and helmet.

(D) Professional Time.

- (1) Each January each employee shall receive fifty (50) hours of professional time. In the event an individual is promoted to the classification of Fire Assistant Chief after January 1 of a given year, said Fire Assistant Chief shall be entitled to professional time on the prorated basis of 1.923 hours based on completed pay periods remaining in the year of appointment.

- (2) Professional time may be taken in increments of one (1) hour or more and must be approved by the Director of Public Safety.
- (3) Any unused professional time to an employee's credit at the close of business on the last day of the first payperiod that ends in the month of January shall be paid to the employee at the employee's forty (40) hour hourly rate in effect at that time. The City Auditor shall make such payment within a reasonable period following said payperiod.
- (4) Upon termination for any reason, employees will be paid as part of their terminal pay for all unused professional time hours at the employee's forty (40) hour hourly rate in effect at the time of separation. In the event of death, payment will be made to the surviving spouse or estate if there is no surviving spouse.

## **SECTION 7. SALARY ADMINISTRATION.**

- (A) Salaries shall be set for the Fire Chief and Fire Assistant Chief within the discretion of the Director of Public Safety, considering the employee's performance, skills, experience and other qualifications as determined appropriate by the Director of Public Safety. The Director of Human Resources, in cooperation with the Director of Public Safety, will develop guidelines for administration of the Executive Fire Pay Plan. Subject to City Council appropriation, the Finance and Management Director will determine and establish available monies for salary increases.
- (B) Pay progression within Range 6F and 5F shall be set within the discretion of the Director of Public Safety considering the employee's performance, skills, experience and other qualifications as determined in the guidelines developed by the Director of Human Resources in cooperation with the Director of Public Safety. Pay considerations will be made on an annual basis.
- (C) The Director of Public Safety may authorize an annual lump sum payment, not to exceed two percent (2%) of annual salary, to employees for outstanding performance with the approval of the Director of Human Resources.
- (D) The rate of pay for employees affected by the personnel actions listed below shall be as follows:
  - (1) Demotion. Whenever an employee is demoted for disciplinary reasons, he/she shall be paid at an hourly rate as determined by the Director of Public Safety.

- (2) Reappointment. Whenever an employee is reappointed to a position in a class where he/she previously held permanent status, his/her rate of pay shall be the rate at which he/she was paid at the time of his/her separation.
  - (3) Reemployment. Whenever an employee is reemployed, his/her rate of pay shall be the rate at which he/she was paid at the time of his layoff.
  - (4) Return from Military Leave. Whenever an employee returns from military leave, he/she shall be restored to his/her former position at the step which corresponds to the step he/she received at the time of his/her departure and in addition, shall be granted any increases to which he/she would have been entitled had he/she not entered military service.
- (E) Salary as provided by this Ordinance is fixed on the basis of full-time service in full-time positions.
- (F) The Civil Service Commission is prohibited from certifying any payroll or paying any pay rate based on the assignment of any class to a pay range not specifically authorized by City Council. The City Auditor is hereby prohibited from paying any salary or compensation to any person holding a position in the classified service unless the payroll or account for any salary or compensation shall bear the certificate of the Civil Service Commission and/or paying any pay rate based on the assignment of any class to a pay range not specifically authorized by City Council.
- (G) If a Fire Assistant Chief is required to perform the duties of the Fire Chief for eight (8) or more consecutive hours, he/she shall be paid at the wage rate of the Fire Chief for all hours during which he performs such duties.

## **SECTION 8. INSURANCES.**

- (A) Insurance Program. The City shall continue to provide all full-time employees with comprehensive major medical, prescription drug, vision care, dental care and life insurance. Employees shall become eligible for medical, prescription drug and life insurance benefits on the first of the month following their hire date. If hired on the first day of the month, the employee's coverage will begin immediately. ~~Employees must complete one (1) year of continuous City service before qualifying for dental and vision benefits.~~ **Employees shall become eligible for dental care and vision care on the first of the month following a period of ninety (90) days from their hire date.**
- (B) Liability Coverage. The City recognizes that Chapter 2744 of the Ohio Revised Code is applicable to all uniformed personnel of the Division of Fire and provides

liability protection for such personnel when engaged in the operation of a motor vehicle in the performance of a governmental function.

- (C) Life Insurance. The City shall provide the Fire Chief and Fire Assistant Chief ~~(Executive Officer)~~ term life insurance in the amount of their annual salary or \$100,000, whichever is greater.
- (D) Cost Containment. The term "employee" as it pertains to this section shall mean the employee and all of his/her eligible dependents.

- (1) A \$200 annual single deductible with an 80/20 percent coinsurance of the next \$1,500.00 in reasonable charges or \$300.00, for a total out-of-pocket maximum of \$500.00 per single contract per year. Covered charges above \$1,700.00 will be paid 100% by the Plan under the reasonable standard, subject to Plan limitations.
- (2) A \$400.00 annual family deductible with an 80/20 percent coinsurance of the next \$2,000.00 of reasonable charges or \$400.00, for a total out-of-pocket maximum of \$800.00 per family contract. Covered charges above \$2,400.00 will be paid 100% by the Plan under the reasonable standard, subject to Plan limitations.
- (3) ~~Well baby care from birth to age one (1) birthday including exams, and routine diagnostic services are payable under the program up to a \$750 maximum payment, subject to the policy's limits.~~

~~Well child care from age one (1) day following birthday up to age eighteen (18) including exams and routine diagnostic services are payable under the program up to a \$500 annual maximum payment, subject to the policy's limits.~~

~~For eligible employees, the City will provide a health and physical examination in accordance with Section 19 of this Ordinance. For eligible employees under age 40, physical exams will continue to be covered every other year at ninety percent (90%) of \$500 in reasonable charges in the City's insurance programs in accordance with Section 19 of this Ordinance. For dependents over 18, the City will pay eighty percent (80%) of \$200 in reasonable charges for routine physicals. A stress test will not be payable under the physical examination benefit unless deemed medically necessary. If a stress test is deemed medically necessary, the City will pay eighty (80%) of \$250 in reasonable charges for the stress test and stress test interpretation.~~

~~The above dependent physical examination benefits are not subject to the deductible and co-insurance provisions under Section 8(D)(1) and (2) of this Ordinance.~~

Effective January 1, 2014, in accordance with The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, insured members are eligible to receive certain preventive care services, based upon age, gender and other factors, without cost-sharing (copayments, coinsurance and deductibles). These preventive services must be provided by doctors and health care professionals within the City's plan provider network. The preventive health services that must be covered without cost-sharing requirements are those based on the requirements stated below:

- (a) Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF), including certain preventive care for women, such as mammograms, cervical cancer screenings and prenatal care;
- (b) Immunizations for routine use in children, adolescents and adults that are currently recommended by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and included on the CDC's immunization schedules;
- (c) Strong scientific evidence-informed preventive care and screenings for infants, children and adolescents, as provided for in the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) guidelines; and
- (d) As noted above, a set of additional evidence-based preventive services for women recommended by the Institute of Medicine and supported by the HRSA.

Preventive services that are excluded from the above agencies' recommended lists shall be subject to the annual deductible, co-

insurance, and out-of-pocket maximum as specified in Section 8(D)(1) and (2).

Preventive services rendered by non-network providers shall be subject to the annual deductible, co-insurance, and out-of-pocket maximum as specified in Section 8(D)(1) and (2), and twenty percent (20%) penalty.

Insured members should contact the City's health plan administrator prior to obtaining preventive services for determination of preventive services coverage.

~~(4) For new hires and eligible dependents, a pre-existing condition clause will apply. In the event medical care or consultation is sought or received within six (6) months prior to the employee's date of hire, the medical condition will not be payable for twelve (12) months from the effective date of coverage with the City. The employee can reduce their twelve (12) months of pre-existing condition requirements by submitting a certificate of creditable coverage from a prior employers' health insurer.~~

~~(5) Provide coverage for routine mammogram up to a maximum of \$125.00, subject to the deductible, coinsurance and out-of-pocket maximums according to the following frequency.~~

~~- one baseline exam for women  
- 35-39 years old;~~

~~- one exam every year for women age 40  
- and over.~~

~~(4) Prescription drug deductible charges are not payable under this medical contract.~~

~~(7) Subject the outpatient surgery payments to the deductible, co-payments and out-of-pocket maximums.~~

~~(8) exclusion of blood and blood plasma coverage.~~

~~(E) Limitations. The following limitations apply:~~

~~(1) Inpatient alcohol or drug treatment (substance abuse) limited to one confinement per calendar year, per individual, with no more than thirty-five (35) calendar days per confinement.~~

- ~~(2) Inpatient psychiatric treatment limited to a sixty (60) day maximum per calendar year.~~
- ~~(3) Outpatient alcohol or drug treatment (substance abuse) will be limited to 50% of twenty-five (25) visits per calendar year per individual.~~
- ~~(4) Outpatient psychiatric payments will be limited to 50% of twenty-five (25) visits per calendar year.~~
- (E) Pre-Admission Certification. If an employee or a dependent is informed that a non-emergency inpatient admission is necessary, including psychiatric/substance abuse treatment, the admission must be pre-certified by the City's Medical Utilization Review Administrator. If no pre-certification is made or the inpatient admission is determined not to be medically necessary, a ten percent (10%) penalty will be applied to total charges in addition to the deductible, coinsurance, and out-of-pocket maximum provisions. In the event the care is determined to be medically unnecessary, the employee will be responsible for all charges for medically unnecessary care.
- (F) Emergency Admissions. Emergency inpatient hospital confinements including inpatient psychiatric treatment must be certified within forty-eight (48) hours of admission or a ten percent (10%) penalty will be applied to total charges in addition to the deductible, coinsurance and out-of-pocket maximum. In the event the care is determined to be medically unnecessary, the employee will be responsible for the cost of all medically unnecessary care.
- (G) Assigned Length of Stay (Concurrent Review). Once an elective admission has been pre-certified, a length of stay is assigned. Written notification of the certified stay should be sent to the employee, hospital and attending physician. If the hospital stay extends beyond the assigned length of stay, the employee will be responsible for all additional charges of medically unnecessary care, in addition to the deductible, coinsurance and out-of-pocket maximum provisions. Medically necessary care will constitute justification for certification of a length of stay extension by the Medical Utilization Review Administrator.
- (H) Mandatory Second Surgical Opinion. For all inpatient and outpatient non-emergency surgeries, a second surgical opinion may be required as directed by the Medical Utilization Review Administrator. This second opinion shall be covered at one hundred percent (100%) of the reasonable charge. If the first two opinions conflict, a third opinion shall also be covered at one hundred percent (100%) of reasonable charges. If a second opinion is not obtained for the surgeries, a ten percent (10%) penalty of total charges shall be applied, in

addition to the deductible, coinsurance and out-of-pocket maximum provisions.

- (I) Based on medical information obtained prior to the surgery, the City's Medical Utilization Review Administrator may waive the mandatory second surgical opinion requirement in specific cases.
  
- (J) Continued Treatment and Technological Review. Certain outpatient non-emergency therapy, outpatient continued treatment, and advanced technological treatments recommended by an employee's attending physician will require the City's Medical Utilization Review Administrator's approval. The City's plan administrator may waive pre-certification requirements in specific cases. These treatments will include:
  - (1) Therapy
    - (a) Physical Therapy
    - (b) Occupational Therapy
  
  - (2) Advanced Technological Procedures
    - (a) Magnetic resonance Imaging (MRI)
    - (b) Lithotripsy
    - (c) Ultrasound Imaging during pregnancy
    - (d) Angioplasty
  
  - (3) Treatment
    - (a) Chiropractic
    - (b) Podiatric

Once the employee's physician informs the employee that it is medically necessary for the employee to receive physical therapy, occupational therapy, chiropractic treatment or podiatric treatment on an ongoing basis, the employee must contact the City's Medical Utilization Review Administrator to obtain continued treatment authorization. Also, if the employee's physician instructs the employee to receive any of the listed advanced technological procedures, it is necessary for the employee to contact the City's Medical Utilization Review Administrator to obtain pre-treatment authorization.

In the event the employee does not obtain authorization for continued therapy, treatment, or technological review, the employee will be responsible for ten percent (10%) of the total charges, in addition to the deductible, coinsurance and out-of-pocket maximum. In the event the care the employee receives is

determined to be medically unnecessary, the employee will be responsible for the cost of all medically unnecessary care.

- ~~(L) **Outpatient psychiatric, alcohol and drug treatment requires prior authorization by the plan administrator. In the event the employee does not obtain prior authorization for psychiatric, drug or alcohol treatment, the employee will be responsible for ten percent (10%) of the total charges, in addition to the deductible, coinsurance, and out-of-pocket maximum. In the event the care the employee receives is determined to be medically unnecessary, the employee will be responsible for the cost of all medically unnecessary care.**~~
- (K) Medical Case Management. This program allows a consultant to review a patient's medical treatment plan to determine whether the covered person qualifies for alternate medical care. The determination of eligibility for a patient's medical case management will be primarily based upon medical necessity and appropriate medical care. Recommendations will be made to the family and health care providers; however, the decision to receive alternate medical care rests with the employee and the physician. The Medical Utilization Review Administrator will recommend alternate medical treatment on a case-by-case basis. Alternate medical treatment benefits refer to expenses that are approved before they are incurred, which may not otherwise be payable as covered expenses under the medical plan.
- ~~(N) **A mental health and/or substance abuse case management benefit will be available whereby an eligible participant may elect to exchange unused mental health or substance abuse inpatient days for other needed mental health or substance abuse benefits as determined by the Plan Administrator. The Plan Administrator shall determine the medical necessity and exchange rate.**~~
- (L) Planned Discharge Program. In the event an employee or dependent is hospitalized and it is determined that hospitalization is no longer needed, this program allows the patient to receive care in the most medically appropriate setting. The decision to receive alternate medical care rests with the employee and the physician.
- (M) Home Health Care and Hospice Care. Establishment of a hospice care program to be paid one hundred percent (100%) by the City subject to the reasonable standard. Home Health Care will be paid at one hundred percent (100%) of reasonable charges. Services rendered by a hospice care program will be covered up to a maximum of sixty (60) days.
- ~~(Q) **Hospital Bill Review. If an employee reviews his hospital bill and discovers overcharges by the provider, he will receive fifty percent (50%)**~~

~~of the reimbursed overcharges up to a maximum of \$250.00 per employee per confinement, upon verification of such overcharges by the third party administrator.~~

(N) Prescription Drugs.

- (1) Under the Prescription Drug ID Card Program and Direct Reimbursement Program, the employee shall be responsible for a five dollar (\$5.00) co-pay for a generic drug for a thirty (30) day supply. If there is no generic drug equivalent for the prescribed drug, the co-pay is ten dollars (\$10.00). If the prescription is for a brand-name drug, or the prescription is written, "dispense as written", and a generic equivalent exists, the co-pay is twenty-five dollars (\$25.00). The five dollar (\$5.00) co-pay applies to allergy serums under the direct reimbursement program.
- (2) Mail order prescription drugs will be limited to a thirty (30) day minimum and a ninety (90) day maximum supply. Under the mail order program, the employee shall be responsible for a ten dollar (\$10.00) co-pay for a generic drug. If there is no generic drug equivalent for the prescribed drug, the co-pay is twenty dollars (\$20.00). If the prescription is for a brand-name drug, or the prescription is written, "dispense as written", and a generic equivalent exists, the co-pay is forty dollars (\$40.00).
- (3) Maintenance drugs will be required to be obtained through the mail order program. The original prescription with one refill may be purchased locally but subsequent refills must use the mail order program.
- (4) Additional services to be covered include: birth control pills as prescribed by a physician, pre-natal vitamins as prescribed by a physician, and Habitrol (eligible if used in conjunction with behavior modification class).
- (5) Misuse of Prescription Drug Program. Misuse or abuse of the prescription drug program, verified by the appropriate law enforcement agency, may result in suspension of the employee's prescription drug card for a period of twelve (12) months. As used herein, verification of misuse or abuse of the prescription drug program occurs when the appropriate law enforcement agency files criminal charges against the employee or dependent, or refers (diverts) the employee or dependent to a counseling and rehabilitation program in lieu of criminal charges. If the

employee/dependent is found not guilty, the prescription drug card shall be reinstated.

(O) Dental. The City will provide the following dental coverage for all eligible employees:

- (1) The City will cover one hundred percent (100%) of reasonable charges for preventative and diagnostic treatments.
- (2) The City will cover seventy-five percent (75%) of reasonable charges for restorative and orthodontic treatments.
- (3) The City will provide maximum dental care of one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500.00) per person, per calendar year, and a lifetime maximum orthodontic benefit of one thousand eight hundred fifty dollars (\$1,850.00) for covered children under age 19.

In addition, a voluntary dental PPO shall be available to employees that allow voluntary selection of a participating provider that will result in no balance billing over reasonable charges. All existing co-insurance levels and exclusions continue to apply.

(P) Vision. The City shall maintain the following no-deductible vision care plan for all eligible employees:

(1) Non-panel Reimbursement Schedule.

Professional fees	
Examination up to	\$35.00
Materials	
Single vision lenses, up to	\$ 35.00
Bifocal lenses, up to	\$ 50.00
Trifocal lenses, up to	\$ 60.00
Lenticular lenses, up to	\$ 90.00
Frames, up to	\$ 35.00
Contact lenses	
Necessary	\$170.00
Cosmetic (for spouse and dependents only)	\$ 90.00
Cosmetic (for members only)	\$150.00

(2) Panel retail frame allowance. The panel retail frame allowance is \$135.00.

- (Q) Communicable Disease Testing. At no charge to the employee, the City shall contract with a twenty-four (24) hour medical facility to test employees who may have been exposed to communicable diseases while in the performance of their duties.
- (R) Premium Contributions. Employees will be charged a monthly premium for participating in the City's insurance programs that shall be paid through an automatic payroll deduction.

The monthly insurance premium shall be an amount equal to **eleven and one-half percent (11.5%)** of the insurance base ~~will be paid~~ for single and family coverage. **Effective April 1, 2014 the monthly insurance premium shall be an amount equal to twelve percent (12%) of the insurance base. Effective April 1, 2015 the monthly insurance premium shall be an amount equal to twelve and one-half percent (12.5%) of the insurance base. Effective April 1, 2016 the monthly insurance premium shall be an amount equal to thirteen percent (13%) of the insurance base. Effective April 1, 2017 the monthly insurance premium shall be an amount equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the insurance base. Effective April 1, 2018 the monthly insurance premium shall be an amount equal to sixteen percent (16%) of the insurance base. Effective April 1, 2019 the monthly insurance premium shall be an amount equal to seventeen percent (17%) of the insurance base.** The rates will be determined by using the insurance base which is the total actual cost to the City of the claims and administrative fees for medical, dental, vision and prescription drugs for the preceding benefit year of February 1 through January 31. The premium will be established as single and family rates. Half of the monthly premium will be deducted each payperiod not to exceed the total monthly premium.

- (S) Pre-tax Benefits. An initial enrollment will be offered to full-time employees who choose to participate in a Pre-tax Dependent Care and Pre-tax Insurance Premium Program offered by the City of Columbus or its appointed administrator. Subsequent enrollments will be offered to new employees at the time of hire; existing employees may enroll during Open Enrollment month each year.

Insurance Premiums. Each participant who elects to pre-tax the monthly insurance premium must complete the necessary election form that authorizes the City payroll to pre-tax that premium.

Dependent Care Program. Each participating employee who elects to enroll in the Dependent Care Program will determine an amount to be pre-taxed biweekly through payroll deduction. The annual pre-tax limit, determined by each participant, shall not conflict with IRS limits identified in Internal Revenue Code. Amendments to the annual pre-tax maximum can only occur during Open

Enrollment month, on the annual plan renewal date, or when a change in status occurs.

Participants will submit allowable claims to the City's Plan Administrator. Remittance from the participant's Dependent Care account will be sent directly to each plan participant. Amounts, for which a participant does not have an eligible claim, will be forfeited at the end of each plan year.

These pre-tax plans will remain in effect so long as they continue to be authorized by the Internal Revenue Code.

**SECTION 9. HOURS OF WORK.**

The average forty (40) hour workweek shall consist of five (5) eight (8) hour workdays and two (2) days off. The salary and wage ranges prescribed in the pay plan for the respective classes of positions are based on an average workweek of forty (40) hours, and a typical work year of 2,080 hours.

**SECTION 10. SEPARATION PAY FOR UNUSED COMPENSATORY TIME.**

**Any compensatory time on account for an employee entering the jurisdiction of this MCP herein shall be paid upon appointment to the classifications of Fire Chief or Fire Assistant Chief at the regular hourly rate of pay of the former classification. Such payment shall be made as soon as practicable by the City Auditor.**

**SECTION 11. LEGAL HOLIDAYS.**

(A) Holidays celebrated are as follows:

- New Year's Day, January 1
- Martin Luther King's Birthday, the third Monday in January
- Washington's Birthday, the third Monday in February
- Primary Election Day, one-half day
- Memorial Day, the last Monday in May
- Independence Day, July 4
- Labor Day, the first Monday in September
- Columbus Day, the second Monday in October
- Veterans Day, November 11
- General Election Day, the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November
- Thanksgiving Day, the fourth Thursday in November
- Christmas Day, December 25
- Employee's Birthday
- Any special holiday proclaimed by the Mayor

- (B) When a holiday falls on the first day of an employee's regularly scheduled days off it shall be celebrated on the previous day, and when a holiday falls on the second day of an employee's regularly scheduled days off it shall be celebrated on the following day.

**SECTION 11. HOLIDAY ELIGIBILITY AND PAY.**

- (C) Holiday Credit. Each full-time employee shall earn holiday credit at the rate of 3.85 hours for each completed payperiod of service. Accumulated holiday credits shall be compensated in cash in January of each year at the forty (40) hour rate in the employee's appropriate class and range. An employee who experiences a break in continuous service, and who has holiday credit as provided in this Subsection (A) shall be compensated in cash for accumulated holiday credits upon separation at the forty (40) hour rate in the employee's appropriate range in effect at the time of separation.
- (D) When an employee is compensated for work on a holiday at the time of separation, such time shall be computed at the rate of pay in effect for said employee at the time of separation.
- (E) An employee who experiences a break in continuous service, and who has unused compensatory time to his/her credit, shall be paid for such accrued compensatory time. Such payment shall be paid at the employee's hourly rate of pay in effect at the time of separation.
- (F) When an employee dies while in paid status, any unused compensatory time or holiday credit to his/her credit shall be paid at the employee's hourly rate of pay in effect at the time of death in a lump sum to the surviving spouse, or to the estate of the deceased if there is no surviving spouse.

**SECTION 12. SPECIAL LEAVE WITH PAY.**

- (A) Military Leave. City employees who are members of the Ohio National Guard, U.S. Air Force Reserve, U.S. Army Reserve, U.S. Marine Corps Reserve, U.S. Coast Guard Reserve, or the U.S. Naval Reserve shall be granted military leave of absence with pay, in addition to vacation leave, when ordered to temporary active duty, multiple unit training assemblies, or when ordered to military training exercises conducted in the field for a period of not more than twenty-two (22) days during each calendar year. Excepting and providing that when the Governor of the State of Ohio or the President of the United States declares that a state of emergency exists then, in that event, the employee is ordered to active duty for purposes of that emergency, shall be

paid pursuant to this Article for a period, or periods, whether or not consecutive, not to exceed twenty-two (22) days during each calendar year.

- (B) Military Pay. An employee who is entitled to military leave, and who is called to military duty for a period in excess of twenty-two (22) days in any one (1) calendar year, for each calendar year in which military duty is performed, because of an executive order signed by the President of the United States or an act of Congress, is entitled to additional paid leave during the period designated in the order or act. Such employee shall be paid his/her regular salary for the period of time so served less one day's military base pay for each day he/she otherwise would have been scheduled to work for the City while on military leave with pay.

An employee who takes two (2) weeks of military leave with pay will be away from his/her job Monday through Friday, both weeks, for a total of ten (10) fire work days. In that situation, he/she is paid by the military for fifteen (15) or more days. The offset from his/her regular salary will be determined by multiplying the daily rate of base pay by ten (10) in recognition of the ten (10) work days missed and subtracting that sum from the regular two (2) weeks of fire pay. This offset provision does not apply to paid leaves of twenty-two (22) days or less as provided in this Section.

Reemployment of a member who leaves the employment of the City to serve in the armed forces of the United States America or any branch thereof shall be governed by the following principles:

- (1) An eligible member shall be reemployed in the position in which the member would have been employed if the continuous employment of the member had not been interrupted by the period of military service, or an equivalent position, provided that the member is qualified to perform the duties of such position. A member whose military service involves only military training shall be reinstated to his/her former position, not an equivalent position.
- (2) Any member who has entered the service as stated above, must request restoration to the position within ninety (90) days of receiving an honorable discharge from the armed forces or the position shall be declared vacant. Nothing contained in this subsection shall obligate the City to pay a member who is on military leave of absence.
- (3) The term "armed forces of the United States," as used in this section, shall be deemed to include such services as designated by the Congress of the United States.

(4) This subsection shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with the provisions of the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, 38 U.S.C. §4301 et seq.

(C) Jury Duty Leave. City employees, when called to jury duty, shall be paid regular salary for the period of such jury service.

Upon receipt of payment for jury service, the employee shall submit fees to the Administrative Bureau who will then deposit such funds with the City Treasurer.

(D) ~~Examination Leave. Upon application, time off with pay shall be allowed City employees participating in Civil Service tests or taking a required examination pertinent to their City employment before a State or Federal licensing board.~~

~~(E)~~ Witness Duty. Time off with pay shall be permitted to any employee for any time required as a witness in any proceeding where the employee is called to testify as a result of his/her duties and/or position with the Division of Fire.

Upon receipt of payment for witness service, the employee shall submit fees to the Administrative Bureau who will then deposit such funds with the City Treasurer.

### **SECTION 13. VACATION LEAVE.**

(A) The vacation year for employees shall end at the close of business on the last day of the last payperiod that ends in the month of February.

(B) Conditions for Accrual of Vacation Leave.

(1) Each employee shall accrue vacation leave by payperiod based on years of continuous service as established in the schedules below. To determine the appropriate accrual rate, the higher rate of accrual will begin on the first day of the payperiod in which a year of continuous service is completed as follows:

<u>Length of Continuous Service</u>	<u>Vacation Hours Per Payperiod</u>
Less than 3 years	4.615
3 years but less than 6	6.154
6 years but less than 14	8.307
14 years but less than 20	9.230
20 or more years	11.231

- (2) Maximum Accrual of Vacation. Any vacation balance in excess of the maximum number of hours established in this paragraph shall become void as of the last day of the vacation year for employees governed by the provisions of this section, except as provided in Subsection (C)(1) of this Section 13. The maximum number of vacation hours that may be accrued based on years of continuous service as of the end of a vacation year are as follows:

<u>Length of Continuous Service</u>	<u>Maximum Accrual Of Vacation Hours</u>
Less than 3 years	360 hours
3 years but less than 6	504 hours
6 years but less than 14	672 hours
14 years but less than 20	744 hours
20 or more years	876 hours

(C) Other Vacation Leave Provisions.

- (1) At the end of each vacation year, employees shall be paid for any vacation balances in excess of the maximums fixed by this section accruing after January 1, 1964, upon certification by the Director of Public Safety to the City Auditor and the Director of Human Resources that due to **unusual circumstances emergency work requirements**, it is not in the best interests of the City to permit an employee to take vacation leave which would otherwise be forfeited as provided in Subsection (B)(2) this Section 13.
- (2) An employee who experiences a break in continuous service as a result of discharge, resignation, retirement, or layoff and who has unused vacation leave to his/her credit, shall be paid in a lump sum for such unused vacation leave in lieu of granting such employee a vacation leave after his/her last day of service with the City. Such payment shall be paid at the employee's hourly rate of pay at time of separation. Such payment shall not exceed the maximum accrual of vacation hours set forth in Subsection (B)(2) of this Section 13.

- (3) When an employee dies while in paid status, any unused vacation leave to his/her credit shall be paid in a lump sum to the surviving spouse, or to the estate of the deceased, if there is no surviving spouse. Such payment shall be paid at the employee's hourly rate of pay at time of death.
- (4) Vacation leave may be taken in increments of one (1) hour at the request of the employee with the approval of the Director of Public Safety.

**SECTION 13. INJURY LEAVE WITH PAY.**

- (A) All employees shall be allowed injury leave with pay not to exceed one hundred eighty (180) days for each service-connected injury provided such injury is reported to the employee's immediate supervisor, subject to the provisions of this Section.
- (B) Injury leave with pay shall be granted to any such employee only for injuries or other disabilities determined by the Human Resources Director or designee as caused or induced by the actual performance of his/her position, including a personal comfort zone. Cardiovascular, respiratory, and pulmonary disabilities shall be presumed to be service-connected. The City may require an independent medical examination for any employee requesting injury leave at the City's expense. The City shall send to the employee a copy of the letter sent to the physician along with the questions the City is asking the physician in respect to the employee's examination and/or condition. The City shall also send a copy of the physician's report to the employee.
- (C) Medical documentation, supporting documentation, and a report of the cause of all injuries, whether original or recurrent must be signed by the Fire Chief and the Director of Public Safety and be submitted to the Director of the Human Resources Department or designee, within two (2) workdays of the date the injury is reported by the employee on forms designed and furnished by the Human Resources Department.
- (D) No employee is to be granted injury leave with pay unless the Director of Public Safety has in his/her possession written authorization signed by the Director of the Human Resources Department or designee. Such authorization shall indicate the approximate length of the leave, and no injured employee on leave shall be returned to work without the written approval of an attending physician. An employee on injury leave shall maintain biweekly verbal contact with the Fire Chief and/or Director of Public Safety or designee during the period of time he/she is injured. This requirement may be modified in writing by the Director of Public Safety or designee for extended leaves. An employee shall notify the Fire Chief and/or Director of Public Safety or

designee at least seven (7) days prior to the expected return to work date to reconfirm that date. If, in the judgment of the Human Resources Director or designee, the injury is such that the employee is capable of performing his/her regular duties or light duties during the period of convalescence, he/she shall so notify the Director of Public Safety in writing and deny injury leave with pay. No injury leave payments shall be made to any employee who is actually working for another employer during the employee's regular shift, or where such work involves or requires the performance of the same or similar duties as those regularly performed by the employee, or where the job involves duties and/or physical demands which would conflict with the medical condition. Employees shall not engage in recreational activity while on injury leave where the physical demands of such activity conflicts with the injury/medical condition allowed. If there is a recurrence of a previous injury, the Director of Public Safety must request approval of injury leave for each recurrence. Whenever an employee is required to stop working because of an injury or other service-connected disability, he/she shall be paid for the remaining hours of that day, or shift, at his/her regular rate and such time shall not be charged to leave of any kind.

- (E) Any injured employee may appeal the decision of the Human Resources Director or designee, by written notice, to the Board of Industrial Relations within ten (10) calendar days of notification that injury leave has been denied. The Board of Industrial Relations, at the City's expense, may require an employee to be examined by a physician of the Board's choice.
- (F) Pending a decision by the Director of the Human Resources Department or designee, an injured employee may be carried on personal sick leave with pay which shall be restored to his/her credit upon certification by the Director of the Human Resources Department or designee, that injury leave has been approved; except that when an employee is injured, and the Director of Public Safety can establish that the injury occurred during the employee's hours of work for the City, the employee may be carried on injury leave with pay pending certification by the Director of the Human Resources Department or designee, that injury leave has been approved. In no case may the employee be carried on injury leave in excess of the employee's amount of accumulated sick leave. If injury leave is not certified by the Human Resources Director or designee, the employee will be charged sick leave for time used. Injury leave shall be allowed for actual time spent during duty hours (including travel time) for scheduled physician appointments and/or treatment resulting from on-the-job injury.

**SECTION 14. SICK LEAVE WITH PAY.**

- (A) Sick Leave Accrual. Each employee shall accrue sick leave with pay at the rate of 6.462 hours for each completed payperiod.
- (B) Cumulation and Payment of Sick Leave. Sick leave with pay shall be cumulative and any employee having unused sick leave prior to the effective date of this Ordinance shall be credited with such unused sick leave for the purpose of this Ordinance.
- (1) Reciprocity payment. Each January of each year, employees shall be paid for unused sick leave earned during the immediately preceding calendar year in accordance with the following schedule:
- (a) Amount of Payment.
- (1) Less than 500 hour bank: Any employee who, as of January 1, of each year, has a sick leave account of less than five hundred (500) hours shall not be paid for any unused sick leave earned during the immediately preceding calendar year and any such unused sick leave shall be added to his/her sick leave account.
- (2) 500-750 hour bank: Any employee who, as of January 1 of each year, has a sick leave account of five hundred (500) to seven hundred fifty (750) hours shall first have any sick leave used in the immediately preceding calendar year deducted from the sick leave which he/she earned during that year and, as to any remaining unused sick leave from that year, he/she may elect to be paid for seventy-two (72) of those hours. Any unused sick leave hours still remaining from that year shall be added to his/her sick leave account.
- (3) More than 750 hour bank: Any employee who, as of January 1 of each year, has a sick leave account of more than seven hundred fifty (750) hours shall first have any sick leave used in the immediately preceding calendar year deducted from the sick leave which he/she earned during that year and, as to any remaining unused sick leave from that year, he/she may elect to be paid for one hundred twenty (120) of those hours. Any unused sick leave hours still remaining from that year shall be added to his/her sick leave account.

- (b) Calculation of Payment. Any amounts to be paid under this Subsection (B) shall be paid at the rate of one hour pay (based on the 40 hour rate) for each hour of unused sick leave, in accordance with the pay schedules established in Section 3.
- (C) Separation Payment. An employee who experiences a break in continuous service as a result of discharge, resignation, retirement or layoff may, if he/she so desires, be paid in lump sum one (1) hour of pay for each six (6) hours of unused sick leave to his/her credit for total accruals up to and including one thousand (1,000) hours; one (1) hour of pay for each three (3) hours of unused sick leave to his/her credit for all accruals in excess of one thousand (1,000) hours up to and including two thousand one hundred (2,100) hours; and one hour of pay for each hour of unused sick leave to his/her credit for all accruals in excess of two thousand one hundred (2,100) hours. Such payment shall be paid at the appropriate rate and rank specified in of Subsection (B)(1)(b) of this Section 15.
- (D) Use of Sick Leave. Sick leave with pay may be granted upon the recommendation of the Director of Public Safety only for the following reasons:
  - (1) Sickness of the employee.
  - (2) Injury to the employee except where such injury is incurred in the performance of employment other than his/her employment with the City.
  - (3) Medical, dental, optical consultation or treatment of employee.
  - (4) Sickness of a member of the immediate family living in the employee's household. Employees working an average forty (40) hour workweek shall be granted no more than five (5) work days in any calendar year for sickness in the immediate family requiring the presence at home of the employee. The Director of Public Safety may require a certificate of the attending physician before paying any employee under this paragraph.
  - (5) Quarantine of an employee because of exposure to a contagious disease. The Director of Public Safety shall require a certificate of the attending physician before paying any employee under this paragraph.
  - (6) In the event an employee uses all his/her injury leave time, and is still unable to return to active duty, he/she may, with the approval of the Director of Public Safety, use any sick leave, professional time and vacation time to which he is otherwise entitled.

- (7) Bereavement. In the event of a death in the immediate family, each employee regularly working an average forty (40) hour workweek shall be entitled to five (5) work days to attend or prepare for a funeral service and/or interment.
- (8) Any leave which is granted under this Section for reasons permissible under an FMLA leave as provided in Section 16, shall be charged as an FMLA leave and shall count toward the twelve (12) week per year limitation for the length of the FMLA leave.
- (E) The Director of Public Safety may require evidence as to the adequacy of the reason for any employee's absence during the time for which sick leave is requested.
- (F) Employees working an average forty (40) hour workweek shall be charged at the rate of eight (8) hours of sick leave for each regularly scheduled workday such employee is absent.
- (G) When an employee dies while in paid status, regardless of the number of accumulated sick leave hours in the City service, all unused sick leave to his/her credit shall be paid in a lump sum to the surviving spouse or to the estate of the deceased if there is no surviving spouse in accordance with Subsection (C) of this Section 15.
- (H) No sick leave with pay shall accrue except for service as an employee of the City of Columbus.
- (I) Sick leave may be approved in multiples of one (1) hour.

**SECTION 15. TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.**

- (A) No employee on an authorized leave of absence or injury leave shall be eligible to apply for tuition reimbursement; except that, employees on injury leave who are rendered unable to complete the required course work due to the injury and who have a course(s) approved by the Labor Relations Manager or designee prior to being injured shall be reimbursed for that course(s).
- (B) Each employee shall be eligible for a reimbursement of all instructional and laboratory fees. The tuition reimbursement program shall be subject to the following conditions:

- (1) All courses must be taken during non-scheduled working hours. All class hours of instruction must be filed with the employee's immediate supervisor and with the Labor Relations Manager or designee. Payment for courses at approved institutions is subject to approval by the Labor Relations Manager or designee. Any situation which, in the discretion of the Director of Public Safety, would require an employee's presence on the job shall take complete and final precedence over any times scheduled for courses.
- (2) Employees may be granted time off, not to exceed forty-eight (48) hours per calendar year. This time off shall be approved in one (1) hour increments not to exceed four (4) hours in any one (1) calendar day, to attend approved classes upon approval of the Director of Public Safety.
- (3) Any financial assistance from any governmental or private agency available to an employee, whether or not applied for and regardless of when such assistance may be received, shall be deducted in the entire amount from the tuition reimbursement the employee is eligible for under this Section.
- (4) The Ohio Fire Academy and institutions offering approved correspondence courses are acceptable for purposes of this Section. Courses must be taken at accredited colleges, universities, technical and business institutes in the State of Ohio or at their established extension centers in the State of Ohio. Approval of institutions and courses shall be obtained from the Labor Relations Manager or designee no more than thirty (30) days or less than ten (10) days prior to the first day of the scheduled course(s). Seminars and conferences shall be ineligible for tuition reimbursement.
- (5) No reimbursement will be granted for books, paper, supplies of any nature, transportation, meals, or any other expenses connected with any course except the cost of instructional fees and laboratory fees.
- (6) Reimbursement for tuition will be made after an employee satisfactorily completes a course and presents an official certificate, or his/her grade report or its equivalent, a fee statement, and a receipt of payment or copy of the unpaid bill from the institution.
- (7) Reimbursement will be made to employees for any course credit gained from a credit-by-examination. Reimbursement shall be limited to the actual testing expense.

- (8) Any employee participating in the tuition reimbursement program who resigns must repay the tuition reimbursement paid by the City for courses taken less than two (2) years prior to the date of separation. If necessary, this amount will be deducted from the employee's terminal leave pay or his/her final paycheck.

**SECTION 16. FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (FMLA) LEAVE.**

~~Employees who have worked for the City for at least twelve (12) months, and who have worked for at least 1,250 hours over the twelve (12) month period preceding the leave, shall be eligible for a total of up to twelve (12) weeks of unpaid FMLA leave during a twelve (12) month period, pursuant to FMLA Regulations 29 C.F.R. Part 825.~~

Employees who have worked for the City for at least twelve (12) months, and have worked for a least 1,250 hours over the twelve (12) month period preceding the leave, shall be eligible for up to twelve (12) weeks of unpaid leave per twelve (12) month period for eligible purposes. The final regulations promulgated in 1994 of the Family Medical Leave Act, as amended, are hereby incorporated as fully rewritten. Further, the City will maintain the practice of computing the twelve (12) month period as a rolling twelve (12) month period measured backward from the date leave is used. Finally, all accrued sick leave, and disability leave if applicable, and vacation, in that order, must be utilized for any FMLA leave taken for any FMLA-qualifying reason. Any paid leave taken shall run concurrently with FMLA.

**SECTION 17. EMPLOYEE ALCOHOL AND DRUG TESTING.**

~~Employees covered under this Ordinance will be required to comply with the standards set forth in the Employee Alcohol and Drug Testing Policy administered by the Department of Human Resources.~~

Employees will be required to comply with annual drug and alcohol random testing as established by the Director of Human Resources.

**SECTION 18. PHYSICAL HEALTH AND FITNESS.**

Employees covered under this Ordinance will be required to comply with the standards set forth in the Physical Health and Fitness Policy implemented by the Department of Public Safety. Employees who obtain specified levels of physical health and fitness will be eligible for incentive pay, which is explained below as well as in the Physical Health and Fitness Policy. Employees who pass the Cardio Respiratory Endurance phase of the Physical Fitness Test (PFT), are rated as Level II or Level III in all other phases of

the Physical Fitness Test (PFT), and are not in the Body Composition Program, will receive Incentive Pay as follows:

- 1) Employees rated at least Level II in each phase of the PFT will receive incentive pay of \$25.00 per month.
- 2) Employees rated at least Level III in each phase of the PFT will receive incentive pay of \$50.00 per month.
- 3) Employees are eligible to receive only the incentive pay set forth in either (1) or (2) above but not both.

**SECTION 19. MISCELLANEOUS.**

~~Educational prerequisites. In order to be eligible to apply for the position of Fire Assistant Chief, a baccalaureate degree is required.~~

**SECTION 19.**

That current Ordinance No. 0664-2006, as amended, is hereby repealed with the effective date of this Ordinance No. 2714-2013.

**SECTION 20. SEPARABILITY.**

Nothing contained in the preceding Fire Management Compensation Plan provisions shall be construed to prevent compliance with any federal law requirements. Should any federal law require the payment of a greater compensation or benefits to City employees than is required under the provisions of this salary ordinance, then in such instance, the federal law provisions will take precedence and the employee shall be paid in accordance with those provisions.

If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance, for any reason, is held to be unconstitutional or invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions or sections of this Ordinance. The City Council of the City of Columbus, Ohio, hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, or phrases may be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

**SECTION 21.**

That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

g/MCP/Fire MCP

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 2715-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/11/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance replaces Ordinance No. 0676-2006, as amended, the Police Management Compensation Plan. A memorandum to City Council will be prepared summarizing changes from the previous Police Management Compensation Plan.

Emergency action is necessary to timely implement the provisions of the Fire Management Compensation Plan.

To accept Ordinance No. 2715-2013, the Police Management Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 2014; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to approve a Police Management Compensation Plan for employees covered by the ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to approve a Police Management Compensation Plan, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Please see Attachment**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2715-2013**

**POLICE MANAGEMENT COMPENSATION PLAN**

**SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

This Ordinance shall be known as "The Police Management Compensation Plan" and the provisions herein shall be effective **January 1, 2014**, unless otherwise specified. This Council does hereby direct that each of the following sections and subsections shall be considered separate and distinct sections for the purpose of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS.**

**Active Service** means being present and able to perform the duties to which an employee has been assigned.

**Calendar Week** means seven (7) consecutive calendar days starting at 12:01 a.m. Sunday and ending at midnight on Saturday.

**Classification** means a group of positions with the same descriptive title having similar duties and responsibilities and requiring similar qualifications and which can be distinguished from other groups of positions.

**Continuous Service** means City service uninterrupted by resignation, retirement, or discharge for cause. However, time off duty due to suspension, leave of absence without pay (except military leave or leave due to injury in line of duty), or layoff due to lack of work or funds shall be deducted in computing longevity pay.

**Day** means calendar day unless otherwise specified.

**Demotion** means a change of an employee from a position of one class to a position of a different class having a lower maximum rate of pay.

**Employee/Employees** means only those employees in the classified service of the classifications of Police Deputy Chief and Police Chief in the Division of Police. The words employee/employees and officer/officers are synonymous for the purposes of this Ordinance.

**Full-Time Status** means employment which requires active service to be performed in accordance with an established scheduled working time, such schedule to be based upon not less than eighty (80) hours per fourteen (14)

consecutive calendar days for twenty-six (26) consecutive fourteen (14) calendar day pay periods per year.

**Gender** means every pronoun and corresponding pronouns of different genders or numbers or both, to the extent the context permits.

**Paid Status** means employment by the City in active service or authorized leave with pay.

**Payperiod** means a period of two (2) consecutive calendar weeks.

**Pay Plan** means a schedule of compensation rates established for the classifications of Police Deputy Chief and Police Chief in the Division of Police.

**Position** means any office, employment or job calling for the performance of certain duties and the exercise of certain responsibilities by one employee. A position may be vacant or occupied full-time.

**Promotion** means a change from a position in one class to a position in a different class having a higher maximum rate of pay.

**Resignation** means the voluntary termination of employment of an executive level employee.

**Workday** means an eight (8) hour shift during which an officer is assigned for active duty.

**SECTION 3. EXECUTIVE POLICE PAY PLAN.**

(A) Effective March 31, 2013, the following compensation structure is hereby established as the "Executive Police Pay Plan" and is to be applied to the positions set forth below.

<b><u>Class Title</u></b>	<b><u>Payperiod</u></b>	<b><u>Pay Range</u></b>	<b><u>Minimum</u></b>	<b><u>Mid-Point</u></b>	<b><u>Maximum</u></b>
Police Deputy Chief	Hourly (40)	5P	\$52.88	\$66.09	\$79.30
	Annually		\$109,984.16	\$137,463.04	\$164,941.92
Police Chief	Hourly (40)	6P	\$60.08	\$75.11	\$90.12
	Annually		\$124,970.56	\$156,224.64	\$187,455.84

- (1) The hourly rates set forth above are based on a forty (40) hour workweek and shall be used to calculate salaries for hours actually worked or in paid status.
- (2) The City Auditor is authorized and directed to make retroactive payment of wages for the positions of Police Chief and Police Deputy Chief as determined by the Director of Public Safety **and approved by the Director of Human Resources**. The pay rate, **in any amount**, and **retroactive** effective date must be certified by the Director of Public Safety to the City Auditor and Civil Service Commission Executive Director.

(B) Employee's Contribution to Pension Fund.

- (1) That portion of the employee's contribution to the Fund, equal to five and one-half percent (5.5%) of the employee's earned compensation shall be picked up (assumed and paid) on behalf of the employee and, in lieu of payment by the employee, by the City of Columbus. **The five and one-half percent (5.5%) rate stated herein will decrease to five percent (5%) effective the pay period that includes April 1, 2014. The five percent (5%) rate stated herein will decrease to four percent (4%) effective the pay period that includes April 1, 2015. The four percent (4%) rate stated herein will decrease to three percent (3%) effective the pay period that includes April 1, 2016. The three percent (3%) rate stated herein will decrease to two percent (2%) effective the pay period that includes April 1, 2017. The two percent (2%) rate stated herein will decrease to one percent (1%) effective the pay (period that includes April 1, 2018. The one percent (1%) rate stated herein will decrease to zero percent (0%) effective the pay period that includes April 1, 2019. The remaining portion of the employee contribution shall be paid by the employee.** Any remaining portion of the employee's contribution shall continue to be paid by the employee, using the determined method of pension contribution.
- (2) The provisions of this Section shall apply uniformly to all employees, and no employee shall have the option to elect a wage increase or other benefit in lieu of the payment provided for herein. The City shall, in reporting and making remittances to the Fund, report that each employee's contribution has been made as provided by statute.
- (3) **Any** sum paid hereunder by the City on behalf of the employee, **(i.e., 6.5%, 5.5%)**, is not to be considered additional salary or wages and shall not be treated as increased compensation. For

purposes of computing the employee's earnings, or basis of his/her contribution to the Fund, the amount paid by the City on behalf of the employee as a portion of his/her statutory obligation, is intended to be and shall be considered as having been paid by the employee in fulfillment of his/her statutory obligation.

- (4) For purposes of this Section 3(B), the term "earned compensation" shall mean any and all monies paid to an employee by the City of Columbus, for which there is a pension contribution, under or pursuant to any provision of this Ordinance. However, it shall not include monies paid as and for maintenance allowance as provided in Section 5(D) of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4. TITLES USED AND PAY RANGES APPLIED TO CLASSES.**

The meanings of the position titles used herein shall be defined by specifications contained in the Position Classification Plan, of which an official copy shall be maintained in the offices of the Civil Service Commission. The following is a list of executive Police uniformed classifications:

<u>ORDINANCE SECTION</u>	<u>JOB CODE</u>	<u>CLASS TITLE</u>	<u>PAY RANGE</u>
P265	3062	Police Deputy Chief	5P
P248	3061	Police Chief	6P

**SECTION 5. ADDITIONAL ALLOWANCES.**

In addition to the compensation provided in Section 3 of this Ordinance, additional allowances are provided as follows:

- (A) The City shall furnish uniforms and equipment to all employees, at no cost to the employee and. ~~The uniforms and equipment to be provided shall consist of:~~

- ~~Winter Trousers~~
- ~~Summer Trousers~~
- ~~Winter Coat~~
- ~~Summer Jacket~~
- ~~Winter Shirt~~
- ~~Summer Shirt~~
- ~~Body Armor and Carrier~~
- ~~Gaps~~
- ~~Winter Hat~~

**Raincoat**  
**Uniform Shoes**  
**Flight/Combat Boots**  
**Bullet Case**  
**Handcuff Case**  
**Holster**  
**Ties**  
**Rank Insignia**  
**Gun belt**  
**Ammunition case**

~~(B) The City~~ will continue to furnish all other clothing and equipment traditionally furnished or as required by the Division for an employee's assignment.

~~(C) Replacement Parts. The City will be responsible for providing replacement parts to replace those parts which have become worn; damaged; otherwise unserviceable; lost or stolen, if not due to the employee's negligence.~~

(B) **Maintenance Clothing Allowance.** During the first payperiod of each year, ~~any employee who customarily wears a uniform while working shall receive a maintenance allowance of \$850.00; and any employee who customarily wears plainclothes while working shall receive a maintenance allowance of \$1,200.00~~ **employees shall be paid a clothing allowance of \$1,200.**

(E) Longevity Pay.

(1) Employees shall receive, in addition to other pay called for herein, an annual service credit payment based on completed years of service according to the following tables:

**Police Deputy Chief**

6 through 12 years	\$1,900
13 through 18 years	\$2,000
19 through 24 years	\$2,100
25 or more years	\$2,300

**Police Chief**

6 through 12 years	\$2,100
13 through 18 years	\$2,200
19 through 24 years	\$2,300
25 or more years	\$2,500

- (2) The longevity payment shall be made, in accordance with the above schedule, in a separate lump sum payment during the first pay period of June of each year but no later than June 15 of each year. Payment shall be based upon total years of service as an officer in the Columbus Division of Police as of the first day of the first pay period in June.
- (3) Upon separation for any reason, employees who are eligible for longevity pay under this Subsection (E) (or in the event of death, the surviving spouse or, secondarily, to the estate in the event there is no surviving spouse) will be paid as part of their terminal pay, the final partial year of longevity credit pay, pro-rated to the number of pay periods completed in paid status during said partial year since the employee's last payment date.
- (4) For the purposes of this Subsection (E), total years of service shall include approved military leave.

(F) Purchase of Service Revolvers. An employee who honorably retires from active duty may purchase his/her service handgun from the Division of Police and shall be entitled to receive a badge signifying the employee's retired status. The cost of the service handgun shall be \$1.00. An employee who retires, is reinstated, and retires a second time shall not be eligible to purchase his/her second service handgun nor be entitled to receive a second badge.

If an employee is marked-off for a stress-related or psychological condition at the time of his/her retirement, he/she will not receive his/her service handgun and/or badge, unless the employee provides the Division of Police with a statement within ninety (90) days of the employee's retirement from a psychiatrist or licensed psychologist that the employee is competent to receive his/her service handgun and/or badge. If such a statement is provided to the Division within ninety (90) days of the employee's retirement, the employee shall be given the opportunity to purchase his/her service handgun and/or shall receive his/her badge.

In the event that an employee retires in a dishonorable status due to a pending administrative investigation, the employee's badge and gun will not be released. However, at the conclusion of said investigation, the Police Chief, with the concurrence of the Director of Public Safety, will make a final determination as to whether the badge and gun will be permanently withheld.

(G) Professional Time.

- (1) Each January, each employee shall receive fifty (50) hours of professional time. In the event an individual is promoted to the classification of Police Deputy Chief after January 1 of a given year, said Police Deputy Chief shall be entitled to professional time on the prorated basis of 1.923 hours based on completed pay periods remaining in the year of appointment.
- (2) Professional time may be taken in increments of one (1) hour or more and must be approved by the Director of Public Safety.
- (3) Any unused professional time to an employee's credit at the close of business on the last day of the last pay period that ends in the month of December shall be paid to the employee at the employee's hourly rate in effect at that time. Such payment will be made within a reasonable period following said pay period.
- (4) Upon termination for any reason, an employee will be paid, as part of his/her terminal pay, for all unused professional time hours at the employee's hourly rate of pay in effect at time of termination. In the event of death, payment will be made to the surviving spouse, or, secondarily, to the estate if there is no surviving spouse.

**SECTION 6. SALARY ADMINISTRATION.**

Employees covered by this Ordinance shall be paid at the rate established in Section 3(A) of this Ordinance.

- (A) Salaries shall be set for the Police Chief and Police Deputy Chief within the discretion of the Director of Public Safety, considering the employee's performance, skills, experience and other qualifications as determined appropriate by the Director of Public Safety. The Director of Human Resources, in cooperation with the Director of Public Safety, will develop guidelines for administration of the Executive Police Pay Plan. Subject to City Council appropriation, the Finance and Management Director will determine and establish available monies for salary increases.
- (B) Pay Progression within Ranges 6P and 5P shall be set within the discretion of the Director of Public Safety considering the employee's performance, skills, experience and other qualifications as determined in the guidelines developed by the Director of Human Resources in cooperation with the Director of Public Safety. Pay considerations will be made on an annual basis.

- (C) The Director of Public Safety may authorize an annual lump sum payment, not to exceed two percent (2%) of annual salary, to employees for outstanding performance with the approval of the Director of Human Resources.
- (D) The rate of pay for employees affected by the personnel actions listed below shall be as follows:
  - (1) Demotion. Whenever an employee is demoted for disciplinary reasons, he/she shall be paid at an hourly rate as determined by the Director of Public Safety.
  - (2) Reappointment. Whenever an employee is reappointed to a position in a class where he/she previously held permanent status, his/her rate of pay shall be the rate at which he/she was paid at the time of his/her separation.
  - (3) Reemployment. Whenever an employee is reemployed, his/her rate of pay shall be the rate at which he/she was paid at the time of his/her layoff.
  - (4) Return from Military Leave. Whenever an employee returns from military leave, he/she shall be restored in his/her former position at the step which corresponds to the step he/she received at the time of his/her departure and in addition, shall be granted any increases to which he/she would have been entitled had he/she not entered military service.
- (E) Salary as provided by this Ordinance is fixed on the basis of full-time service in full-time positions.
- (F) The Civil Service Commission is prohibited from certifying any payroll or paying any pay rate based on the assignment of any class to a pay range not specifically authorized by City Council. The City Auditor is hereby prohibited from paying any salary or compensation to any person holding a position in the classified service unless the payroll or account for any salary or compensation shall bear the certificate of the Civil Service Commission and/or paying any pay rate based on the assignment of any class to a pay range not specifically authorized by City Council.
- (G) If a Police Deputy Chief is required to perform the duties of the Police Chief for eight (8) or more consecutive hours, he/she shall be paid at the wage rate of the Police Chief for all hours during which he/she performs such duties.

## SECTION 7. INSURANCES.

- (A) Hospitalization, Surgical, Major Medical, and Prescription Drug. The City shall provide hospitalization, surgical, major medical, physician's services coverage and prescription drug coverage for eligible members. The City shall continue to pay all premiums for single and family coverage, except as provided in Subsection (K) of this Section 7. All current benefit levels shall be maintained with the following changes:

**The following fixed payment benefits are as follows:**

- ~~———— (1) Well baby coverage (birth to one year) \$750.00 not including immunizations;~~
- ~~———— (2) Well dependant coverage (after age one (1) and up) \$200 not including immunizations;~~
- ~~———— (3) Mammogram coverage \$125.00.~~

- (1) Effective January 1, 2014, in accordance with The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, insured members are eligible to receive certain preventive care services, based upon age, gender and other factors, without cost-sharing (copayments, coinsurance and deductibles). These preventive services must be provided by doctors and health care professionals within the City's plan provider network. The preventive health services that must be covered without cost-sharing requirements are those based on the requirements stated below:

- (a) Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF), including certain preventive care for women, such as mammograms, cervical cancer screenings and prenatal care;
- (b) Immunizations for routine use in children, adolescents and adults that are currently recommended by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and included on the CDC's immunization schedules;

- (c) **Strong scientific evidence-informed preventive care and screenings for infants, children and adolescents, as provided for in the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) guidelines; and**
- (d) **As noted above, a set of additional evidence-based preventive services for women recommended by the Institute of Medicine and supported by the HRSA.**

**Preventive services that are excluded from the above agencies' recommended lists shall be subject to the annual deductible, co-insurance, and out-of-pocket maximum.**

**Preventive services rendered by non-network providers shall be subject to the annual deductible, co-insurance, and out-of-pocket maximum, and twenty percent (20%) penalty.**

**Insured members should contact the City's health plan administrator prior to obtaining preventive services for determination of preventive services coverage.**

(B) Prescription Drug.

- (1) Under the prescription drug ID card program, a \$5.00 deductible will apply to generic prescription drugs or \$10.00 for brand name drugs if no generic substitution is available. Brand name drugs, if a generic substitute is available, will be an additional deductible of \$25.00, unless deemed medically necessary.
- (2) The dispensing amount will be limited to a thirty-four (34) day supply or one hundred (100) doses whichever is greater.
- (3) Mail order prescription drugs will be limited to a thirty (30) day minimum and a ninety (90) day maximum. Under the mail order program, a \$10.00 deductible will apply to generic drugs or \$20.00 for brand name drugs if no generic substitution is available. If the prescription is for a brand-name drug, or the prescription is written "dispense as written" and a generic equivalent exists, the co-pay is \$50.00.
- (4) A prescription drug preferred provider organization (PPO) arrangement will be offered which allows payment of generic prescription drugs or brand name if no generic substitution is available, under the program benefit levels for participating pharmacies.

The employee shall be responsible for a five dollar (\$5.00) co-pay for a generic drug. If there is no generic drug equivalent for the prescribed drug, the co-pay is ten dollars (\$10.00). If the prescription is for a brand name drug, or the prescription is written "dispense as written" and a generic equivalent exists, the co-pay is twenty-five (\$25.00) for participating pharmacies. If participating pharmacies are not used, an additional ten dollar (\$10.00) co-pay shall be imposed.

- (5) Maintenance drugs must be obtained through the mail order program. The original prescription with no refills may be purchased locally but subsequent refills must use the mail order program.
- (6) Misuse of Prescription Drug Program. Misuse or abuse of the prescription drug program may result in the suspension of the employee's prescription drug card privileges for the abusing employee or dependent for a period of twelve (12) months.

As used herein, misuse or abuse of the prescription drug program occurs when the employee or dependent pleads guilty or is found guilty in a court of competent jurisdiction of a criminal charge relating to the misuse or abuse of prescription drugs or that the employee or dependents are referred to or diverted to a drug treatment rehabilitation program in lieu of a criminal conviction.

It shall be mutually understood that when an employee's or dependent's privileges are suspended for the misuse or abuse of the prescription card drug program, the benefits of the program shall continue for any other family members determined not to be involved in the misuse or the abuse of the program, through the direct reimbursement program.

- (7) Prescription drug deductible/co-payment charges are not payable under the medical contract.

(C) Cost Containment.

Medical Utilization Review:

- (1) Pre-admission Certification.

If an employee or a dependent is informed that a non-emergency inpatient admission is necessary, the admission must be pre-certified by the City's Medical Utilization Review Administrator. If no precertification was made or the hospitalization was

determined not to be medically necessary, a ten percent (10%) coinsurance will be applied, in addition to the deductible and coinsurance provisions. This ten percent (10%) coinsurance ~~does not~~ will apply to the out-of-pocket maximum. In the event the care is determined to be medically unnecessary, the employee will be responsible for all charges of medically unnecessary care.

(2) Assigned Length of Stay.

Once an elective admission has been pre-certified, a length of stay is assigned. If the hospital stay extends beyond the assigned length of stay, all charges for the additional days of stay will be subject to a ten percent (10%) coinsurance, in addition to the deductible and coinsurance provisions. This ten percent (10%) coinsurance ~~does not~~ will apply to the out-of-pocket maximum. Medically necessary care will constitute justification for certification of a length of stay extension by the Medical Utilization Review Administrator.

(3) Continued Treatment and Technological Review.

Certain outpatient non-emergency therapy, outpatient continued treatment, and advanced technological treatments recommended by an employee's attending physician will require the City's Medical Utilization Review Administrator's approval. These treatments will include:

I. Therapy

- A. Physical Therapy
- B. Occupational Therapy

II. Advanced Technological Procedures

- A. Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)
- B. Lithotripsy
- C. Ultrasound Imaging during pregnancy
- D. Angioplasty

III. Treatment

- A. Chiropractic
- B. Podiatric

Once a physician informs the employee that it is medically necessary to receive physical therapy, occupational therapy,

chiropractic treatment or podiatric treatment on an ongoing basis, the employee must contact the City's Medical Utilization Review Administrator to obtain continued treatment authorization. Also, if the physician instructs the employee to receive any of the listed advanced technological procedures, it is necessary for the member to contact the City's Medical Utilization Review Administrator to obtain pre-treatment authorization.

In the event the employee does not obtain authorization for continued therapy, treatment, or technological review, the employee will be responsible for ten percent (10%) of the total charges, in addition to the employee's deductible, co-payment and out-of-pocket maximum provisions. In the event the care received is determined to be medically unnecessary, the employee will be responsible for all medically unnecessary care.

(4) Planned Discharge Program.

In the event a member or dependent is hospitalized and it is determined that hospitalization is no longer needed, this program allows the patient to receive care in the most medically appropriate setting.

(5) Mandatory Second Surgical Opinion.

For all inpatient and outpatient non-emergency surgeries, a second surgical opinion may be required as directed by the Medical Utilization Review Administrator. The second opinion shall be covered at one hundred percent (100%) of the reasonable charges. If the first two opinions conflict, a third opinion shall also be covered at one hundred percent (100%) of reasonable charges. If a second opinion is not obtained for the surgeries, a ten percent (10%) coinsurance shall be applied, in addition to the deductible and coinsurance provisions. This ten percent (10%) coinsurance ~~does not~~ will apply to the out-of-pocket maximum.

Based on medical information obtained prior to the surgery, the City's Medical Utilization Review Administrator may waive the mandatory second surgical opinion requirement in specific cases.

(6) Medical Case Management.

This program allows a consultant to review a patient's medical treatment plan to determine whether the covered person qualifies for alternate medical care. The determination of eligibility for

patient's medical case management will be primarily based upon medical necessity and appropriate medical care. Recommendations will be made to the family and health care providers. The Medical Utilization Review Administrator will recommend alternate medical treatment on a case-by-case basis. Alternate medical treatment benefits refer to expenses that are payable as covered expenses under the medical plan.

(D) Vision Care Plan. The City shall maintain the current no-deductible vision care plan for all eligible employees:

(1) Non-Panel Reimbursement Schedule:

Professional Fees	
Examination up to	\$ 35.00
Materials	
Single Vision Lenses, up to	\$ 35.00
Bifocal Lenses, up to	\$ 50.00
Trifocal Lenses, up to	\$ 60.00
Lenticular Lenses, up to	\$ 90.00
Frames, up to	\$ 35.00
Contact Lenses necessary	\$170.00
cosmetic (for spouse	
and dependents only)	\$ 90.00
cosmetic (for employees only)	\$150.00

(2) Panel Retail Frame Allowance is \$135.00.

(E) Dental Care Plan. The City shall maintain the current dental coverage for all eligible employees, including maximum dental care of one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500.00) per person, per year; and orthodontics of one thousand eight hundred fifty dollars (\$1,850.00) coverage. In addition, a voluntary dental PPO shall be available to employees that allows voluntary selection of a participating provider that will result in no balance billing over reasonable charges. All existing co-insurances levels and exclusions continue to apply.

(F) Life Insurance. The City shall provide a life insurance benefit of one times annual salary to all employees who die while employed with the City.

(G) Personal Liability Insurance. The City agrees to furnish, at no cost to employees, liability insurance for the purpose of insuring employees from liability for errors or omissions committed in the performance of their

duties as City employees. In the alternative, the City shall self-insure this benefit.

(H) New Employee Eligibility. Employees shall be eligible for hospitalization, surgical, major medical and physician's services benefits, prescription drugs, and life insurance on the first of the month following their date of hire. Such employees shall be eligible for vision care, dental care, and physical examination benefits on the first of the month following ~~completion of one (1) year of continuous City service~~ a period of ninety (90) days of employment.

(I) Physical Examinations. The City shall maintain the current physical examination coverage except that a stress test will not be payable under the physical examination benefit unless deemed medically necessary. The sole exception to this limitation on the stress test will be the first clearing examination for authorization to participate in the physical fitness program as outlined in the Public Safety Department policy, where the employee's physician determines a stress test is necessary to provide medical authorization to participate. If a stress test is deemed medically necessary or provided pursuant to a physician's initial authorization to participate in the physical fitness program, the City will pay eighty percent (80%) of the stress test and stress test interpretation up to a maximum of \$250.00 in charges.

If a mammogram and pap smear are done independent of the annual physical, they will not be counted against the annual physical benefit.

(J) Communicable Disease Testing. At no charge to the employee, the Division shall contract with a twenty-four (24) hour medical facility to test employees who may have been exposed to communicable diseases, chemicals, noxious fumes, and/or smoke while in the performance of their duties.

(K) Premium Contribution. Employees will be charged a monthly premium for participating in the City's insurance program that shall be paid through an automatic payroll deduction. The monthly insurance premium shall be an amount equal to eleven and one-half percent (11.5%) of the insurance base for single and family coverage. Effective April 1, 2014 the monthly insurance premium shall be an amount equal to twelve percent (12%) of the insurance base. Effective April 1, 2015 the monthly insurance premium shall be an amount equal to twelve and one-half percent (12.5%) of the insurance base. Effective April 1, 2016 the monthly insurance premium shall be an amount equal to thirteen percent (13%) of the insurance base. Effective April 1, 2017 the monthly insurance premium shall be an amount equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the

**insurance base. Effective April 1, 2018 the monthly insurance premium shall be an amount equal to sixteen percent (16%) of the insurance base. Effective April 1, 2019 the monthly insurance premium shall be an amount equal to seventeen percent (17%) of the insurance base.**

The insurance base shall be the total actual cost to the City of the claims and administrative fees for medical, dental, vision, and prescription drugs for the preceding benefit year of February 1 through January 31. ~~The premium will be established as single and family rates.~~ Half of the monthly premium will be deducted each payperiod not to exceed the total monthly premium.

- (L) Pre-Tax Benefits. A voluntary pre-tax dependent care and pre-tax insurance premium program offered by the City of Columbus or its appointed administrator will continue to be offered. Subsequent enrollments will be offered to new employees at the time of hire; existing employees may enroll during open enrollment month each year.

Insurance premiums: Each participant who elects to pre-tax the monthly insurance premium must complete the necessary election form which authorizes the City payroll to pre-tax that premium.

Dependent care program: Each participating employee who elects to enroll in the dependent care program will determine an amount to be pre-taxed biweekly through payroll deduction. The annual pre-tax limit, determined by each participant, shall not conflict with IRS limits identified in the Internal Revenue Code.

Amendments to the annual pre-tax maximum can only occur during open enrollment month, on the annual plan renewal date, or when a change in status occurs.

Participants will submit allowable claims to the City's plan administrator. Remittance from the participant's dependent care account will be sent directly to each plan participant. Amounts for which a participant does not have an eligible claim will be forfeited. These pre-tax plans will remain in effect so long as they continue to be authorized by the Internal Revenue Code.

- (L) Pre-Tax Benefits. A voluntary pre-tax dependent care and pre-tax insurance premium program offered by the City of Columbus or its appointed administrator will continue to be offered. Subsequent enrollments will be offered to new employees at the time of hire; existing employees may enroll during open enrollment month each year.

Insurance premiums: Each participant who elects to pre-tax the monthly insurance premium must complete the necessary election form which authorizes the City payroll to pre-tax that premium.

Dependent care program: Each participating employee who elects to enroll in the dependent care program will determine an amount to be pre-taxed biweekly through payroll deduction. The annual pre-tax limit, determined by each participant, shall not conflict with IRS limits identified in the Internal Revenue Code.

Amendments to the annual pre-tax maximum can only occur during open enrollment month, on the annual plan renewal date, or when a change in status occurs.

Participants will submit allowable claims to the City's plan administrator. Remittance from the participant's dependent care account will be sent directly to each plan participant. Amounts for which a participant does not have an eligible claim will be forfeited. These pre-tax plans will remain in effect so long as they continue to be authorized by the Internal Revenue Code.

## **SECTION 8. LEGAL HOLIDAYS.**

(A) Holidays. The following are designated as paid holidays for employees:

New Year's Day, January 1  
Martin Luther King Day, the third Monday in January  
Washington's Birthday, the third Monday in February  
Memorial Day, the last Monday in May  
Independence Day, July 4  
Labor Day, the first Monday in September  
Columbus Day, the second Monday in October  
Veteran's Day, November 11  
Thanksgiving Day, the fourth Thursday in November  
Christmas Day, December 25  
Employee's Birthday  
Any special holiday proclaimed by the Mayor

(B) Holiday Time Off. For each holiday observed on an employee's workday, said employee shall work that holiday unless he/she requests and is granted the day off by the Public Safety Director through the use of paid leave provided, however, that Executive Time cannot be used on holidays.

- (C) Holiday Payment. An employee shall be compensated an additional eight (8) hours for each of the holidays specified in Subsection (A) of this Section 8 for which he/she was in paid status and holiday leave was not used. Payment shall be made in one (1) lump sum installment. Payment will be made after December 31 each year but before January 31 of the next year.
- (D) Hourly Rate for Holiday Payment. The wage rate to be used to calculate the lump sum payment shall be the regular hourly rate earned by the employee during the pay period preceding the date of payment.
- (E) Prorated Payment for Holidays. Upon termination for any reason, employees who are eligible for holiday payment will be paid as part of their terminal pay, the final partial year holiday pay on a prorated pay basis. Prorated payment shall be computed by multiplying the holiday hours accrued by the appropriate wage rate in effect at the time of the holiday.
- (F) Celebration Day for Holidays. For purposes of holidays, holiday time shall apply to the tour of duty beginning on the day which is celebrated as a holiday.
- (G) Birthday Holiday. If an employee's birthday falls on the day celebrated as another of the holidays mentioned in Subsection (A) of this Section 8, the employee shall be granted and compensated for one (1) additional holiday for his birthday.
- (H) Use of Holiday Leave. An employee may use holiday leave on the day the holiday is celebrated or on any day thereafter until the end of the fiscal year.

**SECTION 9. SEPARATION PAY FOR UNUSED COMPENSATORY TIME.**

**Any compensatory time on account for an employee entering the jurisdiction of this MCP shall be paid upon appointment to the classifications of Police Chief or Police Deputy Chief at the regular hourly rate of pay of the former classification. Such payment shall be made as soon as practicable by the City Auditor.**

- ~~(A) **Separation Payment for Compensatory Time.** An officer who is to be separated from service through discharge, resignation, retirement, or layoff, and who has unused compensatory time to his credit, shall be paid such accrued compensatory time.~~
- ~~(B) **Compensatory Time Payment at Death.** When an officer dies while in paid status, any unused compensatory time in addition to~~

~~accrued vacation leave to his credit, shall be paid to the surviving spouse or, secondarily, to the estate of the deceased officer in the event there is no surviving spouse.~~

## **SECTION 10. SPECIAL LEAVE WITH PAY.**

### **(A) Military Leave with Pay.**

- (1) Military Leave of Twenty-Two Days or Less. Employees who serve in the Ohio National Guard, Ohio Military Reserve, Ohio Naval Militia, U.S. Air Force Reserve, U.S. Army Reserve, U.S. Marine Corps Reserve, U.S. Coast Guard Reserve, or the U.S. Naval Reserve (defined as "military duty"), shall be granted military leave of absence without loss of pay for a period or periods not to exceed twenty-two (22) eight (8) hour days or one hundred seventy-six (176) hours during each payroll year when an employee is ordered to active duty, when an employee is ordered to military training exercises conducted in the field, when an employee fulfills his unit training assembly requirements, and/or when the Governor of the State of Ohio or the President of the United States declares that a state of emergency exists, and the employee is ordered to active duty for purposes of that emergency.

An employee's regular wages shall be paid for the period or periods of time so served without deduction or offset for whatever amount such employee may receive as military base pay.

- (2) Military Leave In Excess of Twenty-Two Days.
  - (a) Where it is to the advantage of the City and on the approval of the Chief of Police, military leave of up to fifteen (15) additional eight (8) hour days (or one hundred twenty (120) hours) may be granted annually, provided that the employee is to be paid his/her regular wages for the time so served, less one (1) day military base pay for each day he/she would otherwise have been scheduled to work for the City while on military duty.
  - (b) If paragraph (2)(a) above is not applicable, where an employee is called to military duty for a period or periods in excess of twenty-two (22) eight (8) hour workdays (or one hundred seventy-six (176) hours) in any one (1) calendar year, because of an executive order issued by the President of the United States or an act of Congress during the period designated in the order or act, the employee is entitled to a

military leave of absence and is to be paid during each additional twenty-two (22) eight (8) hour workdays (or one hundred seventy-six (176) hours), the lesser of the following: (1) The difference between the employee's regular wages and the sum of the employee's gross uniformed pay and allowances received, or (2) five hundred dollars (\$500). The payment of this military leave is limited to only the initial year of the order should the leave of absence for active duty continue for more than one (1) year.

- (3) Use of Vacation Leave. Instead of or in addition to the paid military leave provided by paragraph (A)(2) above, an employee may, at his/her option, use vacation leave when ordered to military duty where the provisions of paragraph (A)(1) above are not applicable.
- (B) Military Leave Without Pay. An employee shall be granted a leave of absence without pay to serve in the Armed Forces of the United States of America or any branch thereof. Such leave of absence shall be governed by the following principles:
- (1) An eligible employee shall retain the rank, pay step, and seniority applicable to the employee at the time of enlistment, induction, or call into the active service of the Armed Forces of the United States of America, or any branch thereof.
  - (2) Any employee who has entered the service as stated above, upon an honorable discharge or a discharge with honorable conditions from the service and establishment of the fact that the employee's physical and mental condition has not been impaired to the extent of rendering the employee incompetent to perform the duties of the position, shall be returned to the position the employee held immediately prior to the employee's enlistment or induction into the service or to a position of equal rank and grade. Such employee must request restoration to the position within ninety (90) days of receiving an honorable discharge from the Armed Forces or the position shall be declared vacant. Nothing contained in this subsection shall obligate the City to pay an employee who is on military leave of absence.
  - (3) The term "Armed Forces of the United States," as used in this Section, shall be deemed to include such services as designated by the Congress of the United States.
  - (4) Where service in the Armed Forces results from induction or call to active duty, leave shall be granted for the duration of such call.

- (5) Where service in the Armed Forces results from enlistment, leave shall be granted for not more than one voluntary enlistment.
- (C) Special Leave. In addition to other leaves authorized herein, the Public Safety Director may authorize special leave of absence with or without pay according to Civil Service Rules or City Council ordinance for purposes beneficial to the employee and the City.
- (D) Jury Duty Leave. An employee, while serving upon a jury in any court of record in Franklin County or adjoining counties of Delaware, Licking, Fairfield, Pickaway, Madison, or Union shall be paid his/her regular salary for each of his/her workdays during the period of time so served. Upon receipt of payment for jury service, the employee shall submit jury fees to the Administrative Deputy Chief who will then deposit such funds with the City Treasurer. Time so served shall be deemed active and continuous service for all purposes.
- ~~(E) Examination Leave. Time off with pay shall be allowed employees to participate in promotional tests or to take a required examination, pertinent to their City employment, before a State or Federal licensing board.~~
- (E) Court Leave. Time off with pay shall be allowed employees who are required to attend any court of record as a witness for the City of Columbus in civil matters. Upon receipt of payment for witness service, the employee shall submit witness fees to the Administrative Deputy Chief who will then deposit such funds with the City Treasurer.

#### **SECTION 11. VACATION LEAVE.**

- (A) Vacation Year. The vacation year for employees shall end at the close of business on the last day of the first pay period that begins in the month of January.
- (B) Conditions for Accrual. Each employee shall accrue vacation leave by pay period based on years of total service which is established in the schedules contained in Subsection (C) of this Section 11. Years of total service is defined to be the total of all periods of employment for the City of Columbus. Any periods of interruption of service due to resignation, layoff, or discharge for cause will not be included in the computation of total service. Time in unpaid status shall also be excluded in computing total service. In computing years of service, the higher rate of accrual will begin on the first day of the first pay period in which a year of service is completed.

- (C) Accrual Schedule for Vacation. The following vacation accrual schedule is established:

<u>Years of Total Service</u>	<u>Vacation Hours Per Year</u>	<u>Vacation Hours Per Pay Period</u>
3 yrs but less than 6 yrs	188 hrs	7.231 hrs
6 yrs but less than 14 yrs	244 hrs	9.385 hrs
14 yrs but less than 20 yrs	268 hrs	10.308 hrs
20 or more yrs	292 hrs	11.231 hrs.

- (D) Maximum Accrual of Vacation. Any vacation balance in excess of the maximum number of hours established in this Subsection (D) shall become void as of the close of business on the last day of the first pay period that begins in the month of January.

<u>Years of Total Service</u>	<u>Maximum Accrual of Vacation Hours</u>
3 yrs but less than 6 yrs	564 hrs
6 yrs but less than 14 yrs	732 hrs
14 yrs but less than 20 yrs	804 hrs
20 or more yrs	876 hrs

- (E) Additional Considerations.

- (1) At the end of each vacation year, an employee shall be paid for any vacation balances in excess of the maximums fixed by this Section 11 upon certification by the Public Safety Director to the City Auditor and the Civil Service Commission, and the approval by the City Council that, due to emergency work requirements, it is not in the best interest of the City to permit an employee to take vacation leave which would otherwise be forfeited as provided in Subsection (D) of this Section 11.
- (2) To be eligible for vacation accrual, an employee must be in paid status for a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours within that pay period, except for military leave.
- (3) An employee who is to be separated through discharge, resignation, retirement, or layoff and who has unused vacation leave to his/her credit, shall be paid in a lump sum for such unused vacation leave in lieu of granting such employee a vacation leave after his/her last day of active service with the City.

Such payment shall be paid at the employee's hourly rate of pay at time of separation. Such payment shall not exceed the maximum accrual set forth in Subsection (D) of this Section 11. Such payment for employees who retire shall be permitted to exceed the maximum accrual in Subsection (D) of this Section 11 only to the extent that the employee's vacation leave account at the time of retirement exceeds the maximum accrual as a result of vacation time earned in the employee's last "vacation year" as that term is defined in Subsection (A) of this Section 11. Vacation balances over the maximum accrual of less than one (1) full hour shall not be paid.

- (4) When an employee dies while in paid status, any unused vacation leave to his/her credit shall be paid in a lump sum to the surviving spouse or, secondarily, to the estate of the deceased in the event there is no surviving spouse.
- (5) All vacation leaves shall be taken at such time or times at the discretion of and as may be approved by the Public Safety Director. Vacations should be scheduled as a normal procedure each year for not less than the vacation earned in the previous year, preferably at one time and considering the maximum vacation time which may be accumulated.
- (6) Vacation leaves may be taken in multiples of one (1) hour.

## **SECTION 12. INJURY LEAVE WITH PAY.**

- (A) Injury Leave with Pay. The injury leave program is a benefit intended to cover members injured on the job, which is separate and distinct from any Workers' Compensation benefits.
  - (1) All employees shall be granted injury leave with pay not to exceed one hundred eighty (180) calendar days for each service-connected injury provided such injury is reported to the employee's immediate supervisor not more than three (3) days from the date such injury occurs.
  - (2) Service-connected injuries are defined as injuries caused by the actual performance of the duties of the position. Injury leave shall be granted for all service-connected injuries. Cardiac disabilities shall be presumed to be service-connected injuries. Respiratory disabilities shall be considered on a case-by-case basis for determination of whether or not they are service-connected injuries. Injuries occurring off duty, except for cardiac and

respiratory, shall be presumed to be non-service connected unless the employee can demonstrate that he/she was engaged in the actual performance of the duties of his/her position as an officer.

- (3) Pursuant to rules established by the City, time off **during duty hours** for the purpose of medical examinations, including examinations by the Bureau of Workers' Compensation, and/or treatments resulting from an on-the-job injury shall be charged to injury leave.
- (4) If there is a recurrence of a previous service-connected injury, the employee may be granted injury leave with pay not to exceed the balance of one hundred eighty (180) calendar days provided such recurrence is reported to the employee's immediate supervisor not more than three (3) days from the date such recurrence occurs.

(B) **Injury Leave Administration and Reporting.**

- (1) A report of the cause of all injuries signed by the Chief of Police or Public Safety Director shall be submitted to the Director of Human Resources within two (2) days of the date the injury is reported by the employee on forms designated and furnished by the Director of Human Resources.

An employee shall submit copies of all additional medical documentation and supporting documentation which the member receives, related to the injury, as soon as practical to the Division of Police Employee Benefits Unit (EBU). Any delay in submitting documentation may result in delay of the decision to grant injury leave.

- (2) The Director of Human Resources or designee has the responsibility to grant or deny (1) an employee's initial request for injury leave with pay; (2) an employee's request for injury leave upon a reoccurrence; and (3) an employee's request for additional injury leave as provided in Paragraph (E) of this Section. An employee on injury leave shall maintain contact with EBU during the period he/she is on injury leave. No injured employee on leave shall be returned to work without the written approval of an attending physician or the Chief of Police or Public Safety Director. If, in the judgment of the Director of Human Resources, the injury is such that the employee is capable of performing his/her regular duties or restricted duties during the period of convalescence, the Director of Human Resources shall so notify the employee and the Division of Police in writing and deny injury

leave with pay. Whenever an employee is required to stop working because of an injury, he/she shall be paid for the remaining hours of that day, or shift, at his/her regular rate and such time shall not be charged to leave of any kind.

- (3) Any injured employee may appeal the decision of the Director of Human Resources, by written notice, to the Industrial Relations Board within ten (10) days of the date of the employee's actual receipt of written notification from the Director of Human Resources that injury leave has been denied. Insofar as possible, the hearing before the Industrial Relations Board shall be a record hearing, with all testimony recorded by a court reporter provided by, and paid for by, the City, or ~~tape~~ recorded, with the ~~tape~~ **recording** retained by the City for two (2) years. In the event that the employee appeals an adverse decision of the Industrial Relations Board, the City may transcribe any records of the hearing before the Board upon the request of the employee and provide a copy of such transcript to the employee. The Board of Industrial Relations, at the City's expense, may require an employee to be examined by a physician of the Board's choice.
- (4) Pending a decision by the Director of Human Resources, an injured employee may be carried on personal sick leave, vacation leave, or other personal sick leave, vacation leave, or other designated leave which shall be restored to his/her credit upon certification by the Director of Human Resources that injury leave has been approved. The Division is to notify the Director of Human Resources when an employee has been injured in a major incident in the line of duty, in which case the Director of Human Resources is authorized to grant approval of injury leave immediately. If injury leave is not approved by the Director of Human Resources, the employee will be charged the designated leave initially used. In any instance of wage payment by both the City and the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation for the same day or days, the employee shall promptly provide full reimbursement of the amount received from the City to the City.
- (5) The provisions of this Section 12 shall be administered by the Director of Human Resources and the Board of Industrial Relations who shall make necessary rules, devise forms, keep records, investigate cases, and make decisions on allowance of pay for time off duty as provided by this Section 12, subject to the provisions herein.

- (6) When an employee's injury is to be considered by the Industrial Relations Board, the Director of Public Safety, or his/her designee, shall be notified by the Board.
- (C) Insurance Continuation. The City shall continue the insurance benefits for an employee who is on approved injury leave or is receiving payments in lieu of wages from the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation or who has exhausted approved injury leave granted pursuant to this Section 12, until that employee can return to paid status, resigns, retires, or is terminated.
- (D) Additional Injury Leave. If an employee is unable to return to regular duty after exhausting his/her available injury leave due to a serious medical condition or complication relating to the injury, the employee may apply for up to one hundred eighty (180) calendar days of additional injury leave and this application shall be considered on a case-by-case basis by the City. This additional injury leave shall be granted if supported by appropriate medical documentation of the serious medical condition or complication and the employee, during the period of initial injury leave, has followed prescribed medical treatment.

### **SECTION 13. SICK LEAVE WITH PAY.**

- (A) Sick Leave Accrual.
  - (1) An employee shall accrue sick leave with pay of 4.616 hours for each completed pay period. No sick leave credit shall accrue for any such pay period in which such employee is off duty and not in paid status more than eight (8) hours of regularly scheduled work. Additionally, if an employee is separated from employment and owes the City sick leave, the employee shall be required to pay back to the City any sick leave taken that has not been earned. No unearned sick leave may be granted to any employee except as provided herein.
  - (2) Sick leave pay shall be cumulative. Sick leave may be approved in multiples of one-tenth (1/10) of an hour.
  - (3) No sick leave with pay shall accrue except for service as an employee of the City of Columbus, except that an employee who has been employed by the State of Ohio, or any political subdivision thereof, shall be credited with any certified, unused balance of accumulated sick leave earned in such service, provided employment with the City occurs within ten (10) years after leaving the employee's prior position. Such unused sick leave balance

shall be subject to all provisions of this Section, with the exception that such unused sick leave shall not be eligible for payment as described in Subsection (C) herein, nor shall it be eligible for conversion as described in Subsection (D) herein.

(B) Use of Sick Leave.

- (1) Sick leave with pay shall be granted only for the following reasons:
  - (a) Sickness of the employee.
  - (b) Injury to the employee which is not subject to the provisions of Section 12, Injury Leave.
  - (c) Medical, dental, or optical consultation or treatment of the employee.
  - (d) Sickness of a member of the immediately family. Employees shall be granted not more than five (5) workdays in any calendar year for sickness in the immediate family. The Public Safety Director shall require a certificate of the attending physician before paying any employee under this Paragraph. In special cases where the Public Safety Director deems that more than five (5) workdays are necessary, the Director shall grant such leave.
  - (e) Quarantine of an employee because of exposure to a contagious disease. The Public Safety Director shall require a certificate of the attending physician before paying any employee under this Paragraph.
  - (f) Any employee scheduled to work on a holiday as designated in Section 8 of this Ordinance who reports sick shall be charged sick leave with pay for the number of hours that comprise the holiday.
  - (g) In the event an employee uses all his/her injury leave time and is still unable to return to active duty, he/she may, with the approval of the Public Safety Director, use any paid leave to which he/she is entitled.
  - (h) In the event of death in the immediate family, each employee shall be entitled to up to five (5) workdays for a funeral service and/or interment.

- (i) The immediate family shall include: spouse, domestic partner provided the terms of Ordinance No. 1077-2010, as amended, are met, son, daughter, brother, sister, parent, grandparent, grandchild, stepfather, stepmother, stepbrother, stepsister, stepson, stepdaughter, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, grandparent-in-law, half brother, and half sister and persons who stand in loco parentis. [Note: This definition does not apply to the Family and Medical Leave Act.]
- (2) Beginning with the seventh time and each time thereafter an employee is granted sick leave with pay in any calendar year, the first two (2) workdays of each such leave shall be without pay, except as follows:
  - (a) Such absence may, with the approval of the Public Safety Director, be charged to any other paid leave to which the employee is entitled.
  - (b) Intermittent periods of sick leave for the same illness or injury, certified to by the Public Safety Director as necessary, shall be counted as one absence if they occur during a period not to exceed thirty (30) days from the date the employee returns to work.
  - (c) Death in the immediate family.
- (3) The Chief of Police or the Public Safety Director may require evidence as to the adequacy of the reason for any employee's absence during the time for which sick leave is requested.
- (4) Sick leave with pay shall be charged at the rate of one-tenth (1/10) hour for each one-tenth (1/10) hour of regularly scheduled work from which an employee is absent, when sick leave is chargeable to such absence under the provisions of this Section 13.
- (5) Pregnancy-related disabilities shall be treated as any other non-work-related disability.
- (6) Any leave which is granted under this Section 13 for reasons permissible under an FMLA leave as provided in Section 14 shall be charged as an FMLA leave for recordkeeping purposes and shall count toward the twelve (12) week per year limitation for the length of an FMLA leave. The provisions of this Section permit

the continuation of permitting an employee to take additional leave in appropriate circumstances to preserve his/her active employment status with the City.

- (C) Payment Upon Separation or Death. An employee who is to be separated from the City service through discharge, resignation, retirement, or layoff, may, if he/she so desires, be paid in a lump sum (less applicable withholding and any amounts owed by the employee to the City) one (1) hour of pay for each six (6) hours of unused sick leave to his/her credit for total accruals up to and including 1,000 hours; one hour of pay for each three (3) hours of unused sick leave to his/her credit for all accruals in excess of 1,000 hours up to and including 2,000 hours; and one (1) hour of pay for each hour for all accruals in excess of 2,000 hours. Such payment shall be paid at the employee's hourly rate of pay at time of separation.

No reimbursement shall be made to any employee with less than ~~one (1) year of service or~~ one hundred ninety-two (192) hours accrued sick leave credit, except that, when an employee dies while in paid status, all unused sick leave to his/her credit shall be paid in a lump sum (less applicable withholding and any amounts owed by the employee to the City) to the surviving spouse or, secondarily, to the estate of the deceased, at the rates provided in this Subsection (C).

- (D) Conversion of Sick Leave. Each employee may during the month of January convert sick time to vacation time subject to the following conditions.

- (1) An employee must convert in eight (8) hour increments.
- (2) Each January an employee may convert no more than fifty-six (56) hours of sick time.
- (3) Sick time shall be converted at a rate of one (1) hour of sick time for one (1) hour of vacation time.
- (4) Once the sick time has been converted to vacation time it shall not be converted back to sick time.

- (E) All employees employed for at least one (1) year as of January 1 of each year, shall be entitled to the following sick leave incentive program: employees who use no more than eight (8) hours of sick leave (other than for death in the immediate family) during the 26 pay periods (27 pay periods in payroll years with 27 pay periods), ending with the last day of the final pay period of the payroll year, shall have sixteen (16) hours of additional vacation leave credited to their vacation leave account in the

first pay period starting in the month of February of the following year, subject to the maximum vacation accrual balances set forth in Subsection (D) of Section 11 of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 14. FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (FMLA) LEAVE.**

~~Employees who have worked for the City for at least twelve (12) months, and who have worked for at least 1,250 hours over the twelve (12) month period preceding the leave, shall be eligible for a total of up to twelve (12) weeks of unpaid FMLA leave during a twelve (12) month period, pursuant to FMLA Regulations 29 C.F.R. Part 825.~~

Employees who have worked for the City for at least twelve (12) months, and have worked for a least 1,250 hours over the twelve (12) month period preceding the leave, shall be eligible for up to twelve (12) weeks of unpaid leave per twelve (12) month period for eligible purposes. The final regulations promulgated in 1994 of the Family Medical Leave Act, as amended, are hereby incorporated as fully rewritten. Further, the City will maintain the practice of computing the twelve (12) month period as a rolling twelve (12) month period measured backward from the date leave is used. Finally, all accrued sick leave, and disability leave if applicable, and vacation, in that order, must be utilized for any FMLA leave taken for any FMLA-qualifying reason. Any paid leave taken shall run concurrently with FMLA.

**SECTION 15. TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.**

(A) Reimbursement Program. Each employee who has one (1) year of continuous City service shall be eligible for a reimbursement of tuition in courses of instruction voluntarily undertaken by him/her. The tuition reimbursement program shall be subject to the following conditions:

- (1) All courses must be taken during other than scheduled working hours. All scheduled hours for courses of instruction must be filed with the Chief of Police or his/her designee. All courses are subject to approval by the Human Resources Director or designee. There must be a correlation between the employee's duties and responsibilities and the courses taken. Approval for Internet courses will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis by the Human Resources Director or designee pursuant to this Section. All scheduled times of courses must be approved by the Public Safety Director. Any situation which, in the discretion of the Public Safety Director, would require an employee's presence on the job shall take complete and final precedence over any time scheduled for courses.

- (2) Any financial assistance from any governmental or private agency available to an employee, whether or not applied for and regardless of when such assistance may have been received, shall be deducted in the entire amount from the full tuition reimbursement the employee is eligible for under this Paragraph. If an employee's tuition is fully covered by another governmental or private agency, then the employee is not entitled to payment from the City.
- (3) Only those institutions approved by the Human Resources Director or designee shall establish eligibility of the employee to receive reimbursement for tuition. Additional institutions can be approved by forwarding an application for reimbursement to the Human Resources Director or designee. Applications for approval of institutions and courses must be made to the Human Resources Director or designee not more than thirty (30) days or less than ten (10) days prior to enrollment.
- (4) Reimbursement for tuition will be made when the employee satisfactorily completes a course and presents an official certificate or its equivalent and a receipt of payment or copy of the unpaid bill from the institution confirming completion of the approved course to the Director of Human Resources or designee.
- (5) No reimbursement will be granted for books, paper, supplies of whatever nature, transportation, meals, or any other expense connected with any course except the cost of tuition and fees required for the course as outlined in Paragraph (4).
- (6) Any employee participating for the first time in the tuition reimbursement program on or after October 1, 1981, will be required to stay with the City for two (2) years following the completion of his/her course work. Any employee participating for the first time in the tuition reimbursement program or in the pursuit of a new degree program on or after December 13, 1987 will be required to stay with the City for the two (2) years following completion of his/her course work, unless the employee receives a Master's Degree or Doctor of Philosophy or Juris Doctor.

For a Master's Degree an employee must stay three (3) years, and for a Doctor of Philosophy or Juris Doctor an employee must stay four (4) years following completion of his/her course work.

If the employee resigns or retires or is discharged for cause prior to the completion of the years set out in this Paragraph (6), the employee must repay the tuition reimbursement paid by the City for courses taken within that period of time. If necessary, this amount will be deducted from the employee's final paycheck.

- (7) The Human Resources Director or designee is responsible for establishing rules, devising forms, and keeping records for the program.
- (B) No employee on an authorized unpaid leave of absence or injury leave shall be eligible to apply for tuition reimbursement under this Section 14 unless that employee will be able to return from leave no later than the date the course commences. However, employees on injury leave who had a course approved by the Human Resources Director or designee prior to being injured may apply for tuition reimbursement for that course.

#### **SECTION 16. EMPLOYEE ALCOHOL AND DRUG TESTING.**

~~Employees covered under this Ordinance will be required to comply with the standards set forth in the Employee Alcohol and Drug Testing Policy administered by the Department of Human Resources.~~

Employees will be required to comply with annual drug and alcohol random testing as established by the Director of Human Resources.

#### **SECTION 17. PHYSICAL HEALTH AND FITNESS.**

(A) Employees covered ~~under~~ by this Ordinance will be ~~given the opportunity required~~ to participate in ~~a voluntary~~ the Physical Health and Fitness Program implemented by the Department of Public Safety.

~~(B) Any employee who participates in the Physical Health and Fitness Program for the first time, who is not rated at least Level I, Level II, or Level III in every phase of the Physical Fitness Test (PFT), will receive one (1) additional day of vacation (8 hours) during the year of initial participation.~~

(B) Employees who are rated at least Level I in all phases of the PFT will receive an incentive of one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00) ~~one (1) additional day (8 hours) of vacation accrual~~ for the current year.

(C) Employees who are rated at least Level II in all phases of the PFT will receive an incentive of three hundred dollars (\$300.00) ~~two (2) additional days (16 hours) of vacation accrual~~ for the current year.

(D) Employees who are rated at least Level III in all phases of the PFT will receive an incentive of six hundred dollars (\$600.00) ~~three (3) additional days (24 hours) of vacation accrual~~ for the current year.

~~(F) Any employee receiving vacation incentives in Paragraphs (C), (D) and (E) of this Section is not eligible for the participation incentive as provided in Paragraph (B) of this Section.~~

(E) Employees who obtain specified levels of physical health and fitness will be eligible to wear a physical fitness ribbon on the uniform to recognize superior fitness levels.

### **SECTION 18.**

Existing Ordinance No. 0676-2006, as amended, is hereby repealed with the **effective date** of this Ordinance No. 2715-2013.

### **SECTION 19. SEPARABILITY.**

Nothing contained in the preceding provisions of this Ordinance shall be construed to prevent compliance with any federal law requirements. Should any federal law require the payment of greater compensation or benefits to City employees than is required under the provisions of this Ordinance, then in such instance the federal law provisions will take precedence and the City employees shall be paid in accordance with those provisions.

If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance, for any reason, is held to be unconstitutional or invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions or sections of this Ordinance. The City Council of the City of Columbus, Ohio, hereby declares that it would have passed this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, or phrases may be declared unconstitutional or invalid.

### **SECTION 20.**

That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance shall be declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**

<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/e-proc/venSolicitationsAll.asp?link=Open+Solicitations&cboType=B>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.35 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied.

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - December 23, 2013 12:00 pm

SA005215 - FMD - FIRE EXTINGUISHER CONTRACT

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Division of Facilities Management, to obtain a bid proposal to establish a contract for: FIRE EXTINGUISHER SERVICE AGREEMENT AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS UNDER THE PURVIEW OF THE FACILITIES MANAGEMENT DIVISION.

Classification: Contractor shall be licensed, bonded, experienced, and insured for all work. A Pre-bid meeting will take place on Wednesday, December 11, 2013 at 11:00 a.m. at the 640 W. Nationwide Blvd.

All questions and concerns pertaining to the specifications shall be directed in writing to Janet Walsh, Building Maintenance Manager at [jlwalsh@columbus.gov](mailto:jlwalsh@columbus.gov) prior to Tuesday, December 17, 2013 by 12:00 p.m. Addendums will be issued accordingly and can be found in Vendor Services under the individual bid number.

Bids are to be returned, on Monday, December 23, 2013 at 12:00 p.m., to 640 W. Nationwide Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43215, first floor office. Any bids received after 12:00 p.m. will be accepted but not opened. A bid opening will occur at 12:00 p.m. Bids must be received before 12:00 p.m. to be accepted. Bids shall be time stamped. Facilities Management receives no U.S. Mail Service to this location. Bids will need to be dropped off or couriered. Building hours are 7:00 a.m. until 3:30 p.m. Bids cannot be faxed.

Road work is very active on Nationwide Blvd. Please allow yourself plenty of time if you are going to drop off your bid on the bid opening day. Delays are to be expected and cannot be used if your bid is late due to the road work.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov> <<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/>> ) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 18, 2013

SA005218 - RW A Behavioral Health Services

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Health to obtain formal bids to establish contracts for the provision of RW Behavioral Health Services for the time period of March 1, 2014 through February 28, 2016.

1.2 Classification: There are two (2) steps to applying for these funds: (1) completion of the Vendor Services City of Columbus Administrative forms; and (2) completion of the actual Columbus Public Health Ryan White HIV Care: Provision of Behavioral Health Services RFP.

Applicants must do both - Apply via Vendor Services for the City of Columbus and mail or hand deliver completed proposals (1 original and 4 copies) attention John Green to 240 Parsons Ave (front desk) no later than 12 pm, December 23, 2013. One electronic copy should be sent to John Green at JGreen@Columbus.gov.

Bidders Conference: December 11 from 9:00 AM to 10:00 AM  
Columbus Public Health, 240 Parsons, Columbus, Ohio 43215  
or participate by conference call by dialing in at 614-645-1400.

The purpose of the conference is to discuss the work to be performed with prospective vendors and allow them the opportunity to ask questions concerning the RFP. All interested bidders are encouraged to attend in person or by conference call. Participation in the Bidder's Conference is not a requirement for submission of a proposal. Questions prior to the pre-proposal conference must be emailed to JGreen@columbus.gov. All questions and answers will be printed and distributed at the Bidders Conference and/or will be available by email by request. All requests should be made to JGreen@columbus.gov. No questions will be accepted or answered after the pre-proposal conference.

Agencies must have a City of Columbus Contract Compliance Number, register with Vendor Services to obtain a number and the agency must be Contract Compliance in Status Active.

For additional information or to obtain technical assistance, please contact: John Green, Client Services Program Manager, Columbus Public Health at 614-724-2030 or JGreen@Columbus.gov

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.  
ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 07, 2013

BID OPENING DATE - January 2, 2014 11:00 am

SA005211 - TRAILER MOUNTED ATTENUATOR SYSTEM

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Planning & Operations to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of eight (8) trailer mounted attenuator systems (TMS) with 15 Light Panel Arrow Boards. The specifications will describe the TMS with the 15 light panel arrow boards.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of eight (8) TMS with 15 Light Panel Arrow Boards. All offerors must document a certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: Offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: Offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on XXX , 2013. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on XXX , 2013. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 03, 2013

BID OPENING DATE - January 6, 2014 1:00 pm

SA005212 - OCM-RFSQ FOR PROF ENGINEER CONSULTING

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

REQUEST FOR STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATION (RFSQ) FOR:  
PROFESSIONAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, to obtain Request for Statements of Qualifications (RFSQ) to establish a contract for PROFESSIONAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES.

1.2 Classification: Solicitation of professional services of an electrical engineering firm to replace or install whole house generators at four fire stations and the Impound Lot.

1.3 Deadline for questions is Tuesday, December 10, 2013 at 12:00 p.m. Contact Jennifer Henderson with the Office of Construction Management via email ([jrhenderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jrhenderson@columbus.gov)) or fax (614-645-0254) only.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 11, 2013

BID OPENING DATE - January 8, 2014 12:10 am

SA005185 - POLICE AND FIRE PREEMPLOYMENT MEDICAL

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1. Scope.

1.1.1. Intent. The City of Columbus Civil Service Commission intends to contract with a qualified company or organization that can provide medical services for preemployment physicals and/or cardiovascular screening for police officer and firefighter candidates.

1.1.2. Outcomes.

1.1.2.1. Although the title used is Police-Fire ?Surgeon? as specified by Columbus City Code, the contractor is actually a physician. The title is similar to ?Surgeon General? at the national level and requires no surgical experience.

1.1.2.2. The contract will be for a one year period of March 1, 2014 through February 28, 2015, with an option for renewal for two one-year periods for 2015 and 2016.

1.1.2.3. During 2014, the City will require approximately 75 to 100 physicals for Firefighter candidates and between 150 to 200 physicals for Police Officer candidates.

1.1.2.4. Medical results must be provided within seven (7) calendar days provided that no follow-up lab work is required. Contractor must be capable of processing a minimum of five (5) candidates per day. Contractor must be able to provide services upon two weeks? notice.

1.1.2.5. The location(s) of the offeror's facility will be a consideration as the City seeks to contract with a supplier who is easily accessible for most candidates.

1.2 Classification: Services include physical exam, medical history, chest x-ray, spirometry, drug screening, bloodwork includeing LDL/HLD lipids profile, HIV screening, drug screening, and cardiovascular stress test.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 12, 2013

SA005198 - JPWWTP Aeration Control Buildings Eng

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Paper proposals will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, at 910 Dublin Road, Room 4002 until 3:00 P.M. local time, and publicly opened and read at 910 Dublin Road at 3:00 pm on January 8, 2014 for Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, ACA/ACB Steam Heating, Project 650260-102004, Contract SCP 02JP. The work for which proposals are invited consists of providing steam heating to the Aeration Control Building A (ACA) and Aeration Control Building B (ACB) including steam and condensate piping, pipe insulation, condensate movers and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 23, 2013

BID OPENING DATE - January 9, 2014 11:00 am

SA005206 - Mainline Water Pipes, Valves & Boxes UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 SCOPE: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water to purchase Mainline Pipe, Valves, and Boxes to use in the maintenance of water lines for various areas of the City of Columbus. The resulting contract will be in effect for a period of approximately 2 years, up to and including March 31, 2016. The Division of Water estimates it will spend approximately \$300,000 annually on this contract.

1.2 CLASSIFICATION: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the purchase of Mainline Pipes, Valves, and Boxes as specified herein, only. The City will provide all installation requirements. The material and/or equipment furnished under this contract document shall be the standard product of a responsible manufacturer and/or producer who has adequate facilities for, and who has had not less than five (5) years experience, immediately preceding bidding date, in the manufacture, production, and testing of, if required, the material and/or equipment called for by this contract. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The equipment offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 27, 2013

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA005197 - Mainline Water Service & Repair Pts UTC

1.1 SCOPE: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Water to purchase Water Service Parts for maintenance of water lines for various areas of the City of Columbus. The resulting contract(s) will be in effect for the term of approximately 2 years, up to and including March 31, 2016. The Division of Water estimates it will spend approximately \$300,000.00 annually on this contract.

1.2 CLASSIFICATION: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the purchase of Mainline Water Service and Repair Parts as specified herein, only. The City will provide all installation requirements. The material and/or equipment furnished under this contract document shall be the standard product of a responsible manufacturer and/or producer who has adequate facilities for, and who has had not less than five (5) years experience, immediately preceding bidding date, in the manufacture, production, and testing of, if required, the material and/or equipment called for by this contract. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The equipment offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 23, 2013

SA005194 - Andritz D5LL Centrifuge Pts/Service UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to solicit formal bids for a Universal Term Contract for the purchase of Andritz D5LL Centrifuge Parts and Services for use by the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant. The equipment is used in the sludge dewatering process at the plant. The contract will be in effect to and including March 31, 2016. The estimated amount spent annually from this contract is \$75,000.00.

1.2 Classification: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the purchase of Andritz D5LL Centrifuge Parts and Services. Bidders are being asked to quote on the items listed as well as hourly and over-time service rates. No alternates will be accepted. Potential bidders will be required to show experience in providing this type of equipment.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The equipment offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 30, 2013

**SA005214 - INTERACTIVE INTELLIGENCE INTERACTION RFP**

The City of Columbus, Department of Technology is placing this Request for Proposals with the intention to enter into a contract with a vendor who can provide the City of Columbus, Department of Technology (DoT) with engineering services, platform support, hardware and software purchases, annual license renewal and other related telecommunication needs for the City's current Interactive Intelligence (I3) Customer Interaction Center (CIC) solution. The City is a current I3 customer utilizing an on-premise instance of CIC v3 to support its Utilities Call Center, 311 Customer Service Center, and Technology Service Desk. It is anticipated that the City will be utilizing CIC v4 prior to the beginning of this contract.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 11, 2013

**BID OPENING DATE - January 10, 2014 10:00 am**

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

SA005220 - OCM-ALUM CRK STORMWATER REMEDIATION

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Paper proposals will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, at 90 West Broad Street, Suite 416, Columbus, Ohio 43215 until Friday, January 10, 2014, 10:00 A.M. local time, and publicly opened and read at 90 West Broad Street, Basement Room B-09, Columbus, Ohio 43215 for ALUM CREEK STORMWATER MITIGATION AND REMEDIATION PHASE 2A FOR THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, AT 2100 ALUM CREEK DRIVE, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43207. This is a single prime project requiring bonding and insurance. The work for which proposals are invited consists of: Planning & resurfacing, full depth flexible pavement, concrete curb & gutter, seeding, electrical, water line, 4" underdrain, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

Copies of plans and specifications are available at Key Blueprints, Inc., 6180 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43231 beginning Thursday, December 12, 2013 for a non-refundable fee of \$35.00 per set. Contact Key Blueprints via fax (614) 899-6786 or email [info@keycompanies.com](mailto:info@keycompanies.com). Addendums will be issued accordingly.

Questions pertaining to drawings or specs shall be directed in writing only to PRIME Engineering & Architects, Inc., ATTN: Sutha Vallipuram, P.E. via fax (614-839-0251) or email ([vsutha@primeeng.com](mailto:vsutha@primeeng.com)) prior to Thursday, January 2, 2013 by noon. Any interpretations of questions so raised, which in the opinion of the City or its representative require interpretations, will be issued by Addenda mailed, faxed or delivered to holders of record no later than five (5) days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. The City or its representative will not be bound by any oral interpretations which are not reduced to writing and included in the addenda.

In order for a Proposal to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the advertisement for bids.

This is a prevailing wage project requiring bonding and insurance.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the City and will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed proposals are publicly opened and read.

CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

Numbered paragraphs to which reference is made in these Contract Documents refer to City of Columbus, Ohio Construction and Material Specifications (CMS), 2013 edition and will become part of the terms and conditions of the contract to be awarded. Hard copies of this document are available for examination or purchase at the Department of Public Service, 109 N. Front St, 3rd Floor, Room 301, Columbus, Ohio 43215 (614) 645-8376, and at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Rd., 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, (614) 645-6141. An electronic version of the document can be viewed at <http://publicservice.columbus.gov/DocListing.aspx?id=47645>.

**PROPOSAL GUARANTY**

The bidder is required to submit a Proposal Guaranty, in the form of a Proposal Bond or Certified Check, with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio. The amount of the guaranty shall be ten (10) percent of the bid amount or numerically in dollars and cents, including all alternates submitted which increases the amount of the bid. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

**PREVAILING WAGE RATE**

Bidders must comply with the prevailing wage rates on Public Improvements in Franklin County and the City of Columbus, Ohio as determined by the Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, Wage and Hour Division (614) 644-2239.

**CONTRACT PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

A contract performance and payment bond in the amount of 100 percent of the contract price with a surety or sureties licensed to conduct business in the State of Ohio according to Section 103.05 of the City of Columbus Construction & Materials Specifications, 2013 edition, will be required to assure the faithful performance of the work. All bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a surety power of attorney, most recent surety financial statement, and current Ohio Department of Insurance Certificate of Compliance.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

A pre-bid and walk thru will be held on Tuesday, December 17, 2013 at 1:00 p.m. at the site. Meet at Administration Conference Room.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION**

All work is to be complete within 90 calendar days upon notification of award of contract (Pre-construction Meeting).

**BID CANCELLATION AND REJECTIONS**

The Director of Finance and Management may cancel the Advertisement for Bids, reject any or all bids, waive technicalities, or hold bids for a period of 180 days after the bid opening, and/or advertise for new bids, without liability to the City.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The City of Columbus encourages the participation of city certified minority and female business enterprises. While participation of and/or partnering with city certified minority and female owned

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

businesses is not a condition of bid award, it is strongly encouraged.

On the following pages, bidders shall identify all subcontractor(s) to whom they propose to subcontract any part of this project on which they are bidding/proposing. All bidders shall include in their bid/proposal, the anticipated cost and scope of work that will be performed by all subcontractor(s), along with their contract compliance number(s).

Bidders will be given seven (7) business days after the bid submittal date to update expired contract compliance information for renewal of numbers or to initially apply for a number. If said information has not been updated within 7 business days from the bid submittal date, the bid/proposal will be deemed non-responsive and will no longer be considered.

All contractors and subcontractors who are party to a contract as defined in Columbus City Code 3901.01, must hold valid contract compliance certification numbers before the contract is executed.

This information is gathered and monitored by the Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office (EBOCO). Please contact EBOCO for assistance with identifying potential Minority contractors. Information on contract compliance certification is available at:

Equal Business Opportunity Commission Office  
109 N. Front Street, 4th Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
(614) 645-4764  
MBE/FBE Certification and Contract Compliance  
Contact: Tia Roseboro - 614-645-2203

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

?

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 13, 2013

BID OPENING DATE - January 14, 2014 4:00 pm

SA005222 - Health - Pharmacy Services for TB Clinic

<p>THE CITY BULLETIN BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS</p>
--

COLUMBUS PUBLIC HEALTH

PHARMACIST SPECIFICATIONS

SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

SCOPE: The Columbus Public Health Department (CPH) has a need to contract for pharmacist services for patients of the Ben Franklin TB Control Program for a 3 year period, February 1, 2014 through January 31, 2017. CPH has the ability to enter into multi-year agreements but can only fund each year contingent on funding being made available. Each year, CPH will issue purchase orders contingent on funding referencing the initial solicitation process and resulting agreement.

Project Description: The City of Columbus, Ohio is seeking a vendor to provide pharmacist services for the Columbus Public Health Department's Ben Franklin TB Control Program for the 3 year period, February 1, 2014 through January 31, 2017. The Ben Franklin TB Control Program must receive completed proposals by 4:00 PM, Tuesday, January, 14, 2014. Send proposals to Pete Denkowski, MS, RN, TB Program-Room 235, 240 Parsons Ave., Columbus, Ohio, 43215.

Pharmacy Scope of Services:

- A. Pharmacist services are required for 8 hours per week at the Ben Franklin Tuberculosis Control Program of the Columbus Public Health Department, 240 Parsons Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43215.
- B. The vendor must show proof of being a licensed provider of pharmacist services with pharmacist-registered services.
- C. The vendor must agree to bill per hours of service for the Pharmacist and submit monthly invoices.
- D. The Pharmacist, with TB staff support for pre-packaging, shall package, label, and track medications provided by the TB Program to its patients, consistent with the Ohio State Board of Pharmacy requirements.
- E. The Pharmacist shall oversee the storage of the medication, inventory, and ordering of stock medication.
- F. The Pharmacist shall review charts and/ or database for patients failing to take prescribed medications, drug interactions, and for potential side effects with patients' other medications, and shall assist in educating patients on the importance of completing their medication regimens.
- G. The Pharmacist shall assist in educating and managing patients on complex TB medications. An example is an HIV positive or multi-drug resistant patient on TB medication.
- H. The Pharmacist shall assist with training and other clinical services such as: training TB staff on TB medications; assisting the physician in the management of side effects or drug interactions that a patient may be having; working collaboratively with staff on issues related to TB treatment, etc.
- I. The Pharmacist shall update and revise patient education materials on TB medication.

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

J. The Pharmacist shall consult, as requested, on the improvement of the process of providing medications to the clinic patients, and may be consulted on other Columbus Public Health Pharmacy needs.

Evaluation Criteria:

- A. The competence of the vendor to perform the required services as indicated by the experience and credentials of the vendor.
- B. The quality and feasibility of the vendor's proposal.
- C. The ability of the vendor to perform the services on an on-going weekly basis as indicated by the vendor's workload and availability.
- D. Past performance of the vendor as reflected by evaluation by the Franklin TB Control Program and/ or previous clients of the vendor.
- E. The price per-hour cost of service.

Price quotation:

The per-hour fee for the Pharmacist must be quoted for each of the following contract periods:

February1, 2014 through January 31, 2015

February1, 2015 through January 31, 2016

February1, 2016 through January 31, 2017

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 13, 2013

**BID OPENING DATE - January 15, 2014 3:00 pm**

SA005224 - 2013 Annual Lining Contract Const.

Paper proposals will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, 910 Dublin Road, Fourth Floor until 3:00 P.M. local time, and publicly opened and read at that hour in the First Floor Auditorium on JANUARY 15, 2014 for 2013 ANNUAL LINING CONTRACT, C.I.P. No. 650404-100040. The work for which proposals are invited consists of: the rehabilitation of approximately 79,040 LF of 8- thru 48-inch sewers utilizing the Cured-in-Place Pipe (CIPP) process, manhole rehabilitation, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 14, 2013

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SA005221 - Const-Chase Rd Area Wtr Ln Imp 690236-53

Paper proposals will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, at 910 Dublin Road, 4th Floor, Columbus, Ohio, until 3:00 P.M. local time, on January 15, 2014 and publicly opened and read at 910 Dublin Road, 1st Floor Auditorium, Columbus, Ohio, at 3:00 P.M. local time on January 15, 2014 for Chase Road Area Water Line Improvements, 690236-100053. The work for which proposals are invited consists of: installation of approximately 3,700 linear feet of 6" water line, and 7,600 linear feet of 8" water line, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

Copies of plans and specifications are on file in the Water Distribution Engineering office, Utilities Complex, 2nd Floor, 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43215, and are available to prospective bidders through the office of EMH&T, 5500 New Albany Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43054 after December 16, 2013. The cost of each set of Contract Documents is \$50.00, for which said none will be refunded.

Questions must be submitted in writing to Robert Arnold, P.E., 645-6558, email: [rjarnold@columbus.gov](mailto:rjarnold@columbus.gov). Questions must be received by January 8, 2014.

In order for a Proposal to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the advertisement for bids.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the City and will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed proposals are publicly opened and read.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 13, 2013

BID OPENING DATE - January 16, 2014 11:00 am

SA005216 - LANDING CRAFT WORKBOAT AND TRAILER

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

**Scope:** It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Ohio, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the immediate purchase of one (1) Landing Craft Workboat and one (1) Trailer intended to service freshwater reservoirs and dams in the Central Ohio area. The landing craft work boat shall be used for various maintenance tasks related to reservoir management.

**Classification:** The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Landing Craft Workboat and (1) Trailer. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

**Bidder Experience:** The one (1) Landing Craft Workboat and one (1) Trailer offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

**Bidder References:** The one (1) Landing Craft Workboat and one (1) Trailer and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

**Specification Questions:** In order to enable accurate communication in respect to this proposal, to provide offerors the opportunity to seek clarification on any matters pertaining to the proposal requirements, and to enhance the offerors understanding of the City's needs, questions regarding this bid must be sent by in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Wednesday, December 18, 2013. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 5:00 p.m. (local time) on Friday, December 20, 2013. E-mails containing the written questions should include the Solicitation number and Title in the subject line.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 06, 2013

SA005210 - Mainline Mechanical Joint Fittings UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 SCOPE: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water to purchase Mainline Mechanical Joint Fittings to use in the maintenance of water lines for various areas of the City of Columbus. The resulting contract will be in effect for a period of 2 years, up to and including March 31, 2016. The Division of Water estimates it will spend approximately \$150,000 annually on this contract.

1.2 CLASSIFICATION: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the purchase of Mainline Fittings as specified herein, only. The City will provide all installation requirements. The material and/or equipment furnished under this contract document shall be the standard product of a responsible manufacturer and/or producer who has adequate facilities for, and who has had not less than five (5) years experience, immediately preceding bidding date, in the manufacture, production, and testing of, if required, the material and/or equipment called for by this contract. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The equipment offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 03, 2013

SA005213 - Mainline Fire Hydrant & Repair Pts UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 SCOPE: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water to purchase Mainline Fire Hydrants and Repair Parts to use for maintenance of water lines for various areas of the City of Columbus. The resulting contract will be in effect for the term of the contract starting at the execution date and ending March 31, 2016. The Division of Water estimates it will spend approximately \$300,000.00 annually on this contract.

1.2 CLASSIFICATION: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the purchase of Mainline Fire Hydrant and Parts, as specified herein, only. The City will provide all installation requirements. The material and/or equipment furnished under this contract document shall be the standard product of a responsible manufacturer and/or producer who has adequate facilities for, and who has had not less than five (5) years experience, immediately preceding bidding date, in the manufacture, production, and testing of, if required, the material and/or equipment called for by this contract. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The equipment offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 03, 2013

SA005207 - Mainline Couplings, Clamps, Var Pts UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1 SCOPE: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water to purchase Couplings, Clamps & Various Parts to use in the maintenance of water lines for various areas of the City of Columbus. The resulting contract will be in effect for a period of 1 year, up to and including March 31, 2016. The Division of Water estimates it will spend approximately \$150,000 annually on this contract.

1.2 CLASSIFICATION: This bid proposal and the resulting contract will provide for the purchase of Couplings, Clamps & Various Parts as specified herein, only. The City will provide all installation requirements. The material and/or equipment furnished under this contract document shall be the standard product of a responsible manufacturer and/or producer who has adequate facilities for, and who has had not less than five (5) years experience, immediately preceding bidding date, in the manufacture, production, and testing of, if required, the material and/or equipment called for by this contract. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The equipment offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: November 27, 2013

SA005227 - WOOD UTILITY POLES UTC

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

1.1. SCOPE: It is the intent of this bid proposal to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, a "firm offer for sale" blanket type contract that will allow for the purchase of various Wood Utility Poles that will be used for new installations and to maintain daily operations within the City. The proposed contract will be through March 31, 2015. The estimated annual expenditure for these items is \$80,000.00. Pole order price will be subject to the diesel fuel price (USA) on the Department of Energy (DOE) website.

1.2. CLASSIFICATION: The contract(s) resulting from this proposal will provide the Division of Power with the purchase and delivery of the following poles. Delivery of the poles must be on trucks equipped with a self-loader and drivers are required to unload poles. The City expects to buy in truckload shipments of 40,000 lbs. Suppliers must own and maintain their own treatment facility where the City's poles are treated.

1.3. Bids are requested on the following poles:

1.3.1. Southern Pine, CCA Treatment, 35' Class V.

1.3.2. Southern Pine, Penta Treatment, 40' thru 60' Class I, II, III and H-2.

1.3.3. Douglas Fir, Penta Treatment, 65' thru 110', Class II, H-1 and H-2

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 19, 2013

**BID OPENING DATE - January 17, 2014 5:00 pm**

**SA005217 - Rathbone Ave. Stormwater Improvement Eng**

The City of Columbus, Ohio is inviting professional engineering consulting firms, or teams including such firms, to submit Proposals to furnish professional services for the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD), for Capital Improvements Project Number 610805-100000 ? Rathbone Avenue Stormwater System Improvements pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.14. Proposals will be received at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021, Columbus, Ohio 43206 until 5:00 PM on Friday, January 17, 2014.

This project will address roadway and yard flooding on Rathbone Avenue (west of High Street) due to an under-performing stormwater system. The scope also includes roadway improvements of Rathbone Avenue between Delawanda Avenue and High Street and Delawanda Avenue between Rathbone Avenue and Leland Avenue.

The work will include the production of all design documents, drawings, specifications and contract documents required to construct the proposed stormwater and roadway improvements. This work shall also include design services during construction. It is envisioned that separate CC and Drawer E plans will be prepared.

The project area is generally bounded by High Street on east, Delawanda Avenue on west, Leland on north and W. Jeffrey Place on south.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 07, 2013

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - January 22, 2014 3:00 pm

SA005226 - Const:Street Lt 3-Wire Convers Pilot Prj

Paper proposals will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, at the office of the Director of Public Utilities, located at 910 Dublin Road, Room 4002, Columbus, Ohio, until 3:00 P.M. local time, and publicly opened and read at the Department of Public Utilities Complex, 910 Dublin Road, 1st Floor auditorium, Columbus, Ohio 43215 at that hour on January 22, 2014, for Street Light 3-Wire Conversion - Pilot Project, C.I.P. No. 670774-100000. The work for which proposals are invited consists of: the conversion of existing underground street light 2-wire circuits to street light 3-wire circuits utilizing new street light specifications. This includes street light poles with a foundation and also includes direct buried street light poles and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

Copies of plans and specifications are available at 3500 Indianola Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43214 on or after December 16, 2013, upon payment of \$25.00 per set.

Questions must be submitted by email, and can be submitted to CVogel@Columbus.Gov, (Chris Vogel, Division of Power at 614-645-6963). Questions must be received by 3:00 P.M. on January 14, 2014.

In order for a Proposal to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the advertisement for bids.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the City and will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43. All materials received will be open to the public once the sealed proposals are publicly opened and read.

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 14, 2013

BID OPENING DATE - January 30, 2014 4:00 pm

SA005225 - RFP-Prof Serv for Green Infrastructure

**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Ohio, Department of Public Utilities, is soliciting proposals through the request for proposal (RFP) process to provide professional services to maintain and inspect the City's Green Infrastructure, pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.14.

Proposals will be received at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1051, Columbus, Ohio 43206 until 4:00 p.m. on Thursday January 30, 2014. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is seeking an experienced, green, professional, maintenance company to perform services associated with green infrastructure inspection and maintenance activities. Green infrastructure consists of Bio-Basins, Bio-Swales, Wetlands and other types of green components that are used to treat storm water. The company shall perform inspection and maintenance of green infrastructure at City owned sites in the downtown area and at the City Reservoirs. Other sites will be added in the future throughout the City as newer sites come available. The company will be required to fill out inspection reports and take photographs of green sites and report back to the City Project Manager. Work under this project, at a minimum, will continue through one year with the option for two extended years if authorized by the City. The company must demonstrate their knowledge and experience of the different types of green infrastructure they have maintained. The company and/or staff who will be on site performing the work will be required to identify Ohio Native, Noxious, and Evasive Plant Species. The company shall have general knowledge of plant care, stormwater features, and the theory of water quality practices. This experience shall be documented in the Proposal. A description of at least two representative projects and reference (contact) information must be submitted as part of the proposal.

Proposals will be reviewed by the City and the City will enter into contract negotiations with the highest ranked Offeror. If negotiations fail with an offeror they shall be terminated and the City will enter into contract negotiations with the next highest ranked Offeror. This process will continue until the contract is successfully negotiated.

CLASSIFICATIONS: ALL OFFERORS ARE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN A COPY OF THE INFORMATION PACKAGE, which is available for pick-up at 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1051, Columbus, Ohio 43206. There is no charge for the first information package. Any subsequent packages shall be \$25.00. No partial packages are available.

QUESTIONS: A question and answer session will be set up at 1250 Fairwood Avenue to review the contents of the RFP on January 20, 2014 from 9:00 a.m. through 11:00 a.m., in room 0004. Please email Scott Shields at [wsshields@columbus.gov](mailto:wsshields@columbus.gov).

All questions regarding this RFP should be presented via email submittal as soon as possible but no later than 4:00 p.m. on Monday, January 20, 2014 to Scott Shields, EA III [wsshields@columbus.gov](mailto:wsshields@columbus.gov). Answers to RFP questions will be given and addenda will be issued, if necessary by 4:00 p.m. Friday, January 24, 2014.

SUBMISSION DEADLINE: All proposals are due to the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1051, Columbus, OH 43206 on or before 4:00 PM (EST) Thursday January 30, 2014.

For additional information concerning this request, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the of the RFP, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov>) and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

ORIGINAL PUBLISHING DATE: December 14, 2013

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0014-2013

**Drafting Date:** 1/8/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2013 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbec@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to cltorbeck@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Date	Regular Meeting Date
	(1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.)	(Training Center, 109 N. Front St.)
	12:00pm	6:15pm
December 4, 2012	December 11, 2012	December 18, 2012
January 2, 2013	January 8, 2013	January 15, 2013
February 5, 2013	February 12, 2013	February 19, 2013
March 5, 2013	March 12, 2013	March 19, 2013
April 2, 2013	April 9, 2013	April 16, 2013
May 7, 2013	May 14, 2013	May 21, 2013
June 4, 2013	June 11, 2013	June 18, 2013
July 2, 2013	July 9, 2013	July 16, 2013
August 6, 2013	August 13, 2013	August 20, 2013
September 3, 2013	September 10, 2013	September 17, 2013
October 1, 2013	October 8, 2013	October 15, 2013
November 5, 2013	November 12, 2013	November 19, 2013
December 3, 2013	December 10, 2013	December 17, 2013
January 7, 2014	January 14, 2014	January 21, 2014
February 4, 2014	February 11, 2014	February 18, 2014

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
109 N. Front St. - Ground Floor  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2013

**Drafting Date:** 1/8/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2013 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to cltorbeck@columbus.gov.

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (Training Center, 109 N. Front St.) 6:15pm
December 6, 2012	December 13, 2012	December 20, 2012
January 3, 2013	January 10, 2013	January 17, 2013
February 7, 2013	February 14, 2012	February 21, 2013
March 7, 2013	March 14, 2013	March 21, 2013
April 4, 2013	April 11, 2013	April 18, 2013
May 2, 2013	May 9, 2013	May 16, 2013
June 6, 2013	June 13, 2013	June 20, 2013
July 3, 2013	July 11, 2013	July 18, 2013
August 1, 2013	August 8, 2013	August 15, 2013
September 5, 2013	September 12, 2013	September 19, 2013
October 3, 2013	October 10, 2013	October 17, 2013
November 7, 2013	November 14, 2013	November 21, 2013
December 5, 2013	December 12, 2013	December 19, 2013
January 2, 2014	January 9, 2014	January 16, 2014

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
109 N. Front St. - Ground Floor  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0016-2013

**Drafting Date:** 1/8/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Commission Appeals 2012 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Randy F Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rfblack@columbus.gov

The Board of Commission Appeals has its Business Meeting the last Wednesday of every other month (as necessary and barring Holiday exceptions). Special hearing dates may also be scheduled on an "as needed basis" in accordance with Columbus City Code 3118. Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8621 or by e-mail to rfblack@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time.  
To schedule, please call 645-8036.

**Business Meeting Dates**

(1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.)

12:00pm

November 28, 2012

January 30, 2013

March 27, 2013

May 29, 2013

July 31, 2013

September 25, 2013

November 27, 2013

January 29, 2014

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0060-2005

**Drafting Date:** 2/23/2005

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0108-2013

**Drafting Date:** 4/25/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

OFFICIAL NOTICE

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION  
COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS  
APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY  
THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.csc.columbus.gov](http://www.csc.columbus.gov) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area. Applicants interested in City jobs should check our website or visit the Commission offices

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0291-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Depository Commission and Treasury Investment Board Meeting

**Contact Name:** Mollie Petitti

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7623

**Contact Email Address:** [mjpetitti@columbus.gov](mailto:mjpetitti@columbus.gov)

DEPOSITORY COMMISSION AND TREASURY INVESTMENT BOARD MEETING

FRIDAY, DECEMBER 27, 2013

AT 10:00 AM

CITY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

CITY HALL

90 W. BROAD ST

ROOM 109

COLUMBUS, OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0296-2013

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Schedule for Proposed 2014 Budget

**Contact Name:** Carl Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-2932

**Contact Email Address:** [cgwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov)

**Thursday, December 5, 2013 5:00 pm**

Technology, Small & Minority Business Budget Hearing

**Tuesday, December 10, 2013 5:00 pm**

Finance & Management and Health & Human Services Budget Hearing

**Wednesday, December 11, 2013 5:00 pm**

Public Service and Transportation Budget Hearing

**Thursday, December 12, 2013 5:00 pm**

Administration and Veterans Affairs Budget Hearing

**Thursday, December 12, 2013 6:00 pm**

Public Safety and Judiciary Budget Hearing

**Tuesday, December 17, 2013 5:00 pm**

Development, Recreation & Parks Budget Hearing

**Wednesday, December 18, 2013 5:00 pm**

Budget Hearing - Public Comment

Speaker slips will be accepted until 6:30 PM and meeting will last until last speaker testifies

**Thursday, January 30, 2014 5:00 pm**

Budget Amendment Public Hearing

Speaker slips will be accepted until 6:30 PM and meeting will last until last speaker testifies

**Monday, February 3, 2014 5:00 pm**

City Council Meeting

Anticipated budget ordinance on the agenda for 2nd reading removed from the table, to be amended and tabled to February 10, 2014.

**Monday, February 10, 2014 5:00 pm**

City Council Meeting

Anticipated budget vote

**\*All dates are subject to change**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0303-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** South Side Area Commission Meeting

**Contact Name:** Jo Anne St. Clair

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** JASclair@columbus.gov

Due to the December commission meeting date falling on Christmas Eve, the Columbus South Side Area Commission voted to hold their December meeting on **December 17, 2013 at the Barack Recreation Center, 580 E. Woodrow Avenue. The meeting starts at 7:00 p.m.**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0312-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord2014 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Christine Leed  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791  
**Contact Email Address:** ctleed@columbus.gov

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Planning Division Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff. To confirm meeting, contact staff.

Application Deadline    Hearing Dates  
New Albany City Hall  
99 W. Main St.  
New Albany OH 43054  
6:00pm

December 19, 2013	January 16, 2014
January 23, 2014	February 20, 2014
February 20, 2014	March 20, 2014
March 20, 2014	April 17, 2014
April 17, 2014	May 15, 2014
May 22, 2014	June 19, 2014
June 19, 2014	July 17, 2014
July 24, 2014	August 21, 2014
August 21, 2014	September 18, 2014
September 18, 2014	October 16, 2014
October 23, 2014	November 20, 2014
November 20, 2014	December 18, 2014

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Christine Leed  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0317-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/11/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2014 Meeting Schedule  
**Contact Name:** James Goodman  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to jagoodman@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. A) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. B) 6:15pm
December 19, 2013	December 30, 2013*/ **	January 7, 2014 *
January 23, 2014	January 30, 2014	February 6, 2014
February 20, 2014	February 27, 2014	March 6, 2014
March 20, 2014	March 27, 2014	April 3, 2014
April 17, 2014	April 24, 2014	May 1, 2014
May 22, 2014	May 29, 2014	June 5, 2014
June 19, 2014	June 26, 2014	July 8, 2014*
July 24, 2014	July 31, 2014	August 7, 2014
August 21, 2014	August 28, 2014	September 4, 2014
September 18, 2014	September 25, 2014	October 2, 2014
October 23, 2014	October 30, 2014	November 6, 2014
November 20, 2014	November 25, 2014 *	December 4, 2014
December 18, 2014	December 23, 2014 *	January 6, 2015 *

\*Date change due to Holiday

\*\*Room location change: to Room B

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0318-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/11/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2014 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to jagoodman@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please contact staff.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B.) 6:15pm
December 26, 2013	January 2, 2014	January 9, 2014
January 30, 2014	February 6, 2014	February 13, 2014
February 27, 2014	March 6, 2014	March 13, 2014
March 27, 2014	April 3, 2014	April 10, 2014
April 24, 2014	May 1, 2014	May 8, 2014
May 29, 2014	June 5, 2014	June 12, 2014
June 26, 2014	July 2, 2014*	July 10, 2014
July 31, 2014	August 7, 2014	August 14, 2014
August 28, 2014	September 4, 2014	September 11, 2014
September 25, 2014	October 2, 2014	October 9, 2014
October 30, 2014	November 6, 2014	November 13, 2014
November 26, 2014*	December 4, 2014	December 11, 2014
December 24, 2014*	December 30, 2014**/**	January 8, 2015

\*Date Change due to Holiday

\*\*Room location change: Room B

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0328-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/13/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To amend Chapter 251 of the Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5894

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

To amend Chapter 251 of the Columbus City Health Code in regard to the food service operation and retail food establishment fees in accordance with The State of Ohio Uniform Food Safety Code, law and rules.

WHEREAS, the staff of Columbus Public Health has traditionally provided licenses and conducted inspections for all food service operations and retail food establishments within the City of Columbus; and,

WHEREAS, the staff of Columbus Public Health has completed the cost analysis calculations required by Ohio Revised Code §3717.07 Uniform Cost Methodologies; Ohio Administrative Code, Cost Analysis and Calculations §3701-21-02.2; Cost Analysis and License Fee Calculation §901:3-4-04; and,

WHEREAS, the staff of Columbus Public Health recommend the following food service operation and retail food establishment license and facility layout & equipment specification review fees to recover current costs of the food protection program; and,

WHEREAS, the code establishes a new fee structure and cost methodology for establishing fees which is to go into effect on February 1, 2014; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: Section 1. That licensing fees established by the state methodology be adopted by the Columbus Board of Health.

Section 2. That Section 251.03(a) of the Columbus City Health Code, Approval of Plans; Fees, be amended to read as follows:

Food Service Operation (FSO) and Retail Food Establishment (RFE) fees charged by Columbus Public Health shall be as follows (this amount is separate and in addition to the state fee that is included in the total license fee):

2014 FEE SCHEDULE

TYPE	CITY FEE
Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 246.00
Risk Level 2 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 267.00
Risk Level 3 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 434.00
Risk Level 4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 539.00
Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 319.00
Risk Level 2 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 336.00
Risk Level 3 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 985.00
Risk Level 4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$1,045.00
Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 123.00
Risk Level 2 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 133.00
Risk Level 3 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 217.00
Risk Level 4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 269.00
Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 159.00
Risk Level 2 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 168.00
Risk Level 3 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 492.00
Risk Level 4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 522.00
Mobile Food Service	\$ 327.00
Temporary Food Service Commercial (per day)	\$ 62.00
Temporary Food Service Non Commercial (per day)	\$ 31.00

Micro-markets (Risk Level 1)	\$ 90.00
Food Vending Locations	\$ 37.00

Facility Layout & Equipment Specification Review	
Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 200.00
Risk Level 2-4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 400.00
Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 400.00
Risk Level 2-4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 800.00
Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 100.00
Risk Level 2-4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 200.00
Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 200.00
Risk Level 2-4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 400.00
Risk Level 1 Extensive Alteration < 25,000 sq. ft.	\$ 100.00
Risk Level 2-4 Extensive Alteration < 25,000 sq. ft.	\$ 200.00
Risk Level 1 Extensive Alteration > 25,000 sq. ft.	\$ 200.00
Risk Level 2-4 Extensive Alteration > 25,000 sq. ft.	\$ 400.00

Section 3. That all previous fees specified in §251.03(a) for food service operation and retail food establishments be repealed. The expedited fees as specified in §251.03(b) shall remain unchanged.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0329-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/13/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Vehicle for Hire Rules and Regulations

**Contact Name:** Glenn Rutter

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8366

**Contact Email Address:** gerutter@columbus.gov

**VEHICLE FOR HIRE  
RULES & REGULATIONS**

**Published: December 13, 2013**

**Effective : December 28,2013**

---

**Soiled Interior Fee**

- A. In the event that a City of Columbus Licensed Vehicle for Hire's interior is soiled with bodily fluids or solids by an inebriated passenger, a \$50.00 clean-up fee may be added to the trip fare

- 1.) Notice of this fee must be posted in a location inside the vehicle that is plainly visible to the passengers and the taxicab driver must verbally advise the inebriated passenger of such fee and point out the posted notice prior to the beginning of the fare.

### Exemptions

- A. Children or sober riders that are ill or become sick
- B. Child birth.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0330-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/16/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To amend Chapter 237 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding regulations and fees for manufactured home parks, recreation camps, recreational vehicle parks and combined park camps.

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5894

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

To amend chapter 237 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding regulations and fees for manufactured home parks, recreation camps, recreational vehicle parks and combined park camps.

WHEREAS, Columbus Public Health is required to review license fees on an annual basis as prescribed by Ohio Administrative Code Chapter 3701-36-14; and,

WHEREAS, Columbus Public Health has performed analysis on the costs of the program and determined that the fees for recreation camps, recreational vehicle parks and combined park camps be lowered; and,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

Section 1. That Chapter 237 of the Columbus City Health Code, **RECREATION CAMPGROUNDS, RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PARKS AND COMBINED PARK CAMPS** be amended to read as follows:

**237.01 APPROVAL OF STATE REGULATIONS.**

Chapter 3701-26 of the Ohio Administrative Code is hereby approved by the Columbus Board of Health as the minimum compliance standard for enforcement by the Columbus Health Department.

**237.02 LICENSE FEES**

The license fee for a Recreational Vehicle Park, Recreation Camp or Combined Park-Camp shall be an annual fee equivalent to the amount which is required to be transmitted to the State of Ohio for each license issued, as per Chapters 3701-26 of the Ohio Administrative Code, plus the following license fee:

CATEGORY	LICENSE FEE
1. Recreational vehicle parks, recreation camps, or combined park-camps with fifty or fewer sites	\$75.00
2. Recreational vehicle parks, recreation camps, or combined park-camps with more than 50 sites	\$75.00 + \$0.75 per

additional unit

3. Temporary Park Camps

\$50.00 per event

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0332-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/17/2013

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Civil Service Commission Public Notice**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Contact Name:**

Annette Bigham

**Contact Telephone Number:**

614-645-7531

**Contact Email Address:**

eabigham@columbus.gov

During its regular meeting held on Monday, December 16, 2013, the Civil Service Commission passed a motion to revise the specification for the classification Wastewater Pretreatment Technician I, retitle it to read Wastewater Pretreatment Technician, and amend Rule XI accordingly (Job Code 1860).

During its regular meeting held on Monday, December 16, 2013, the Civil Service Commission passed a motion to merge the specification for the classification Environmental Programs Specialist (Job Code 0768) into Sewerage Charge Inspector (Job Code 3316), revise and retitle it to read, Wastewater Pretreatment Specialist, and amend Rule XI accordingly (Job Code 3316).

During its regular meeting held on Monday, December 16, 2013, the Civil Service Commission passed a motion to amend Rule VIII(C) to allow the CSC Commissioners to consider placement on an eligible list, by official action, the names of CSC employees associated with certain exam development and/or grading.

**RULE VIII**

**ELIGIBLE LISTS**

C. Addition by Reinstatement

1. Upon written request, the name of an individual may be reinstated to an eligible list for any classification in which the employee served or for any lower class in the same class series, if all of the following apply:
  - a. the individual previously received an original, promotional, or noncompetitive appointment to a position in the class or to a position in a higher class in the same series,
  - b. for individuals who have left City employment, the request is made within three years from the date of separation; and
  - c. any separation of the individual from service and/or the position was without fault and in good standing.

If a question arises as to whether the individual separated from the service in good standing or was reduced in rank without fault, the Executive Secretary shall investigate the cause and circumstances surrounding the separation or reduction and determine eligibility for reinstatement. An individual who resigned in lieu of disciplinary action shall be deemed not to have resigned in good standing. At the request of the Public Safety Director, the limitation identified in subsection (C)(1)(a) above may be waived for a former police officer who resigned in good standing if the officer was continuously employed full time as a sworn officer in a governmental law enforcement agency during the interim.

All individuals reinstated to a list will be designated as such, and in accordance with Rule IX(C)(2), are not to be counted in determining the number of eligibles to be certified, or in determining whether the eligible list contains a sufficient number of names to require appointment.

2. Following a layoff. The name of an employee who is reduced in rank or separated from employment as a result of a layoff shall automatically be reinstated in accordance with Rule XII(C)(4) to the eligible list for the classification from which the layoff occurred:

- a. if the employee has permanent status in the class; or
- b. if the employee had received an original appointment to the class and was serving a probationary period at the time of the layoff.

3. Following a probationary termination. Upon written request, the name of an employee removed by an appointing authority during or at the end of a probationary period may be restored to the eligible list from which the name was certified, provided that:

- a. the Commission determines that the employee would be suitable for appointment to another position in the class; and
- b. the request for reinstatement is submitted to the Civil Service Commission within one year from the effective date of the probationary termination.

4. Following a disability retirement in the uniformed ranks. When a former member of the Police Division or Fire Division meets the requirements as set forth in Columbus City Codes Sections 1905.08, 1905.09, 1927.07 and 1927.08, as applicable, upon written request, the name of the individual shall be reinstated to the appropriate eligible list.

5. A name reinstated to an eligible list, unless removed in accordance with these Rules, shall remain on the list for a period of two years, provided that the name of a former employee so reinstated may remain on the list up to three years; but in no event shall the name continue to remain on the list past the three year anniversary date of the employee's separation from City.

6. Names shall be reinstated to the top of an eligible list pursuant to Sections 1, 2 and 4 of this Rule only with the approval of the Executive Secretary. If more than one such name appears on an eligible list, the reinstated names shall be ordered based on seniority in the class, with the name having the greatest amount of seniority being placed highest on the list. Except as otherwise provided in Rule XII as pertains to layoffs, in filling vacancies the appointing authority may consider the names so reinstated for appointment; however, such a name reinstated to the competitive eligible list shall not be counted in calculating the number of names to be certified according to Rule IX.

7. Individuals who are not reinstated pursuant to their request shall be notified in writing. [See Rule XIII(G) Applicant Appeals]

**8. In unique situations where a Commission staff member has previously been appointed from an eligible list associated with a group exam for which they have subsequently been involved in test development or grading, and now the staff member is seeking appointment to a different job class associated with the group exam, placement on the associated eligible list, in a comparable band, may be considered and approved by official Commission action.**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0333-2013

**Drafting Date:** 12/17/2013

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Communications 121813

**Contact Name:** Bessie Twyman

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7264

**Contact Email Address:** bmtwyman@columbus.gov

THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS WERE RECEIVED IN THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AS OF WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 18, 2013:

New Type: C2

To: One Stop Drive Thru LLC  
DBA One Stop Drive Thru  
1925 Lockbourne Rd  
Columbus OH 43207  
Permit #6550500

New Type: C1

To: One Stop Drive Thru LLC  
DBA One Stop Drive Thru  
1925 Lockbourne Rd  
Columbus OH 43207  
Permit #6550500

New Type: D5

To: Wailless LLC  
DBA Dirty Franks Hot Dogs  
2836 W Broad St  
Columbus OH 43204  
Permit #9348409

Transfer Type: D5, D6

To: True Vizions Ltd  
DBA Republic  
205 N Fifth St  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: True Vizions Ltd  
145 N Fifth St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit #90782600006

Transfer Type: D5, D6

To: 6115 E Livingston LLC  
6115 E Livingston Ave  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: Gyroman LLC  
DBA Mezze Middleterranean Cuisine

5326 N Hamilton Rd  
Columbus OH 43230  
Permit #8200110

Advertise Date: 12/21/13  
Return Date: 12/31/13

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0356-2012

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2012

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2013 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614)-645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Planning Division Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036. To confirm the meetings, please contact Lori Baudro at 645-6986 or lsbaudro@columbus.gov.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates	Hearing Dates
	Kings Art Complex 867 Mt. Vernon Ave.* 8:30am to 10:00am	City of Columbus 109 N. Front St., Training Center* 6:00pm
January 5, 2013	January 9, 2013	January 24, 2013
February 1, 2013	February 6, 2013	February 28, 2013
March 8, 2013	March 13, 2013	March 28, 2013
April 5, 2013	April 10, 2013	April 25, 2013
May 3, 2013	May 8, 2013	May 23, 2013
June 7, 2013	June 12, 2013	June 27, 2013
July 5, 2013	July 10, 2013	July 25, 2013
No Hearing Scheduled	August 14, 2013	No Hearing Scheduled
September 6, 2013	September 11, 2013	September 26, 2013
October 4, 2013	October 9, 2013	October 24, 2013
November 8, 2013	November 13, 2013	November 21, 2013
December 6, 2013	December 11, 2013	December 26, 2013

\*Meeting locations subject to change; contact staff to confirm

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0358-2012

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2012

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Area Review Board 2013 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Daniel Ferdelman, AIA  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-1483  
**Contact Email Address:** dbferdelman@columbus.gov

Body: University Area Review Board 2013 Meetings

Date of Submittal	Date of Meeting
	1423 North High Street Northside Branch Library 6:30pm
January 10, 2013	January 24, 2013
February 14, 2013	February 28, 2013
March 14, 2013	March 28, 2013
April 11, 2013	April 25, 2013
May 9, 2013	May 23, 2013
June 13, 2013	June 27, 2013
July 11, 2013	July 25, 2012
August 8, 2013	August 22, 2013
September 12, 2013	September 26, 2013
October 10, 2013	October 24, 2013
November 7, 2013	November 21, 2013
December 5, 2013	December 19, 2013

A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Planning Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0359-2012

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2012

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2013 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to jagoodman@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Application Deadline

Business Meeting Dates  
(1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.)

Regular Meeting Date  
(Training Center, 109 N. Front St.)

12:00pm

6:15pm

November 29, 2012  
December 27, 2012  
January 31, 2013  
February 28, 2013  
March 28, 2013  
April 25, 2013  
May 30, 2013  
June 27, 2013  
July 25, 2013  
August 29, 2013  
September 26, 2013  
October 31, 2013  
November 27, 2013  
December 26, 2013

December 6, 2012  
January 3, 2013  
February 7, 2013  
March 7, 2013  
April 4, 2013  
May 2, 2013  
June 6, 2013  
July 2, 2013  
August 1, 2013  
September 5, 2013  
October 3, 2013  
November 7, 2013  
December 5, 2013  
January 2, 2014

December 13, 2012  
January 10, 2013  
February 14, 2013  
March 14, 2013  
April 11, 2013  
May 9, 2013  
June 13, 2013  
July 11, 2013  
August 8, 2013  
September 12, 2013  
October 10, 2013  
November 14, 2013  
December 12, 2013  
January 9, 2014

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
109 N. Front St. - Ground Floor  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0361-2012

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2012

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2013 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8040 or by e-mail to camoody@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled Regular meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Application Deadline

Business Meeting Dates  
(1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.)  
12:00pm

Regular Meeting Date  
German Village Meeting Haus  
(588 S Third St.) 4:00pm

December 18, 2012	December 20, 2012	January 8, 2013
January 22, 2013	January 29, 2013	February 5, 2013
February 19, 2013	February 26, 2013	March 5, 2013
March 19, 2013	March 26, 2013	April 2, 2013
April 23, 2013	April 30, 2013	May 7, 2013
May 21, 2013	May 28, 2013	June 4, 2013
June 18, 2013	June 25, 2013	July 2, 2013
July 23, 2013	July 30, 2013	August 6, 2013
August 20, 2013	August 27, 2013	September 10, 2013
September 17, 2013	September 24, 2013	October 1, 2013
October 22, 2013	October 29, 2013	November 12, 2013
November 19, 2013	November 26, 2013	December 3, 2013
December 23, 2013	December 30, 2013	January 7, 2013
January 21, 2014	January 28, 2014	February 4, 2014

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
109 N. Front St. - Ground Floor  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0362-2012

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2012

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2013 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to jagoodman@columbus.gov. A Sign Language Interpreter will be made available provided the Historic Preservation Office is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule, please call 645-8036.

Application Deadline

Business Meeting Dates  
(1st fl. Conf. Rm, 109 N. Front St.)  
12:00pm

Regular Meeting Date  
(Training Center, 109 N. Front St.)  
6:15pm

November 21, 2012	November 29, 2012	December 6, 2012
December 20, 2012	December 27, 2012	January 3, 2013
January 24, 2013	January 31, 2013	February 7, 2013
February 21, 2013	February 28, 2013	March 7, 2013
March 21, 2013	March 28, 2013	April 4, 2013
April 18, 2013	April 25, 2013	May 2, 2013
May 23, 2013	May 30, 2013	June 6, 2013
June 20, 2013	June 27, 2013	July 2, 2013
July 18, 2013	July 25, 2013	August 1, 2013
August 22, 2013	August 29, 2013	September 5, 2013
September 19, 2013	September 26, 2013	October 3, 2013
October 24, 2013	October 31, 2013	November 7, 2013
November 21, 2013	November 26, 2013*	December 5, 2013
December 19, 2013	December 26, 2013	January 2, 2014

\*Room location change: meeting will be held in the Training Center, ground floor

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 109 N. Front St. - Ground Floor  
 Columbus OH 43215-9031